



Christian School Catalog

Excellence in education from a Christian perspective since 1972



BIBLICAL
WORLDVIEW



RESEARCH &
DEVELOPMENT



PROVEN
PHILOSOPHY



CRITICAL
THINKING

NEW

echoexam™ brought to you by **abeka®**

You asked for customizable assessments—we listened!

We are pleased to partner with EchoExam to provide Abeka's assessments in a customizable, print-friendly platform.



Assessment Banks with Multiple Question Types



Print & Digital Testing Functionality



Assessment Security



Cross-Platform Compatibility



Seamless LMS Connectivity



Customizable Reports & Analytics

From the **PRESIDENT**

Troy A. Shoemaker, Ed.D.

Dear Educator,

We are honored to journey alongside you to impart biblical truths, academic integrity, and the knowledge of Christ to the next generation. Along the way, we value the feedback that you provide, enabling us to support your mission in the best and most important ways. That's why I am thrilled to make an exciting announcement.



echoexam™ brought to you by **abeka**

You told us that you need additional support in testing to ensure secure assessments that effectively validate learning objectives. We are pleased to introduce the EchoExam digital assessment platform. You are going to appreciate this easy-to-use online interface as you create, administer, and evaluate assessments. The platform is preloaded with Abeka quizzes and tests that are fully customizable to meet your students' needs. There are so many helpful features, but customization, printability, and reporting are the top three you will value right away. Abeka is thrilled to offer cutting-edge technology that better supports the learning environment!

We are driven by the heartfelt desire to witness generations of Christian leaders emerge from your classroom with the ability to think critically, understand deeply, and stand firm on biblical principles. Thank you for the privilege to walk beside you on this journey. We would love to hear how God is blessing your school and how Abeka can continue to be a strong partner.

Troy A. Shoemaker

Hear more
from Abeka's
President



abeka®

Explore New &
Revised Products
on pages 4-7 or at
abeka.com/New24

Table of CONTENTS

142

ProTeach

**Need teachers?
Distance learning?**

*Equip your school with
affordable video instruction.*

148

Assessments

*EchoExam—your new personal,
customizable, and printable assessment
platform*

154

Professional Development

Letter from the President.....	p. 1
Revised Materials.....	p. 4
How We Develop a Curriculum You Can Depend On....	p. 8
Subject Distinctives.....	p. 10

13–56 Equipping your STUDENTS

Preschool	p. 14
K4.....	p. 16
K5.....	p. 18
Grade 1	p. 22
Grade 2	p. 24
Grade 3	p. 26
Grade 4	p. 28
Grade 5	p. 30
Grade 6	p. 34
English 7–12.....	p. 36
Mathematics 7–12.....	p. 41
History/Geography 7–12	p. 44
Science/Health 7–12.....	p. 48
Bible 7–12	p. 52
Electives 7–12.....	p. 54

57–140 Equipping your TEACHERS

Preschool	p. 58
K4.....	p. 61
K5.....	p. 66
Grade 1	p. 73
Grade 2	p. 79
Grade 3	p. 85
Grade 4	p. 91
Grade 5	p. 98
Grade 6	p. 105
English 7–12.....	p. 112
Mathematics 7–12.....	p. 117
History/Geography 7–12	p. 120
Science/Health 7–12.....	p. 123
Bible 7–12	p. 126
Electives 7–12.....	p. 131
Correlated Materials	p. 134

141–176 Equipping ADMINISTRATORS

Products	
ProTeach Supplemental Video	p. 142
ProTeach Master Video Program.....	p. 146
Assessments.....	p. 148
Services & Support	
Professional Development	p. 154
Scope & Sequence	p. 157
Ordering Information.....	p. 174

Contents by **SUBJECT**

Language Arts/English

	Student Materials	Teacher Materials
Preschool	p. 15	p. 58
K4	p. 17	p. 62
K5	p. 19	p. 67
Grade 1	p. 22	p. 74
Grade 2	p. 24	p. 80
Grade 3	p. 26	p. 86
Grade 4	p. 28	p. 92
Grade 5	p. 30	p. 99
Grade 6	p. 34	p. 106
Grades 7-12	p. 36	p. 112

Phonics

	Student Materials	Teacher Materials
Preschool	p. 15	p. 58
K4	p. 17	p. 62
K5	p. 19	p. 67
Grade 1	p. 23	p. 74
Grade 2	p. 25	p. 80

Arithmetic/Mathematics

	Student Materials	Teacher Materials
Preschool	p. 14	p. 58
K4	p. 17	p. 63
K5	p. 19	p. 68
Grade 1	p. 23	p. 75
Grade 2	p. 25	p. 81
Grade 3	p. 27	p. 87
Grade 4	p. 29	p. 93
Grade 5	p. 32	p. 100
Grade 6	p. 35	p. 107
Grades 7-12	p. 41	p. 117

History/Social Studies/Geography

	Student Materials	Teacher Materials
K5	p. 19	p. 68
Grade 1	p. 23	p. 75
Grade 2	p. 25	p. 81
Grade 3	p. 27	p. 87
Grade 4	p. 29	p. 94
Grade 5	p. 32	p. 101
Grade 6	p. 35	p. 107
Grades 7-12	p. 44	p. 120

Science/Health

	Student Materials	Teacher Materials
K5	p. 19	p. 69
Grade 1	p. 23	p. 76
Grade 2	p. 25	p. 81
Grade 3	p. 27	p. 87
Grade 4	p. 29	p. 94
Grade 5	p. 33	p. 101
Grade 6	p. 35	p. 107
Grades 7-12	p. 48	p. 123

Bible

	Student Materials	Teacher Materials
Preschool	p. 15	p. 60
K4	p. 17	p. 65
K5	p. 19	p. 72
Grade 1		p. 78
Grade 2		p. 84
Grade 3		p. 90
Grade 4	p. 29	p. 97
Grade 5	p. 33	p. 104
Grade 6	p. 35	p. 110
Grades 7-12	p. 52	p. 126

Elementary Spanish

	Student Materials	Teacher Materials
Spanish A	p. 19	p. 71

High School Electives

	Student Materials	Teacher Materials
Foreign Language	p. 54	p. 131
Speech	p. 55	p. 132
Culinary Life Skills	p. 55	p. 132
Keyboarding & Document Processing	p. 55	p. 132
Art	p. 55	p. 133
Physical Education		p. 133
Organizations		p. 133

Your opinion, please!

What do you think of this catalog?

Please let us know at
abeka.com/2024Survey

Your feedback matters to us!



New & Revised Products



Elementary Spanish A—brand new product line

Use Abeka's brand new Spanish product line to introduce your students to a new language! User-friendly instructional materials and appealing worksheets enable kindergartners to learn over one hundred Spanish words, along with Bible verses and songs, while enjoying themes of family, the farm, the zoo, the home, and others. Spanish A is designed for all students, even if they have no previous familiarity with the Spanish language, and the teacher materials will equip teachers who have varying proficiency in the language. While worksheets are designed for K5, these resources can be successfully used in additional grade levels.

I never imagined how much I would enjoy teaching Spanish! I am not fluent, so I have enjoyed learning alongside the children. Their excitement is truly contagious as we learn new Spanish words, Bible verses, and songs!

—Angel W., Pilot Teacher



Level A is just the beginning—
sign up for updates at
abeka.com/elemSpanish

Grade 5



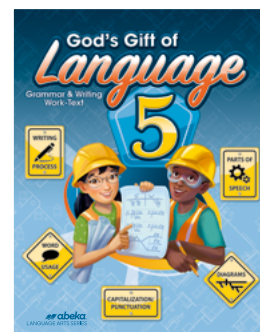
Reading 5

Students dive deeper into the world of literature! Abeka's new Reading 5 program will provide enjoyment of a variety of literature genres by diverse authors, both classic and contemporary; opportunities to increase practical and critical thinking and comprehension; and strengthening of analysis and evaluation skills, all through the lens of a biblical worldview.

For all the most up-to-date product-release info, visit abeka.com/New24.

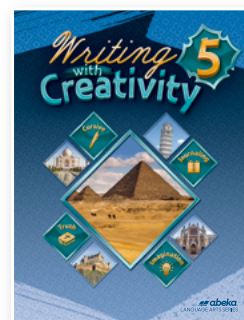
Language 5

Language 5 continues a purposeful plan for building effective communication based on the foundation of a biblical worldview and the traditional rules of grammar and mechanics. Using the tools of daily lesson application, systematic review, and writing instruction, students will continue to develop strong communication skills.



Writing 5

Practice cursive penmanship while exploring wonders of creativity. Continue developing communication skills through the application of the writing process using graphic organizers and writing prompts to create and present informative essays, imaginative narratives, poetry, and more.



Spelling, Vocabulary, and Poetry 5

Students are introduced to the building blocks of words—prefixes, suffixes, and roots—in this logically organized spelling course. Age-appropriate themed vocabulary, as well as multiple exercises for each list, encourages critical thinking as students move from memorization to application of spelling concepts. Illustrated poems encourage appreciation for literature and art.



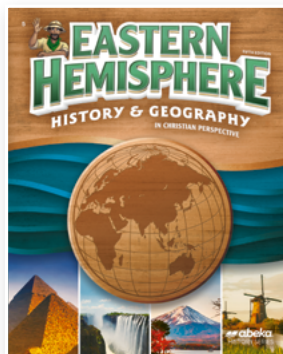
Arithmetic 5

Abeka's refreshed arithmetic materials provide more opportunities for students to develop their critical thinking and application skills. Well-paced, logical instruction takes students from the known to the unknown as they study percentages, simple geometry, basic algebraic equations, data, graphing, and more. Consistent spiral review keeps content fresh as students expand their knowledge.



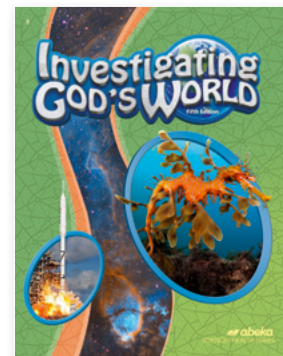
History 5

Fifth grade History and Geography Studies introduces students to the Eastern Hemisphere. They will explore the history of mankind beginning in the Fertile Crescent and traveling throughout the continents of Asia, Europe, Africa, Australia, Antarctica, and the region of Oceania. Ancient history, as well as modern connections, gives students a broad overview of the peoples and cultures of the East. Geography studies introduce students to countries and capitals, major cities, waterways, landforms, and flora and fauna of the old world.



Science 5

Building on the foundation laid in the revised third and fourth grade science books, *Investigating God's World*, explores several areas of scientific study. Earth science takes students from the study of our solar system to the earth itself with its geology, weather, plants, and more. A biological study of life science, marine biology, and ecology hones in on the intricacies of our world and our responsibilities to care for what God has provided. A study of physical science including chemistry, energy, force, and motion introduces students to the detail and ingenuity God instilled in His creation. Built-in lab days and experiments provide hands-on learning opportunities and a love for studying our amazing planet.

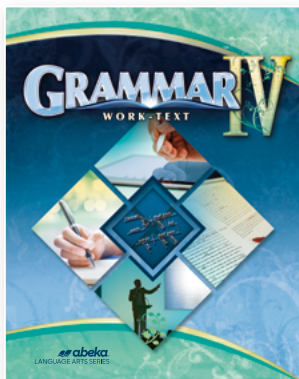


New & Revised Products



English 10

Grammar



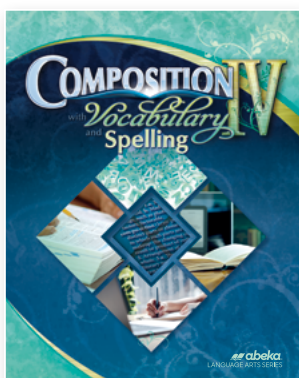
Instruction includes twelve units of easy-to-follow rules detailing mechanics, the parts of speech, and sentence structure. Focused exercises, such as diagramming, train students to analyze the function and importance of each word. The addition of the Glossary of Diction teaches appropriate use of expressions in formal writing.

Literature

Providing broader exposure to the global canon of literature, this series contains select works from over thirty countries and includes the novel *The Scarlet Pimpernel* and the play *Julius Caesar*. Eight poems within the literature book are suggested for memorization. Brimming with background information, reading strategies, illustrations, and discussion prompts, this literature text fosters critical thinking through a biblical worldview.



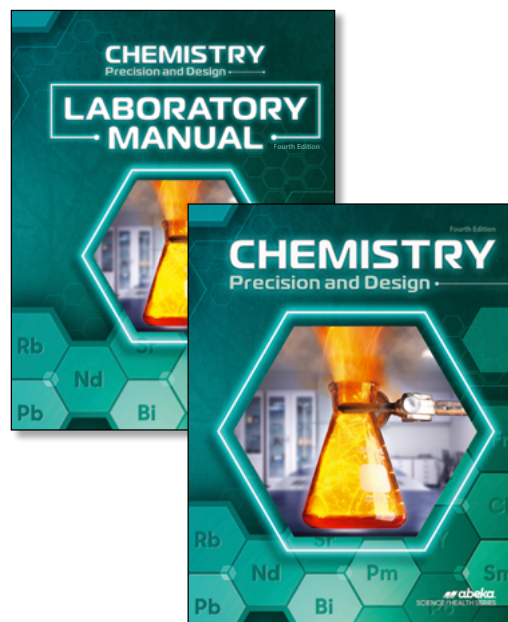
Composition, Vocabulary, and Spelling



This focused text is designed to advance students' writing and vocabulary abilities. Step-by-step guides and annotated examples of composition projects aid students in writing with structure, clarity, and individuality. Twenty spelling and vocabulary lists help students apply spelling rules and etymology while themed sections incorporate terms from the fields of history, fine arts, science, and business.

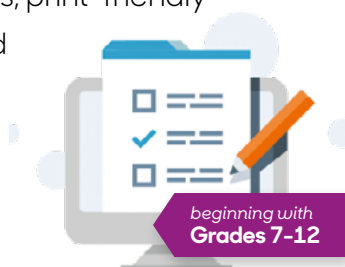
Chemistry

Teach essential chemistry concepts to your students with the revised Chemistry text. Your students will explore topics from chemical reactions to organic chemistry with an emphasis on critical thinking and application. In-depth explanations, examples, and practice throughout will thoroughly prepare students for assessments. Additionally, students will appreciate the notes, tips, critical thinking opportunities, writing prompts, and biblical worldview emphasis throughout the text. Feature boxes highlight real-world application and history of selected topics. The correlated materials include a two-volume Teacher Edition, Digital Teaching Slides, Quizzes/Tests book and Teacher Key, Laboratory Manual and Teacher Edition, and STEM Project Guide.



Digital Assessments

Abeka is pleased to partner with **EchoExam** to enhance your assessment security. With customizable item banks, print-friendly assessment layouts, and flexible administrative controls, **EchoExam** is the premier solution for formative and summative assessments in education. It excels across various modalities and seamlessly adapts to any learning environment, making it the go-to choice for educators seeking a comprehensive and customizable assessment platform.



echoexam brought to you by **abeka**

With Digital Assessments you benefit from—



Assessment Banks with Multiple Question Types



Print & Digital Testing Functionality



Assessment Security



Cross-Platform Compatibility



Seamless LMS Connectivity



Customizable Reports & Analytics

How We Develop A CURRICULUM You Can Depend On

Timely.

Thorough.

Trustworthy.

Reliable studies for traditional best practices—validated by the consistent success of millions of students over decades—form the basis of Abeka textbooks, curriculums, and other materials. When you teach with Abeka, your teaching is based on biblical principles that address the nature of the learner and learning itself, the nature of truth and authority, and what is truly important to learn and remember.



BIBLICAL WORLDVIEW

Teaching every subject through the lens of Scripture reinforces that our lives aren't split into the sacred and the secular everyday life. It gives students countless opportunities to come to Christ for salvation and to adopt biblical values of their own.



RESEARCH & DEVELOPMENT

Products meet both biblical standards and academic standards so that your students are prepared for whatever God calls them—from the mission field to the medical field.



PROVEN PHILOSOPHY

Your materials and methods start with the firmest foundation: what the Bible says about human nature, knowledge, authority, orderliness, and philosophy.



CRITICAL THINKING

Building from a foundation of facts, your students will learn how to apply those facts to solve problems, generate ideas, and discern truth.

Our process demonstrates academic integrity, content research, trial testing, and ongoing evaluation to provide the very best in Christian educational materials.

1 *Needs Assessment*

Creation based on current scholastic requirements and the needs assessment of Christian education.

2 *Research*

Careful research of educational standards and objectives along with academic trends and standardized testing data evaluated to determine selection and treatment of topics based on their overall fit into the preschool–12 scope and sequence with respect to sequential progression and age appropriateness.

3 *Writing & Illustrating*

Textbooks, teaching resources, and assessments actually written and edited by master teachers who have successfully taught in the field. Supporting media and illustrations also developed concurrently.

4 *Ongoing Development*

Editorial and research teams assist writers through ongoing development to corroborate, review, and polish content and technical changes for readability, style, and form.

5 *Initial Printing*

Layout and design finalized and approved for initial printing and piloting.

6 *Pilot*

Textbooks and materials are piloted at Pensacola Christian Academy. Continuous feedback from active teaching professionals is provided along the way.

7 *Revision*

Editorial team makes necessary revisions to ensure maximum readability, academic rigor, assessment validity, and student appeal.

8 *Publication*

Final editorial approval and release for publication.



Subject Distinctives

Bible

The foundation for all learning

The Abeka Bible program presents the Bible in the narrative style in which it is written. Students are led through the stories and truths of the Old and New Testaments, including Bible doctrine and application at an age-appropriate level. **It is our goal to help you reach children of all ages with the Gospel and to equip you as you guide them in developing a biblical worldview.**

Reading

The means by which each person may learn for himself

Because children often emulate what they read, they benefit from the development of reading skills through character-building reading materials from an early age. Abeka employs phonics as the most logical, orderly way to introduce reading to children. Abeka readers are beautifully illustrated and imaginatively written.

Selections are carefully chosen for interest, readability, theme, and values, with literary concepts and questions throughout to guide students in comprehension of reading material and in development of critical thinking skills, including life application of valuable principles.



History

A realistic view of time, government, geography, and economics based on eternal truths

Abeka's history courses present a thought-provoking portrayal of peoples, lands, ideals, heroes, triumphs, and setbacks in light of the biblical principles that govern the natural course of history. Students benefit from this traditional, conservative approach to the study of what man has done with the time God has given to him.

Along with the story of history, students see the purpose of government as ordained by God to maintain law and order, not as a cure-all for humanity's problems.



The benefits of free-enterprise economics are presented in contrast with the dangers of Communism, socialism, and liberalism. Geography studies are woven in to provide a well-rounded perspective of locations in conjunction with events. **This approach results in edifying history texts that give students a historical perspective and instills within them a gratitude for God's hand in history and a desire to influence the future by fulfilling the Great Commission (Matt. 28:19-20).**

Mathematics

The study of logic and order to apply to science and daily life

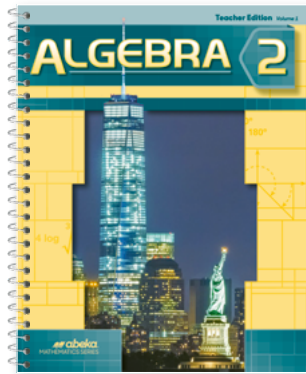
Abeka teaches that the laws of mathematics are a creation of God and thus absolute. Man's task is to search out and make use of the laws of the universe, both scientific and mathematical. This is in significant contrast to the modern math theories that are based on mathematics as a creation of man and are thus arbitrary and relative.

Students enjoy Abeka's variety in covering multiple branches of mathematics—arithmetic, geometry, algebra, etc.—each year on an age-appropriate level. At the same time, they benefit from the spiral approach of revisiting and building upon the learning throughout each year and from one year to the next. The learning is both relevant for today and foundational for the future, with each course purposefully preparing students for the next. **This solid foundation of mathematical concepts and problem-solving skills, enhanced with a biblical worldview, intentionally and naturally results in lifelong application.**

Science/Health

The investigation of variety, order, and reasonableness revealed in creation

The Abeka science and health program presents the universe as the direct, orderly, law-abiding creation of God and refutes the man-made idea of evolution. Students are presented with plants, animals, rocks, elements, forces, the human body—and much more—according to an understanding of the design and laws of nature.



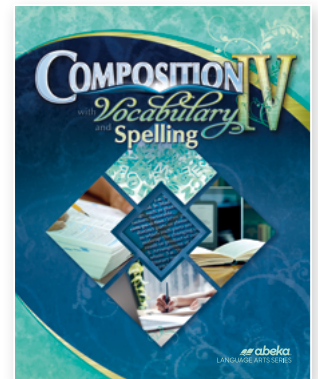
Learning is delivered through age-appropriate content in a variety of scientific fields, including life science, chemistry, and physics. This content is supported by full-color illustrations to enhance learning, oral and written activities to reinforce learning, and hands-on demonstrations to personalize learning. **Students are equipped to explore science from a biblical worldview while developing practical use of the scientific method and application of critical thinking skills.**

English

The study of language and communication in a structured, reasonable, and well-articulated manner

Because thought and language form the foundation of learning and communication, teaching grammar, spelling, vocabulary, composition, and literature is vitally important. Abeka presents language in a structure in which students develop orderliness, reasoning, and logic.

Students will benefit from Abeka's commitment to an emphasis on reliable grammatical and literary structure that prepares them for analysis and practice. The desirable result is mastery with the development of critical thinking. Because of this emphasis, students see the importance of correct spelling and the continual expansion of one's vocabulary. **Students are provided with examples of the very best literature of the ages, opportunities for the continual improvement of speaking and writing ability based on a strong grammatical foundation, and the development of individual discernment based on a biblical worldview.**





Your Abeka Field Rep— Help When You Need It!

What can they do for you?

Provide Sample Orders & Special Offers

School administrators can contact their rep to receive samples of the newest curriculum revisions and updates as well as special offers and discounts.

Host In-Service Training & Teacher Meetings

Learn how to use Abeka even better and get an improved classroom experience with free in-service training.

Demonstrate Abeka Products & Services

Get answers to your questions about ProTeach, standardized testing, digital tools, and more! Demonstrations are available in person as well as virtually.

Give Objective Guidance & Counsel

Not only can your rep offer customer service help and tech support, but you can also receive school advice and curriculum assistance through in-person visits or virtual consultations.



Scan this QR code or visit abeka.com/rep2024 to set up an in-person or virtual appointment with your rep today!

When you get in contact with an Abeka rep, you'll get a prayer partner, strategic ally, trusted advisor, and an Abeka problem solver.



Equipping your STUDENTS

From toddlers to teenagers, Abeka provides clearly written textbooks filled with visual interest to help students absorb what they're learning. Our workbooks and skill sheets expand and reinforce their understanding of new concepts and skills. Thoughtfully planned reviews, activities, discussion questions, and projects improve higher-level

thinking skills and deepen comprehension year in and year out. At the same time, the literature students are exposed to fosters a love of reading and a growth of character.

Select the materials you need for your students, then find the corresponding teacher materials in the Teacher section.

14 **Preschool**

16 **K4**

18 **K5**

22 **Grade 1**

24 **Grade 2**

26 **Grade 3**

28 **Grade 4**

30 **Grade 5**

34 **Grade 6**

36 **English 7-12**

41 **Mathematics 7-12**

44 **History/Geography 7-12**

48 **Science/Health 7-12**

52 **Bible 7-12**

54 **Electives 7-12**



Your opinion, please! What do you think of this catalog?
Please let us know at abeka.com/2024Survey.

Your feedback matters to us!



PRESCHOOL | Student

Student books are available in either bound or unbound versions. The unbound option gives you the convenience of loose-leaf worksheets.

18-24 Months

FIRST EDITION



Nursery Arts and Crafts

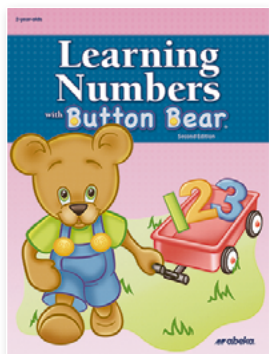
169498 Bound

169471 Unbound

Twenty crafts and 60 coloring and painting projects with colors and shapes help students to develop eye-hand coordination.

2-Year-Olds

SECOND EDITION



Learning Numbers with Button Bear®

168254 Bound

168262 Unbound

The 68 skill sheets in this beginning numbers book help children listen, follow directions, and practice eye-hand coordination as they learn number concepts 1-10.

2-Year-Olds cont.

SECOND EDITION



Arts and Crafts with Button Bear® 40 projects

168319 Bound

168327 Unbound

Designed to give preschool children delightful opportunities to enjoy art as they develop motor skills. Contains a variety of projects that introduce young children to basic art and craft concepts, while it correlates with the seasons, holidays, and the Abeka Preschool Curriculum.

SECOND EDITION



Child Art for 2s

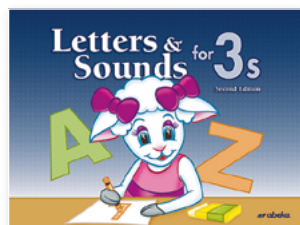
168335 Bound

168343 Unbound

This brightly illustrated coloring book is designed to help two-year-olds learn colors and shapes, follow directions, and develop eye-hand coordination.

3-Year-Olds

SECOND EDITION

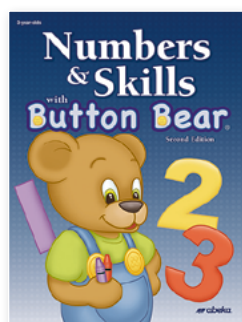


Letters and Sounds for 3s

168238 Bound
168246 Unbound

This beginning phonics book helps young children recognize letter shapes and learn letter sounds. Activities include writing practice and using finger paint, glue, and crayons.

SECOND EDITION

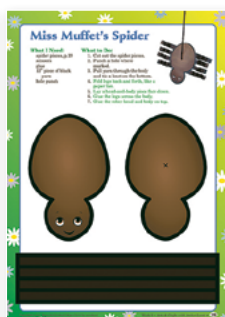


Numbers and Skills with Button Bear®

168289 Bound
168297 Unbound

Button Bear helps children sharpen their listening skills, follow directions, and practice eye-hand coordination as they learn number concepts 1-15. Children enjoy tracing pathways, doing dot to dot, and coloring large, simple forms on skill sheets.

SECOND EDITION

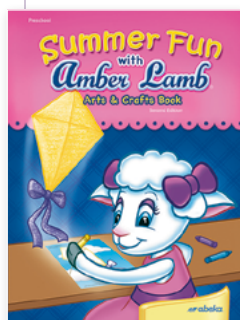


Arts and Crafts with Amber Lamb®

40 projects

168351 Bound
168378 Unbound

The colorful projects in this craft book give preschool children delightful opportunities to enjoy art and develop motor skills while they paint, glue, and color projects with seasonal, religious, and fun themes.



Summer Materials

SECOND EDITION

Summer Fun with Amber Lamb® 50 projects

172278 Bound
182044 Unbound

Fifty arts and crafts projects for summer daycare program review the Abeka Preschool Curriculum for art, motor skills, and craft concepts.

The **Curriculum Lesson Plans and teaching aids** to be used with these books are on p. 58.

SECOND EDITION

Child Art for 3s

168394 Bound
168386 Unbound

Children learn colors and shapes, how to follow directions, and develop eye-hand coordination with the projects in this art book. The pictures have been drawn with wide, colorful lines and a simple style especially with the preschooler in mind.



Bible

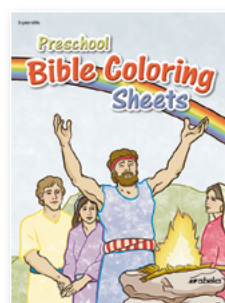


Bible Memory Picture Cards 26 cards

167134 Miniature (3½" x 4½")

Colorful pictures make learning and review of Bible verses easy as children associate the verse with the picture. Children enjoy taking the miniature cards home and reviewing them with their parents.

FIRST EDITION



Preschool Bible Coloring Sheets

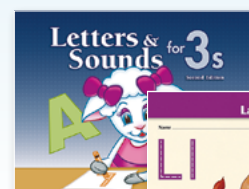
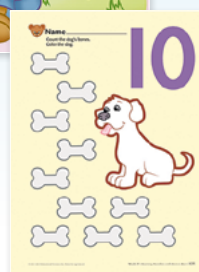
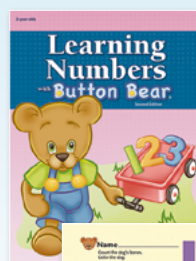
169447 Bound
169463 Unbound

Reinforce stories from the Preschool Bible Curriculum Lesson Plans. Contains 40 coloring pages for your students to complete in Skills Development time.



LOOK INSIDE

Learning comes naturally for preschool-age children. Abeka's preschool products help you take full advantage of their God-given curiosity. With the help of Button Bear and Amber Lamb, your students begin to develop an academic foundation in letters and numbers.



K4



KINDERGARTEN—K4 | Student

The unbound option saves you time and ensures clean edges on your students' worksheets. The bound option makes organization simpler and can be more easily stored in students' desks.



KITS MAKE ORDERING EASY

Student Kit (K4)

Order a Student Kit for each student. It's the easiest way to get all the workbooks and readers they'll need for the year.

- 193941 Cursive Bound
- 193933 Cursive Unbound
- 193976 Manuscript Bound
- 193968 Manuscript Unbound

Student Kit includes the following items.

LANGUAGE ARTS

Little Books 1–12

138401

These delightfully illustrated little books are excellent tools for introducing children to the reading circle. They start with very basic vowel sounds and go on to consonants, blends, words, and simple sentences. Each book is short enough for a child to complete in one or two sessions. The books also include activity pages for review and coloring.

Animal Friends Books 1–8

138428

Each full-color book features carefully selected, very simple one- and two-vowel words and stories that are sure to appeal to your beginning readers.

Mini Alphabet Flashcards 31 Cards (2¾" x 3½")

138533

Mini cards are just like the large ones teachers use! As the students learn the sounds of the letters, they take the mini cards home.

ABC Writing Tablet SECOND EDITION

138568 Cursive Bound

167681 Cursive Unbound

167274 Manuscript Bound

167711 Manuscript Unbound

Sample letters appear exactly the way they are to be written. This helps children to see the exact formation of the letters in the size they are to trace them. Tracing exercises provide practice in proper formation. The "houses" throughout the tablet aid children in placement of letters. There are enough pages for the entire school year.

Writing with Phonics K4 SIXTH EDITION

138576 Cursive Bound

167703 Cursive Unbound

167282 Manuscript Bound

167738 Manuscript Unbound

This delightful second-semester book gives children extra practice in writing as they review their phonics sounds. The pages are used for seatwork.

PHONICS/NUMBERS

ABC-123 FIFTH EDITION

138525 Bound

167673 Unbound

Phonics, counting, and numbers writing activities reinforce what children learn in the classroom. The numbers pages introduce number concepts and the formation of numbers 1–20. Children enjoy counting and coloring the familiar objects for each number and forming the numbers. The phonics-based reading readiness pages are full of carefully sequenced activities in recognition, sound, and formation of vowels (long and short), consonants, consonant-vowel blends, and one-syllable words with one or two vowels.

DEVELOPMENTAL SKILLS

Readiness Skills K4 SECOND EDITION

138592 Bound

164046 Unbound

Coloring pages, directed art, and other activities help the young child develop writing readiness, eye-hand coordination, visual perception, and listening and thinking skills.

ART

Art Projects K4 THIRD EDITION 36 projects

138584 Bound

164038 Unbound

Helps develop the motor skills needed to draw, color, cut, and glue. Month-by-month projects are correlated with academics, Bible teaching, and the seasons.

K4 Bible Activity Book SECOND EDITION

138614 Bound

167754 Unbound

This activity book helps reinforce truths that the children learn from major Bible stories of both the Old and New Testaments. Students will enjoy completing the dot-to-dot pictures, following the simple mazes, and coloring pages with delightful art. Can be completed in Activity Time.

*The **Curriculum Lesson Plans and teaching aids** to be used with these books are on p. 62.*

Optional Student Item (not included in kit)



BIBLE

Bible Memory Picture Cards 26 cards

167134 Miniature (3½" x 4½")

Colorful pictures make learning and review of Bible verses easy as children associate the verse with the picture. Children enjoy taking the miniature cards home and reviewing them with their parents.



LOOK INSIDE

Teaching your students to read shouldn't be a struggle.

Enjoy introducing your four-year-olds to reading using the simple steps of Phonics. Beginning with learning sounds of vowels, then consonants, students quickly learn to join the sounds together to form words. Sounding out one-vowel words will delight your students as they are able to read simple stories on their own!



K5



KINDERGARTEN—K5 | Student

The unbound option saves you time and ensures clean edges on your students' worksheets. The bound option makes organization simpler and can be more easily stored in students' desks.



KITS MAKE ORDERING **EASY**

Student Kit (K5)

You'll need the right number of textbooks, workbooks, and readers for your classroom. A student kit for each student is the simplest way to order them.

- 201626 Cursive Bound
- 201642 Cursive Unbound
- 201618 Manuscript Bound
- 201634 Manuscript Unbound

Student Kit includes the following items.

LANGUAGE ARTS

My Blend and Word Book FIFTH EDITION

100943

Attractively presented phonics book designed for reading practice of blends and one- and two-vowel words.

Letters and Sounds K5 SECOND EDITION

99201 Bound

182214 Unbound

Keep students engaged with activities as they learn, review, and apply vowel and consonant sounds, blends, one- and two-vowel words, words with special sounds, and sentence comprehension.

Basic Phonics Readers 13 Readers Per Set

101109

Engage your students with stories about things they know—people, places, animals, and more. As they progress through phonics, reading skills improve, developing accuracy, expression, and comprehension. Your students will enjoy learning to read!

Mini Alphabet Flashcards 31 Cards (2¾" x 3⅜")

138533

Mini cards are just like the large ones teachers use! As the students learn the sounds of the letters, they take the mini cards home.

Writing with Phonics K5 FIFTH EDITION

99465 Cursive Bound

182354 Cursive Unbound

182346 Manuscript Bound

182362 Manuscript Unbound

This appealing writing book is correlated with the phonics program. Students learn to write letters as they learn what sound the letters say. Teachers appreciate the sample letters that show exactly how they are to be written. The "houses" help students remember where each letter "lives." Review is included along with new instruction. Students will write letters, blends, words, and even sentences.

K5 Writing Tablet SECOND EDITION

99511 Cursive Bound

182168 Cursive Unbound

182206 Manuscript Bound

182192 Manuscript Unbound

Students practice in this seatwork tablet. Pages without samples are also included for extra practice. K5 Writing Tablet has enough pages for seatwork during second semester.

NUMBERS

Numbers Skills K5 SECOND EDITION

99384 Bound

182877 Unbound

This colorful book reinforces number concepts and formation through 100, simple addition and subtraction combinations, telling time, number sequences, number words, and working with money. Children will enjoy the varied activities.

Numbers Writing Tablet K5 FIFTH EDITION

99562 Bound

182842 Unbound

Students practice correct formation and number recognition of numbers 1 to 100. They write numbers by "families" (20–29) and by 5s, 10s, and 2s.

Get the most out of Abeka's products.
Use the **Curriculum Lesson Plans and teaching aids** on p. 67.

DEVELOPMENTAL SKILLS

Think and Learn K5 FIRST EDITION

100897 Bound

182435 Unbound

This book gives practice in motor coordination (through coloring, cutting, etc.), following directions, visual discrimination, listening and thinking skills, and character development. Children will enjoy the wide variety of activities.

SOCIAL STUDIES

Social Studies K5 SECOND EDITION

100889 Bound

182923 Unbound

Features fun activities and coloring pages while teaching about community helpers, America, and children of different countries.

SCIENCE

God's World K5 FOURTH EDITION

99600

Kindergartners learn about God's plan for seeds, animals, the seashore, health, weather, and seasons with the help of this colorful science book.

ART

Art Projects K5 THIRD EDITION 37 Projects

100927 Bound

182427 Unbound

Projects in this colorful book introduce students to basic concepts of art and give them a variety of opportunities to color, paint, trace, draw, cut, and glue with a variety of materials. Month-by-month projects correlate with academics, Bible teaching, and the seasons.

K5 Bible Activity Book SECOND EDITION

100935 Bound

182915 Unbound

This correlates with Genesis and the Life of Christ Bible lessons taught in the K5 Bible curriculum, helping reinforce the Bible truths that the children learn. They enjoy following simple mazes, locating hidden pictures, completing dot-to-dot objects, sequencing, and color by numbers.

Optional Student Items (not included in kit)



BIBLE

ABC Bible Memory Cards

Miniature (2¾" x 3⅜")

182893

Children enjoy taking the miniature cards home and reviewing them with their parents.

NEW



ELEMENTARY SPANISH

Elementary Spanish A

413798

This colorful book reinforces Spanish language learning with fun activity sheets. Students learn the foundations of Spanish including greetings, Bible verses, and basic vocabulary with an emphasis on excellent pronunciation.

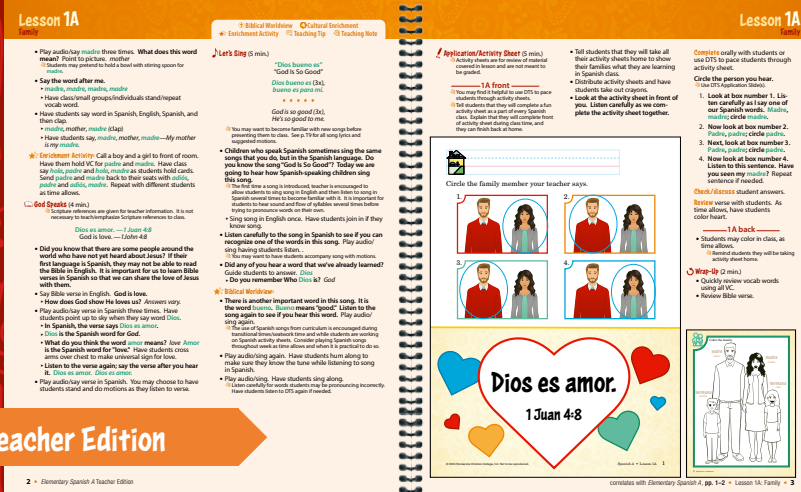
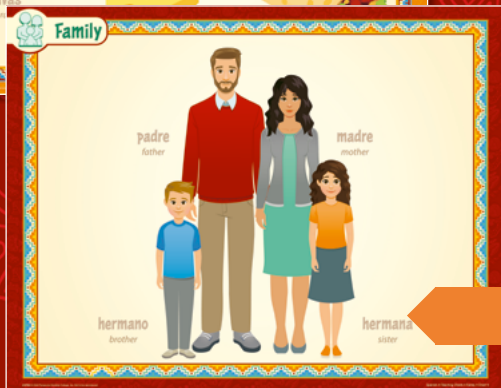
NEW



Elementary Spanish A

Check out the new Elementary Spanish A!

See new products on pages 19 and 71.



Teacher Edition

Teaching Charts



Digital Teaching Slides



SUPPLEMENTARY READERS



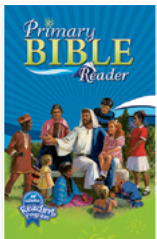
Friends and Helpers Readers 3 readers per set 192392

Encourages reading for pleasure with books that follow and build upon the foundation laid by the Basic Phonics Readers.



Family Fun Readers 7 readers per set 193712

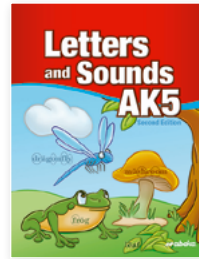
This seven-book series with colorful illustrations gives students confidence in reading words with one and two vowels and special phonics sounds. Each story focuses on good family relationships.



Primary Bible Reader THIRD EDITION 182788

Narrative Scripture selections taken from the KJV Bible used as part of reading time.

ADVANCED KINDERGARTEN OPTION



Letters and Sounds AK5

SECOND EDITION

99295 Bound

182818 Unbound

This appealing activity book helps students review vowel and consonant sounds, blends, one- and two-vowel sounds, and sentence comprehension. Students will enjoy coloring and other interesting activities as they review phonics concepts.

SUMMER READING



Reading for Fun Enrichment Library SECOND EDITION 54 books

98914

365106 Digital Books 1–54*

375675 Digital Books 1–20*

375683 Digital Books 21–35*

375691 Digital Books 36–54*

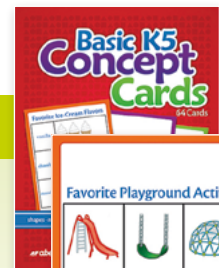
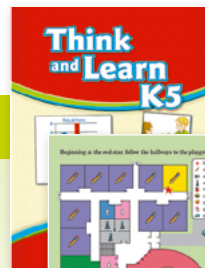
For home or school enjoyment—whimsical and factual stories about children, toys, and animals; also includes Bible and character-building stories. Stories are written in progression of difficulty based on the Abeka phonics/reading program.

**This digital product is sold in the form of a perpetual license.*



LOOK INSIDE

Research of educational standards, customer feedback, and testing data led to the creation of Think and Learn K5 and the Basic K5 Concept Cards. With simple instruction, your students will develop visual perception, motor coordination, and social, listening, and thinking skills through enjoyable activities.





GRADE 1 | Student

Student books are available in either bound or unbound versions. The unbound option gives you the convenience of loose-leaf worksheets.



KITS MAKE ORDERING **EASY**

Student Kit (Gr. 1)

Buy one Student Kit per student. There's no simpler way to ensure you'll have all the textbooks, workbooks, readers, and tests you'll need for the year.

314137	Cursive Bound
314145	Cursive Unbound
272124	Manuscript Bound
272132	Manuscript Unbound

Student Kit includes the following items.

LANGUAGE ARTS

Fun with Pets SECOND EDITION

195227

Give your first graders an enjoyable experience in reading by starting them out with simple one- and two-vowel-word stories.

Tiptoes SIXTH EDITION

195251

This bright and colorful workbook-reader coordinates reading material with the phonics concepts as they are learned.

Stepping Stones SIXTH EDITION

195278

This enchantingly illustrated, colorful workbook-reader includes stories, phonics review, and comprehension exercises.

Secrets and Surprises THIRD EDITION

195308

Delightful stories and several plays based on children's classics give valuable practice in applying phonics.

Kind and Brave FIFTH EDITION

195367

Animal fables and true-to-life stories that appeal strongly to the interests of first graders are featured in this character-building, patriotic reader.

Aesop's Fables for Young Readers THIRD EDITION

195383

In this workbook-reader, Aesop's famous animal stories are delightfully retold. Special word-practice sections reinforce phonics and word-study skills. Questions designed to improve reading comprehension are included with each story.

Strong and True FOURTH EDITION

195634

Selections from the Bible, Aesop, Longfellow, and Stevenson are among the character-building, patriotic stories and poems in this reader. Exercises to improve vocabulary and reading comprehension skills are included.

Down by the Sea SECOND EDITION

197084

Fascinating stories about animals of the sea, visiting the beach, and having fish at home delight young students.

Animals in the Great Outdoors SECOND EDITION 195332

Expand students' interest in reading with delightful stories about animals as they visit the farm, forest, pond, and backyard.

Primary Bible Reader THIRD EDITION 182788

Narrative Scripture selections, passages for daily living, and Bible memory work are included in this reader taken from the KJV Bible.

Handbook for Reading FOURTH EDITION 201103

Handbook for Reading is an invaluable teaching tool for the application of phonics rules. It clearly presents the six easy steps to reading. The consonant-vowel blends and words in this reader are arranged to correlate with the sequence in which the phonics special sounds are taught. Ample practice and thorough review are provided.

Letters and Sounds 1 FIFTH EDITION

196924 Bound

196916 Unbound

Provides daily seatwork to reinforce the phonics concepts vital to the mastery of reading skills.

196967 Student Test Book Bound

196959 Student Test Book Unbound

Language 1 FOURTH EDITION

196878 Bound

196886 Unbound

Designed for use during seatwork time, this write-in text provides one page per day to help your students increase their thinking skills, improve their reading comprehension, and develop their creative writing ability. By the end of the year, your first graders will be able to write in complete sentences, capitalize the first word of a sentence and the days and months, place a period at the end of a sentence, know and use suffixes and prefixes, and alphabetize words. Lively reading comprehension and creative writing exercises appear throughout the book.

Spelling and Poetry 1 FIFTH EDITION

197076

The weekly spelling lists are arranged phonetically with a variety of brief, interesting activities to allow students to see words in context. Homework pages for each list are located at the back of the book.

Writing with Phonics 1 FIFTH EDITION

197017 Cursive Bound

197009 Cursive Unbound

197041 Manuscript Bound

271977 Manuscript Unbound

Daily teaches and reviews proper letter formation, size and slant, and paper and pencil position. Begins with single letters and progresses to blends, special sounds, and words. Phonics, spelling, and creative writing skills are built into the exercises. Tests are included in back of book.

1st Grade Writing Tablet FIRST EDITION

271942 Bound

271969 Unbound

Designed for cursive/manuscript writing and seatwork. If not ordering student kit, order three for each student for the year.

ARITHMETIC

Arithmetic 1 SECOND EDITION

197327 Bound

197319 Unbound

Using delightful themes and full-color illustrations, *Arithmetic 1* presents concepts in an orderly manner, building on prior learning and including consistent year-long review. Concepts include counting, writing and reading numbers, place value, addition and subtraction, money, graphs, measurement, time, temperature, and fractions. The work-text includes classwork and seatwork pages for every day based on themes of the zoo, ocean, farm, and springtime.

197351 Student Tests and Speed Drills Book Bound

197343 Student Tests and Speed Drills Book Unbound

(Four speed drills a week give students practice with combinations, along with one test per week for evaluation.)

HISTORY

My America and My World FIFTH EDITION

197599

Students learn how our country was founded and what our basic freedoms are. They meet several famous American patriots and take a trip across America. Good citizenship is emphasized, and reading skills are developed. Patriotic songs are included. Introduces major countries and U.S. Territories.

Community Helpers Activity Book SECOND EDITION

197629

Students learn about community helpers and the importance of their work.

SCIENCE

Discovering God's World FOURTH EDITION

197548

This colorfully illustrated science text for first graders presents God as the Master Designer of the world around us. The studies of plants, animals, insects, energy, health, the seasons, and the five senses provide an excellent introduction to science, with emphasis on building student interest and augmenting students' reading skills. Hands-on activities and activities to help increase comprehension of basic science concepts are included.

HEALTH

Health, Safety, and Manners 1 THIRD EDITION

197564

This interesting and attractive health reader introduces first graders to the importance of good health habits and gives God the glory for the way He has designed us. Nutrition; exercise; proper rest; good posture; safety habits; and good manners at home, church, and school are emphasized. Activities and checklists help students apply good principles of health, safety, and manners.

ART

Art Projects 1 FOURTH EDITION 36 projects

115371 Bound

197645 Unbound

Contains colorful art projects for holidays, seasons, and techniques in a wide variety of media and provides interesting seasonal projects.

Bible Friends Activity Book THIRD EDITION

196908 Bound

196894 Unbound

This seatwork book follows the sequence of the Bible stories taught in the first grade Bible curriculum. It provides an enjoyable break in the seatwork time as it reinforces Bible concepts.

Make our books more effective by using the Curriculum Lesson Plans and teaching aids on p. 74.



GRADE 2 | Student

Student books are available in either bound or unbound versions. The unbound option gives you the convenience of loose-leaf worksheets.

KITS MAKE ORDERING **EASY**

Student Kit (Gr. 2)

Simplify your job. Choose one Student Kit for each student in your classroom to ensure that you have all the textbooks, workbooks, speed drills, and tests you'll need.

304336 Bound

304328 Unbound

Student Kit includes the following items.

Language Arts

Reading

Fun with Friends FIRST EDITION

242853

Get ready to meet a variety of characters, from a lazy hippo to a conniving jackrabbit, while applying basic phonics to build reading skills. By answering questions about how a character thinks, feels, and looks, learn what makes an interesting character and a captivating story.

Quests for Adventure FIRST EDITION

242888

As you read through adventurous plots in phonetic-based stories, you'll want a flashlight for exploring mysterious caverns, a rope for lassoing wild mustangs, and a Bible for discovering truth along the way.

Across the Meadow FIRST EDITION

242985

Use phonics skills to venture through a busy barnyard, a New England orchard, and an energetic soccer field while catching the details that make story settings vivid in the mind of a child.

Wonders of Imagination FIRST EDITION

242918

Expand reading ability with this fanciful reader in which every tale has a moral and imagination is encouraged. Using fact and fiction, this book divulges truth that can be found in the world around us, pointing natural curiosity back to our Creative God.



Through the Skies FIRST EDITION

243035

Soar through a review of literary concepts, reaching new heights in reading skill. High-flying adventures—such as visiting a treehouse where a secret mission is underway—provide opportunities to explore a variety of characters, plots, settings, and morals.

Growing Up in Early America FIRST EDITION

242969

Historical and fictional young Americans have many tales to tell, whether making a sturdy canoe, riding in a bumpy prairie wagon, or sledding down a snowy hill. Build reading comprehension skills and discover how growing up in America has changed through the years.

Growing Up around the World FIRST EDITION

243019

Go to school with Matias in Chile, listen to young Mozart play the piano in Austria, and watch with Toby as God provides bread and milk in England. Traveling around the world, students will read to discover many unique customs and will recognize how wonderful it is to all be cared for by the same loving Father.

Growing Up Where Jesus Lived THIRD EDITION

243051 Bible Geography

Strap on your sandals for a walk through the streets of ancient Israel. Reading about the clothes people wore, the food they ate, and the many ways they remembered their precious Jehovah allows you the opportunity to compare their lives to your life today. The back of this book opens a treasure chest filled with gems from God's Word.

Our books are even better with the Curriculum Lesson Plans and teaching aids on p. 80.

All Kinds of Animals FOURTH EDITION**243086**

Fuel students' fascination with the animal world through the discussion of interesting facts enhanced by captivating photos. Whether it's a fuzzy kitten, a woodland rabbit, or a watchful giraffe, read about how animals of the world live and discover more about the miracle of Creation.

My New Name FIRST EDITION**242934**

With vibrant marbles, mischievous kittens, and secret hiding places, follow Leo Hudson through a series of amusing encounters as he searches for the one thing he wants most—a forever family. While improving cumulative comprehension skills, this twelve-chapter novel will capture students' hearts and teach them just how special they are to Christ.

Reading Comprehension 2 Skill Sheets 36 selections

FIRST EDITION

297097 Bound**307769** Unbound

Develop the ability to retain information using interesting reading selections that build comprehension skills. The wide variety of questions and activities that follow each selection are designed to grow critical thinking through the use of literary components such as detail, inference, prediction, and visualization.

Primary Bible Reader THIRD EDITION**182788**

Narrative Scripture selections, special passages for daily living, and Bible memory work are all included in this unique reader taken directly from the King James Bible.

Handbook for Reading FOURTH EDITION**201103**

Handbook for Reading is an invaluable teaching tool for the application of phonics rules. It clearly presents the six easy steps to reading. The consonant-vowel blends and words in this reader are arranged to correlate with the sequence in which the phonics special sounds are taught. Ample practice and thorough review are provided.

*Phonics/Language***Phonics and Language 2** FIRST EDITION**243116** Bound**243108** Unbound

Combining the structure of phonics with the basics of language results in a greater understanding of English. Analyzing letter sounds and words grows into the opportunity to compose and analyze sentences. Providing classwork application and independent work reinforcement will solidify students' success in using the language God has given them.

243159 Student Test Book Bound**243132** Student Test Book Unbound*Spelling***Spelling and Poetry 2** FOURTH EDITION**243213**

Phonetic application builds excellent spelling technique through weekly lists of relevant words. Seeing these words used in sentence context through independent activities strengthens vocabulary use. Appreciation for the beauty of words is further developed through seasonal and classic poetry.

*Writing***Writing with Phonics 2** FIFTH EDITION**243256** Bound**243248** Unbound

Teach students to write beautifully and legibly with thorough instruction of cursive letters and numbers. Watch as, stroke by stroke, students use handwriting skills to express their thoughts and ideas through creative writing. Practice pages are provided for classwork and independent work. Weekly evaluations are also included.

2nd Grade Writing Tablet FIRST EDITION**243272** Bound**243264** Unbound

Correlated with *Writing with Phonics 2* and used first half of the year, this tablet provides ample guidance in developing cursive writing placement for both classwork and independent work. This transitional resource prepares students to begin writing on notebook paper in the second half of the year.

ARITHMETIC**Arithmetic 2** SECOND EDITION**243329** Bound**243302** Unbound

Hop around the world through jungles, ponds, and national parks as students sharpen basic arithmetic skills and use them in new areas such as carrying in addition, borrowing in subtraction, and applying fractions. Bursting with delightful illustrations and practical word problems, this resource will capture interest and boost ability to think and solve problems in both classwork and independent work.

243353 Student Tests and Speed Drills Book Bound**243345** Student Tests and Speed Drills Book Unbound

(Four speed drills a week give students practice with combinations along with one test per week for evaluation.)

HISTORY**Our America** FIFTH EDITION**242462**

Take a fascinating tour of American history, pointing out the unique characteristics God has used to make America great. Meet people of creativity and accomplishment, from inventors to athletes, who have contributed to America's story. Observing the heritage of our country will instill a deeper sense of patriotism and a desire to make a difference in America's future.

SCIENCE**Enjoying God's World** FIFTH EDITION**242446**

From the miraculous human body to our astounding solar system, take students through a variety of fascinating topics all pointing back to God as the Master Designer. Dive into the scientific method using experiments that are eye-opening and are easy to understand. Balancing hands-on activities and higher-level thinking questions, this book will deepen children's love for science and its marvelous Creator.

HEALTH**Health, Safety, and Manners 2** FOURTH EDITION**242403**

From the time the alarm clock rings in the morning until the sun goes down at night, choices are made that affect our health, safety, and manners. Teach students how to treat others with respect and how to take care of their bodies through examples of situational manners, a well-balanced diet, and lively exercise.

History, Science, and Health 2 Activity Book

FIRST EDITION 96 Activities

305618 Bound**307742** Unbound

Reinforce concepts explored in history, science, and health with engaging activities and colorful illustrations that capture interest and encourage retention.

ART**Art Projects 2** FOURTH EDITION 38 projects**115398** Bound**243396** Unbound

Expanding creativity and imagination, students learn to appreciate the beauty of art as they also develop a means of self-expression that is pure, lovely, and of good report. Reviewing the color wheel kicks off an exploration of art concepts and techniques such as symmetry, medium, chalking, and embossing.

GRADE 3 | Student

KITS MAKE
ORDERING **EASY**

Student Kit (Gr. 3)

Each Student Kit will contain all the materials your students will need to use for the year, from textbooks to tests and quizzes.

322156 Bound

322164 Unbound

Student Kit includes the following items.

LANGUAGE ARTS

Reading

From Shore to Shore FIRST EDITION

290505

Grab your telescope and compass and sail from shore to shore, enjoying adventure and discovering truth at each destination. While reviewing the literary terms, title, author, and main character, as well as being introduced to the concept of summary, students will enjoy a variety of genres from realistic and historical fiction to folk tales, all flowing within a maritime theme.

My New Song FIRST EDITION

320242

Full of suspense, surprises, and truths, *My New Song* brings back the well-loved character Ella from the novel *My New Name*. As Ella faces a new life with her adopted family and her faith in Jesus Christ, she experiences many relatable scenarios that constantly remind her to keep trusting her heavenly Father.

Through the Seasons FIRST EDITION

315559

Take a walk through time as students discover the striking beauty and unique blessing that each season brings our world. Including beloved stories from A. A. Milne and Laura Ingalls Wilder, this book teaches students to identify setting, interpret figurative language, and compare the literary features of similar selections.

Among the Animals FIRST EDITION

315419

Whether creeping through the savanna with playful lions or making friends with a mischievous mongoose, students will find themselves immersed in a world full of animals. In addition to a review of the literary concept of plot, this lively compilation is dotted with humorous plays and lovable poetry, teaching students to identify act, scene, and stanza.

Pilgrim Boy THIRD EDITION

315508

Travel to the New World with Edward, a nine-year-old Pilgrim boy. Encounter the dangers of the wilderness and see the preserving hand of God. Third graders will be thrilled with this historical novel. Students will practice summarizing the main idea of each chapter while analyzing the main character.



Treats and Treasures FIRST EDITION

315451

Filled with delightful goodies and memorable life lessons, this book will leave students both licking their lips and counting their blessings. With the help of beloved characters such as Wilbur from *Charlotte's Web* or Sarah from *The Little Princess*, students will be introduced to the literary concepts of symbolism and moral and will begin to understand the difference between a simple treat and a priceless treasure.

Heroes and Helpers FIRST EDITION

315486

Rescue a lost child, search for a missing ring, and take a stand for truth in this compelling, action-packed reader. Students will learn to differentiate between a biography and an autobiography and to identify the climax of a given work. *Heroes and Helpers* showcases a variety of characters from an honorable soldier to a quiet woodland owl, each proving what it means to be a true hero in our world today.

Secret in the Maple Tree THIRD EDITION

315524

The first in a series of three novels your students will read through upper elementary, this exciting novel is based on the actual childhood experiences of a young girl whose parents emigrated from Norway to Minnesota. Third graders will enjoy sharing Hilda's adventures as she learns how God answers prayer. Students will summarize the main idea of each chapter and analyze the main character while determining the elements of cause and effect within the plot.

On the Bright Side FIRST EDITION

315575

Take in the sunshine with this cheerful, contemplative review of all literary concepts from third grade. Whether spending vacation in a broken down cabin or picking lemons on a hot summer day, *On the Bright Side* will show students how to make the best of any situation and discover the source of true happiness.

The Swiss Family Robinson SECOND EDITION

315435

A well-loved story comes alive for young readers in this simplified version of a classic book. When the Robinson family is shipwrecked, they use resourcefulness and faith in God to overcome obstacles as they make their home on a deserted island.

Pilgrim's Progress: Christian's Journey FIRST EDITION **315591**

A fascinating full-color version of the first half of John Bunyan's timeless classic is especially adapted for young readers. Discussion questions for each chapter help students think at the literal, interpretive, and evaluative levels.

Reading Comprehension 3 Skill Sheets FIRST EDITION

315613 Bound

321435 Unbound

Challenge your students with mysterious codes, enjoyable puzzles, hidden clues, and intriguing reading selections. Whether reading an amusing story, interpreting a descriptive poem, or analyzing a scientific article, students will be taught to think and analyze on a higher level through unique, teacher-guided assessments.

Language

Language 3 FIFTH EDITION **315648**

Launching a formal study of English as an academic subject, *Language 3* will strengthen students' abilities to express their thoughts effectively in both spoken and written word. Whether identifying parts of speech or summarizing a short story, this write-in text provides an abundant variety of practice exercises for third grade students as they develop skills in analyzing, using, and writing the English language.

315664 Student Quiz and Test Book Bound

321443 Student Quiz and Test Book Unbound

Spelling

Spelling and Poetry 3 SIXTH EDITION **315699**

Guide students in developing exceptional spelling skills and a richer vocabulary through themed word lists paired with delightful educational activities, aiding in memorization and word analysis. Each colorfully designed list focuses on a specific spelling rule, as well as patterns within words. Students also enjoy beautiful and entertaining poetry while learning to appreciate concepts such as rhyme, rhythm, and imagery.

Writing

Writing with Purpose 3 FIRST EDITION

315729 Bound

327352 Unbound

Strengthen students' mastery of penmanship through the use of themed, practical, and enjoyable penmanship exercises that promote fluidity of motion in legible writing. Further develop the purpose of writing with a variety of creative writing activities including multi-draft reports, picture and story writing prompts, summary exercises, poetry, and class projects.

ARITHMETIC

Arithmetic 3 SIXTH EDITION **315737**

Building on the solid foundation of *Arithmetic 1* and *2*, students will take arithmetic to the next level in third grade, tackling multiplication, long division, multi-step story problems, equations, and fractions. All arithmetic concepts are reinforced through eye-catching, practical work pages and thought-provoking reviews. By the end of the year, students will use multiplication and division fluently as well as many other arithmetic concepts, preparing them for fourth grade.

315753 Student Quizzes, Tests, and Speed Drills Book Bound

321451 Student Quizzes, Tests, and Speed Drills Book Unbound

HISTORY

Our American Heritage FIFTH EDITION

315885

Beginning with the early days of the explorers and stretching forward to the bustle of modern times, follow the development of the United States of America as it transforms from a mysterious new world to an industrious world power. Through biographical information, maps, charts, photographs, and illustrations, students and teachers alike are equipped to delve into history and uncover the humanity and relatability of historical figures.

315907 Student Quiz and Test Book Bound

321508 Student Quiz and Test Book Unbound

315923 Student Map Skills Book

SCIENCE/HEALTH

Exploring God's World FIFTH EDITION

315788

Following the sequence of the awe-inspiring six days of Creation, launch students into an exploration of outer space, the animal kingdom, and other aspects of God's intricate creation. Apply the knowledge gained from the scientific method, practical demonstrations, and experiments to discover scientific principles related to the many facets of God's amazing creation.

315818 Student Quiz, Test, and Worksheet Book Bound

321478 Student Quiz, Test, and Worksheet Book Unbound

My Animal Notebook

323527 Bound

327395 Unbound

Further explore animal classification in students' first research project. This teacher-guided write-in text will assist in writing animal reports, gathering pictures, and compiling the project.

Health, Safety, and Manners 3 FOURTH EDITION

315834

Soaring through a fascinating study of the care of the human body, students will learn to strengthen their bodies through nutrition and exercise with the help of colorful diagrams and enjoyable illustrations, while also learning practical ways to grow in their relationships with God and others. Students receive amusing and profitable tips for navigating their daily responsibilities, as well as staying safe, using manners, and living a healthier and fuller life.

315869 Student Quiz, Test, and Worksheet Book Bound

321494 Student Quiz, Test, and Worksheet Book Unbound

ART

Art Projects 3 FIFTH EDITION 34 projects

315958 Bound

321486 Unbound

Adding to the knowledge of the color wheel, *Art 3* encourages students to express their own creativity and find beauty in the world around them. Students will enjoy working with new media such as clay and watercolors while learning foundational art and design concepts. This refreshing, age-appropriate course gives students a variety of means to explore their own imaginations and display their God-given personalities.

Optional Student Item (not included in kit)

MUSIC

Music Theory I

183563

Worksheets for weekly flutophone lessons include music and activities that reinforce music concepts and sight-singing.

Get the most out of Abeka's products by using the Curriculum Lesson Plans and teaching aids on p. 86.

GRADE 4 | Student

KITS MAKE ORDERING **EASY**

Student Kit (Gr. 4)

A Student Kit contains the student materials needed for the year. The kit includes textbooks, work-texts, activity books, quizzes, and tests.

413852 Bound

413879 Unbound

Student Kit includes the following items.

LANGUAGE ARTS

Reading

Once Upon a Story FIRST EDITION
338753

Explore a world of imagination with a range of genres from fantasy to realistic fiction and biblical narrative. Your students will enjoy reading these entertaining stories as well as furthering critical thinking skills and biblical worldview, reviewing literary elements, and learning new literary concepts such as theme, point of view, narrative text structures.

Pilgrim's Progress: Christiana's Journey FIRST EDITION
358339

Venture with Christiana and her children on their perilous journey to the Celestial City. This simplified allegory is a sequel to *Pilgrim's Progress: Christian's Journey*. Students will interpret figurative language and journal the lessons that Christiana learned. These and other features are designed to aid students in applying biblical worldview to personal living.

In His Hands FIRST EDITION
338788

Reflect on God's power and presence while exploring a variety of locations, cultures, and languages with stories, fun facts, and words. Descriptive selections are followed by persuasive articles for your students to gain confidence in defending their faith through sound reason and foundational facts. Students will learn new literary concepts and strengthen critical thinking skills with the provided activities.

Song of the Brook THIRD EDITION
338885

Reconnect with Hilda in the sequel to third grade's *Secret in the Maple Tree*. Your students will follow Hilda and her family in a move to the hills of Washington. Students will see Hilda overcome obstacles and realize that God's best is yet to come. This historical Christian fiction novel includes critical thinking activities such as summarizing chapters for a book report, analyzing characters, and predicting outcomes.

Road Trip East FIRST EDITION
338818

Join the Jackson family on a trip around the eastern United States. Enjoy narratives and informative selections featuring selected states and famous landmarks east of the Mississippi River. Selections focus on literary concepts, text structures, and critical thinking.



Fables and Folktales FIRST EDITION
338834

Excite students' imaginations with insightful fables and classic literature and find nuggets of wisdom in proverbial truths. Further broadening their literary understanding, students will learn to recognize types of figurative language such as simile and metaphor.

Gifts and Gadgets FIRST EDITION
359491

Prepare to tinker and test the latest inventions with Ty and his creative friends, while also meeting visionaries of the past such as Ben Franklin and Louis Pasteur who used their talents to help others. Through historically based selections, students will discover how they, too, can use their talents to influence the people around them. Selections focus on problem/solution text structure while reviewing points of view.

Road Trip West FIRST EDITION
359513

Step into the Old West as the Daniels family travels west of the Mississippi River. While reading about geography and natural wonders, students will have opportunity to think critically and make application of biblical worldview using comparisons and cause/effect scenarios. A variety of selections reinforce elements such as literary concepts, text structures, and critical thinking development.

Reading Comprehension 4 Skill Sheets FIRST EDITION

338931 Bound

338958 Unbound

These skills sheets are designed to expand students' reading interests and increase depth of comprehension. The accompanying questions and activities teach readers to recall important details, notice implications, and develop critical thinking skills. These selections focus on reinforcement and application of literary concepts.

Adventures in Other Lands
THIRD EDITION
338923

Fourth graders will enjoy reading stories about children who live in foreign lands and missionaries who serve in faraway places. Each weekly selection will help students develop speed and comprehension skills. This book includes perforated quizzes, a quiz key, and a reading record sheet to help with assessing those skills.

Language

God's Gift of Language 4

FIRST EDITION

338982

Continuing formal study of English as an academic subject *God's Gift of Language 4* will strengthen students' abilities to communicate effectively in both spoken and written word. Whether identifying all eight parts of speech or writing a five-paragraph essay, this write-in text provides an abundance of practice exercises for fourth grade students as they develop skills in analyzing, using, and writing the English language.

339024 Student Quiz and Test Book Bound**339032** Student Quiz and Test Book Unbound

Spelling

Spelling, Vocabulary, and Poetry 4 SIXTH EDITION**339075**

Challenge your students to apply spelling rules and patterns, practice new vocabulary, and memorize poetry. Book includes 34 logically arranged weekly spelling and vocabulary lists, with write-in application activities to reinforce learning and develop critical thinking, and 8 illustrated poems.

339091 Student Test Book Bound**339105** Student Test Book Unbound

Writing

Writing with Purpose 4

FIRST EDITION

339121 Bound**359289** Unbound

Begin the year with daily instruction in cursive formation, skills, and overall neatness. Penmanship practice exercises pique interest while also teaching character traits through Bible verses, historical figures, and famous quotes. Continue the year applying the writing process through a variety of themed assignments that build research and organization skills, equipping students to write multi-paragraph essays. Further develop creativity with a variety of activities including comparison essays, picture and story writing prompts, poetry, and class projects.

ARITHMETIC

Arithmetic 4 FIFTH EDITION**339148**

Arithmetic 4 builds on the foundation of the base ten system with a focus on fractions, geometry, and basic algebra. Through the explanation of new concepts, practical application, and spiral review, students will build mathematical skills while expanding understanding.

339172 Student Quizzes, Tests, and Speed Drills Book Bound**339199** Student Quizzes, Tests, and Speed Drills Book Unbound

HISTORY

The History of Our United States FIFTH EDITION**339237**

Travel through time and watch the story of the United States unfold. Engaging text and captivating photos/illustration sweep students into the exciting events of America's history. From early colonization to the present day, students will encounter the people, places, and events that shaped the United States into the nation it is today. Geography studies explore the five regions of the United States—including climates, topographies, industries, and more. Interesting feature boxes in each chapter highlight historical figures, fascinating facts, government, and economics on a fourth-grade level. Comprehension Checks and Chapter Checkups ensure that students are retaining key information. Full-year study includes six weeks of state history and two weeks of World Geography.

339261 Student Quiz and Test Book Bound**339288** Student Quiz and Test Book Unbound**339326** Student Geography Skills Book**339377** My State Notebook Bound**339385** My State Notebook Unbound

SCIENCE

Understanding God's World FIFTH EDITION**339415**

Students will discover the Creator's detailed design in the world around them. STEM activities implementing the scientific method show students how broad scientific concepts relate to their daily lives. Students will become botanists that identify and dissect plants, meteorologists that track and interpret weather patterns, ecologists that study how organisms relate to their physical surroundings, and geologists that study the earth's physical structure. Demonstrations paired with detailed illustrations help students understand abstract concepts such as matter, energy, force, and motion. Comprehension Checks and Chapter Concept Reviews ensure that students are retaining key information.

339458 Student Quiz and Test Book Bound**339466** Student Quiz and Test Book Unbound**339482** Understanding God's World STEM Activities

HEALTH

Developing Good Health FOURTH EDITION**339563**

Students will be amazed by God's ingenious design of the human body as they embark on a head-to-toe journey through five different body systems. Hands-on activities such as exercises, recipes, experiments, and demonstrations solidify practical instruction in fitness, nutrition, and personal safety. Thoughtful guidance on right relationships with God and others will help students develop their spiritual health.

339601 Student Quiz and Test Book**411531** Developing Good Health Activity Book

ART

Art A THIRD EDITION 39 projects**108766** Bound**321885** Unbound

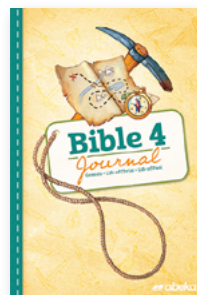
In Art A, fourth graders are introduced to the fundamental principles of color and perspective. These concepts are introduced and practiced using basic drawing, coloring, and painting techniques with colored pencils and watercolors. A decorative calendar begins each monthly selection, and suggestions for interesting variations and further practice stimulate creativity. This art book has been carefully organized and illustrated so that students may work independently or as a class.

Optional Student Items (not included in kit)

MUSIC

Music Theory II**183598**

Builds on *Music Theory I*. Weekly lessons include flutophone music. Introduces students to strings, woodwinds, brass, and percussion. Teaches how to sight-sing and play unfamiliar music.



BIBLE

Bible 4 Journal FIRST EDITION**366943**

The truths of God's Word are timeless and easily applied individually. Using this journal, students will record entries based on weekly Bible lessons, demonstrating personal development of a biblical worldview. Entries include thought-provoking questions to encourage students to study God's Word, decorative pages illustrating key Bible verses, and creative writing and drawing activities for added application.

The books are even better with the Curriculum Lesson Plans and teaching aids designed for them on p. 92.

NEW
&
REVISED

GRADE 5 | Student

KITS MAKE
ORDERING EASY**Student Kit** (Gr. 5)

A Student Kit contains all textbooks, workbooks, readers, speed drills, quizzes, and tests needed for the year. Order one per student.

429201 Bound

429228 Unbound

*Student Kit includes the following items.***LANGUAGE ARTS****NEW In Character** FIRST EDITION
411736

Get *In Character* with a variety of unique literary friends. Students will join a full cast of multidimensional and one-dimensional characters as they study author's style, character development, and drama. Award-winning selections by Eleanor Estes, Jack Prelutsky, Beverly Cleary, Wilson Rawls, Gwendolyn Brooks, and others provide rich literary content for students to analyze and enjoy. Comprehension questions and activities will encourage critical thinking, develop biblical worldview, and challenge creative collaboration.

**NEW Wonders Within** FIRST EDITION
411752

Examine and evaluate the wonders within a diverse collection of genres including narrative fiction, poetry, and a variety of informational texts. Students will learn to recognize and evaluate a text's structure—the underlying format or organization an author uses to create a written work. Students will find inspiration in selections highlighting the wonders of creation, the wonders of imagination, and the wonders of innovation.

**NEW More Than Conquerors** FIRST EDITION
411787

Capture suspense and enthusiasm as readers analyze the gripping rise and fall of a plot, uncover foreshadowing, and identify the climax. Accompanying comprehension questions and activities reinforce additional literary devices. In this dynamic collection, students will enjoy fiction and nonfiction narratives focusing on the themes of courage, perseverance, and compassion.

**NEW Of America: Hometown Tales** FIRST EDITION
415316

Encourage a sense of gratitude and patriotism within fifth graders with the stories of famous Americans and hometown heroes such as Booker T. Washington, Clara Barton, Sequoyah, and Gail Halverson. With selections about Thomas Jefferson's integrity and the Fighting Red Tails' courage, students will be encouraged to cultivate character-building qualities. Comprehension and enrichment activities provide many opportunities for review of literary concepts.



FIND BOOK REPORT BOOKS
on p. 135.

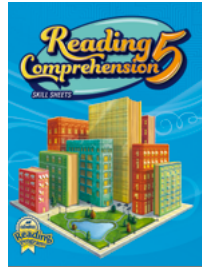


NEW Reading Comprehension 5 Skill Sheets FIRST EDITION

411809 Bound

411817 Unbound

Students will learn to recognize the purpose and key points of a written piece as they read a variety of interesting topics and complete challenging activities. Students will exercise their ability to recall details, make inferences, discern fact from opinion, and develop critical thinking. Each selection reinforces and applies literary concepts.



Adventures in Nature FIFTH EDITION
381616

Challenging and interesting selections help students learn how to read quickly for information, with a strong emphasis on comprehension skills. Perforated quizzes, a quiz key, and a reading record sheet are included. Each weekly selection magnifies God as the Great Designer.



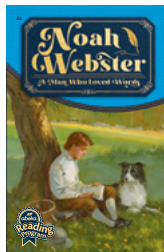
REVISED Message of the Mountain THIRD EDITION
411833

Message of the Mountain is the third Christian fiction novel in the Maple Tree Trilogy. Students will enjoy reuniting with the Johnsons as the family moves from the country to town. As John is confronted by new influences and faces important choices, students will be challenged to think biblically about solving problems and dealing with difficult situations. Themes include family, substance abuse, death, creation vs. evolution, salvation, and victory in Christ. This novel is used for a book report in language class.



REVISED Noah Webster: A Man Who Loved Words THIRD EDITION
415243

A fascinating biographical novel about one of our nation's greatest Christian educators, *Noah Webster* is geared to engage young readers. Help students see the biblical influence on the growth of early America, deepen their personal character, and develop love for language. Used for a book report in language class.



NEW God's Gift of Language 5 FIRST EDITION

372587

Continuing formal study of English as an academic subject, *God's Gift of Language 5* will increase students' abilities and communication skills in both spoken and written language. Whether diagramming compound sentences or completing a research project, fifth grade students will find that this write-in text provides them abundant opportunities to understand and apply skills in analyzing, using, and writing the English language.

411876 Student Quiz and Test Book Bound

411884 Student Quiz and Test Book Unbound



REVISED Spelling, Vocabulary, and Poetry 5 SIXTH EDITION
411922

Challenge students as they apply knowledge of prefixes and suffixes, identify common Greek and Latin root words, and learn Pro Tips that highlight structure of words. Book includes 34 logically arranged weekly spelling and vocabulary lists with write-in application activities designed to reinforce learning and encourage critical thinking. Eight illustrated classic poems complete the book.

411957 Student Test Book Bound

411965 Student Test Book Unbound



NEW Writing with Creativity 5 FIRST EDITION

411981 Bound

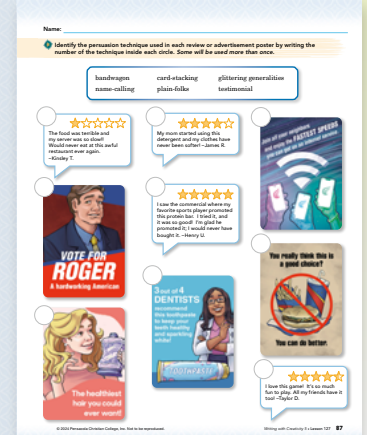
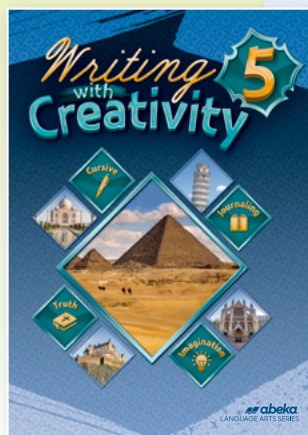
412007 Unbound

Building on the cursive foundation laid in earlier grades, *Writing with Creativity 5* begins with an emphasis on cursive. Penmanship practice continues with weekly Wonders of Creativity pages that focus on letter formation, spacing, letter size, and overall neatness. Writing skills are developed by applying the writing process through a variety of themed assignments that build research skills, organize thoughts with graphic organizers, and equip students to write multi-paragraph essays. Students develop creativity through projects such as narratives, poetry, media literacy, and more.



LOOK INSIDE

As students take on more complex creative and formal writing concepts in *Writing with Creativity 5*, they are equipped to experience how biblical worldview and critical thinking skills help them to discern persuasion techniques used in media.



ARITHMETIC (Available August 2024)

REVISÉ **Arithmetic 5** FIFTH EDITION
412015

Featuring thorough practice of new arithmetic and mathematical skills supported by informative concept explanations and appropriately-paced spiral review, this work-text includes practical application exercises as well as critical thinking questions. Students increase knowledge in multiple areas including base ten, rounding and averaging, fractions, time, geometry, algebra, and more. Homework pages, a handbook section, and supplemental exercises round out this work-text.

412031 Student Quizzes, Tests, and Speed Drills Book Bound

412058 Student Quizzes, Tests, and Speed Drills Book Unbound
(Four speed drills a week give students practice with combinations, along with one quiz or test per week allowing for evaluation of skills.)

HISTORY (Available August 2024)

NEW **Eastern Hemisphere**
History and Geography FIRST EDITION
412112

This fascinating study begins in the Middle East, where history began, and continues with the history, geography, and cultures of Asia, Africa, Europe, Australia, Oceania, and Antarctica. Worldwide missions and missionary heroes are highlighted. Frequent comprehension questions and chapter reviews ensure learning, and exceptional maps provide superb geography skills practice. Full-color photographs and captivating feature boxes make both the visual impact and the academic value unsurpassed.

412147 Student Quiz and Test Book Bound

412155 Student Quiz and Test Book Unbound

412228 Student Geography Skills Book



CRITICAL THINKING

In History, students learn about significant events of the past. Important scientific findings play an essential role in Science class. Through Current Event and Science News Article assignments in Abeka's all-new History and Science for fifth grade, students predict short- or long-term historical or scientific impact of in-the-moment events and discoveries, allowing students to connect the past to the present with a look to the future.



SCIENCE (Available August 2024)**REVISED Investigating God's World FIFTH EDITION**
412279

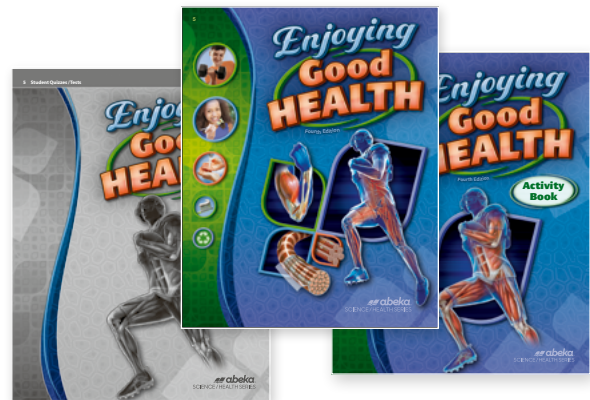
Investigating God's World leads students continually from the known to the unknown by teaching important science concepts within the context of things they can see and know. The aim is to help them really understand basic principles of science. The text presents the world as the creation of God and glorifies Him as its Sustainer and Upholder. It introduces great scientists and naturalists who believed in the biblical account of Creation, and where appropriate it refutes the materialist's faith in evolution. Students learn about plants, animals, matter, energy, light, minerals, and other topics. Review questions and a multitude of activities and demonstrations make this a thoroughly teachable text.

- 412295** Student Quiz and Test Book Bound
412309 Student Quiz and Test Book Unbound
412325 *Investigating God's World STEM Activities Book*

**HEALTH** (Available January 2025)**REVISED Enjoying Good Health FOURTH EDITION**
412597

The active lifestyle presented in this text emphasizes the significance of maintaining sound health habits. While reviewing the muscular and respiratory systems of the human body, each student is encouraged to measure his individual level of fitness. An in-depth study of the circulatory system adds to the student's knowledge of physical fitness. The study of nutrition focuses on the importance of a healthful diet and its effects on overall fitness and personal appearance. *Enjoying Good Health* stresses personal responsibility in overcoming spiritual battles, concluding with a practical study of the Christian's spiritual armor.

- 415235** Student Quiz and Test Book
415278 *Enjoying Good Health Activity Book*

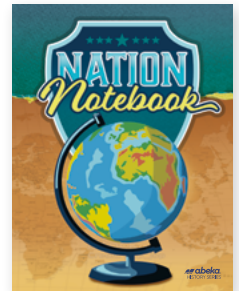


Optional Student Items (not included in kit)

HISTORY**REVISED Nation Notebook SECOND EDITION**

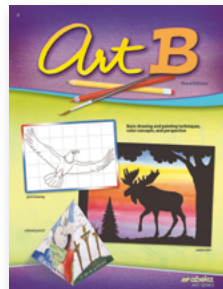
- 412252** Bound
415804 Unbound

Guided research on any country or territory in the world

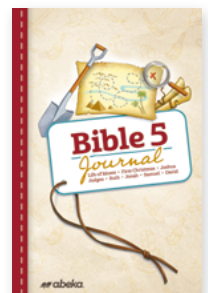
**ART****UPDATED Art B⁺ THIRD EDITION 37 projects**

- 413615** Bound
413623 Unbound

Fifth graders can use *Art B* to review fundamental principles of color with colored-pencil renderings and watercolor paintings. Light and dark values, one-point perspective (with step-by-step drawings), and symmetry are new concepts that are introduced. Three-dimensional projects are made with a variety of media, and art appreciation is encouraged through the introduction to accomplished artists and art techniques.

**BIBLE****REVISED Bible 5 Journal SECOND EDITION**
421073

Correlated with *Grade 5 Bible Curriculum*, this journal encourages students to develop their personal biblical worldview by applying God's Word and its truths to their daily lives. Designed to encourage daily Bible reading and personal time with God.



[†]This updated student edition is compatible with items 114235 and 321915. Minimal changes have been made to accommodate the new 8.5" x 11" size.

Abeka products are even better when taught using our Curriculum Lesson Plans on p. 99.



GRADE 6 | Student



KITS MAKE ORDERING **EASY**

Student Kit (Gr. 6)

Order a Student Kit for each student. It contains all textbooks, workbooks, readers, speed drills, quizzes, and tests needed for the year.

408344 Bound

408352 Unbound

Student Kit includes the following items.

LANGUAGE ARTS

Mountain Pathways THIRD EDITION

402427

Sixth graders will enjoy interesting animal selections, entertaining tall tales, and exciting stories about Christians in foreign lands.

Voyage of Discovery THIRD EDITION

402451

A delightful collection of stories and poetry, featuring well-known authors like Carol Ryrie Brink, E. B. White, and Alfred Tennyson. This book will introduce students to interesting new characters and themes.

Of America II FIFTH EDITION

402486

Themes of citizenship, dedication, and responsibility are highlighted in great patriotic, character-building classics.

Reading Comprehension 6 Skill Sheets

SECOND EDITION

402842 Bound

402869 Unbound

A wide variety of interesting subjects are included in this series of 42 reading exercises. Comprehension quizzes on each exercise contain questions based on stated facts, implications, or general reasoning, requiring students to develop a wider range of comprehension skills.

Adventures in Greatness FIFTH EDITION

402834

How did great men, great books, and great ideas get their start? The challenging and interesting weekly selections in this reader will answer those questions as students work to develop skills in reading speed and comprehension. Perforated quizzes, a quiz key, and a reading record sheet are included in each text.

Billy Sunday

SECOND EDITION

403725

Follow the great evangelist from boyhood to adulthood and see how his influence extended from his community to his country to the world. This fascinating biography will challenge students to use their own unique gifts and abilities for God. Used for a language book report.



Trapped in a Hot Air Balloon

FIRST EDITION

377147

When Jenny and Cole find themselves trapped in a runaway hot air balloon, they must overcome their differences to land safely. Used for a language book report.



God's Gift of Language C THIRD EDITION**157244**

The sixth grader should be constantly guided to see how grammar applies to his writing and speaking. This book gives a thorough, systematic presentation of grammar, composition, and mechanics in a clear and appealing manner. Explanations and demonstrations of the writing process are especially helpful. Students who use this program are not intimidated by composition. Two of the features of this language text that students and teachers appreciate are the cumulative Looking Back sections at the end of each unit and The Student Writer's Handbook, the writing reference section at the end of the book.

157279 Student Quiz and Test Book Bound**322059** Student Quiz and Test Book Unbound**Spelling, Vocabulary, Poetry 6 SIXTH EDITION****157295**

Contains 34 weekly word lists with prefixes, suffixes, and roots. A continuous vocabulary-building program contained within word lists and a collection of eight poems for student memorization are included.

157325 Student Test Book Bound**322067** Student Test Book Unbound**Creative Writing FOURTH EDITION****157341**

Observational skills, descriptive words, clear thinking, proofreading, and imaginative writing are highlighted and emphasized throughout this challenging and interesting write-in text. Students learn what characterizes good writing and how they can write more creatively as they study the three units on creative writing: observation and creativity, poetry, and journal writing. The challenging Mind Stretchers provide lively openers for each creative writing class period as students create anagrams, acrostics, and rebuses and work with synonyms, connotation, and alliteration. Many examples are given for helpful illustration. Penmanship practice pages allow for a good review of penmanship.

ARITHMETIC**Arithmetic 6 FOURTH EDITION****157368**

Help your students master skills and concepts with the teach/reteach approach and abundant practice problems in the *Arithmetic 6* work-text. Almost daily, story problems and frequent "Problem Solving Strategies" make arithmetic practical. Take your students from the known to the unknown as you introduce and teach new concepts and skills. Students will learn major concepts including fractions, decimals, proportions, percents, prime factoring, algebraic equations, measurement, basic geometry, and beginning banking. End-of-text materials include Supplementary Exercises, the Handbook, and Homework Problems.

157384 Student Quizzes, Tests, and Speed Drills Book Bound**322083** Student Quizzes, Tests, and Speed Drills Book Unbound

(Four speed drills a week give students practice with combinations, along with one quiz or test per week allowing for evaluation of skills.)

HISTORY**New World History and Geography**

FOURTH EDITION

157538

This text takes a Christian approach to the history and geography of North and South America including a chapter on Canada. Important geographical facts and historical documents that should be given special interest throughout the year are highlighted and placed for easy reference. Comprehension Checks and Chapter Checkups in each chapter ensure learning, and the map program provides for geography skills practice. Each text contains a world atlas that includes physical and political maps. Throughout the year, students improve their map-reading skills with "Geography Mastery" activities.

157589 Student Test Book Bound**322911** Student Test Book Unbound**157619** Student Quiz Book Bound**322938** Student Quiz Book Unbound**157554** Student Maps and Activities Book**FIND BOOK REPORT BOOKS**

on p. 135.

Geography Bowl Quiz Team Book THIRD EDITION**157643**

Included are rules and questions for six geography bowl contests. Each quiz has 50 toss-up questions and 50 bonus questions, including answers and point values. Bowl playoffs are included in the sixth grade history/geography curriculum. Teachers need a copy of the book to conduct quizzes, and students need copies for their team warm-ups.

SCIENCE**Observing God's World FOURTH EDITION****157406**

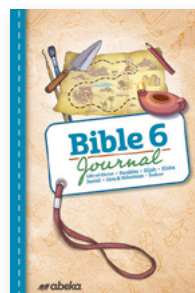
This teachable, readable, and memorable book presents the universe as the direct creation of God and refutes the man-made idea of evolution. It is beautifully illustrated in full color with both photos and art, and features many charts and demonstrations. Projects and experiments for use at home and at school are included. Some of the topics covered are invertebrates, plants, forces of the earth, the universe, space travel, and matter.

157422 Student Test Book Bound**322873** Student Test Book Unbound**157457** Student Quiz and Worksheet Book Bound**322881** Student Quiz and Worksheet Unbound**HEALTH****Choosing Good Health THIRD EDITION****157473**

The text places special emphasis on the study of the endocrine, immune, and nervous systems. Students become familiar with major health concerns such as proper and improper drug use and the deadly diseases that result from unhealthy choices, discovering the physical, mental, social, and spiritual effects of these problems on the individual. A proper attitude toward safety is stressed in *Choosing Good Health*, teaching personal responsibility for safe behavior. Students learn to recognize symptoms requiring emergency aid and practice basic first-aid procedures for minor injuries.

157503 Student Quiz, Test, and Worksheet Book Bound**322903** Student Quiz, Test, and Worksheet Book Unbound**ART****Art C THIRD EDITION 38 projects****157686** Bound**322946** Unbound

Art C encourages sixth graders in drawing and creating their own original works of art. As they follow the step-by-step format, they will be excited with their increasing ability to draw. Two-point perspective and composition are new concepts that are introduced. Students will enjoy using colored pencils, watercolor paints, and markers. Mixed media are used for collages and three-dimensional sculptures. Students become acquainted with different styles of art by studying the works of accomplished artists.

Optional Student Item (not included in kit)**BIBLE****Bible 6 Journal FIRST EDITION****401951**

Correlated with *Grade 6 Bible Curriculum*, this journal encourages students to develop their personal biblical worldview by applying God's Word and its truths to their daily lives. Designed to encourage daily Bible reading and personal time with God.

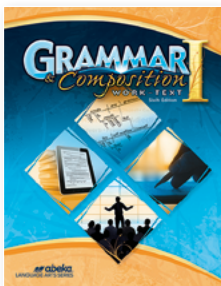


ENGLISH | Student

Teach your students to love and appreciate literature as you lead them through your study of significant works ranging from ancient to modern, including works by Dickens, Tolstoy, and Frost. You will see your students' compositions become more organized and their writing style further develop as you emphasize vocabulary and grammatical structure, rules, and analysis. By the end of the series, your students will be able to present their ideas clearly and concisely; they'll have mastered the written communication skills critical to success both in college and in their careers.

English 7

SIXTH EDITION



Grammar and Composition I 245895

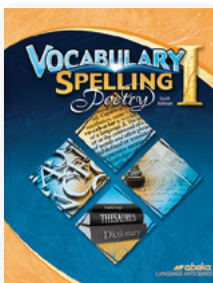
Through clear explanations and steady practical application, students will excel in traditional grammar, diagramming, and composition. Walking through the development of a research paper on a topic of the student's choice will provide the opportunity to apply grammar concepts and refine research skills. This work-text includes the convenience of a grammar handbook at the end of the book, which will prove to be a valuable resource throughout the year.

245917 Student Quiz and Test Book

307564 Supplementary Exercises

(Supplementary Exercises is an optional text for students who need remedial review of concepts.)

SIXTH EDITION

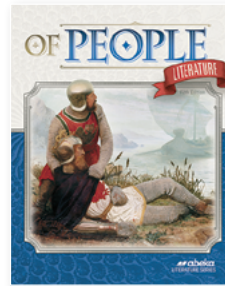


Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry I 246018

Expand vocabulary and strengthen writing skills with weekly lists of spelling and vocabulary words. Exercises accompanying each list allow for comprehension of vocabulary words in reading and application in writing. Through poems by exceptional authors—Emily Dickinson, Rudyard Kipling, and others—students will gain an appreciation of the power and beauty of words.

246034 Student Quiz Book

FIFTH EDITION



Of People

245933

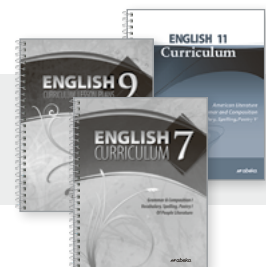
245968 Digital Textbook*

From Don Quixote to Robinson Crusoe, read about classic characters in literature and discover truth and meaning, often in the face of difficulty. While embracing family values with Jo March, feeling the warmth of the holidays with Ebenezer Scrooge, and cheering on legendary heroes such as William Tell, students will develop a recognition of accomplished authors and their masterpieces.

245984 Student Quiz and Test Book

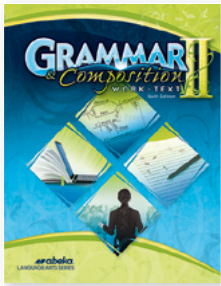
(includes speed/comprehension quizzes)

See p. 112 for
**TEACHER KEYS AND CURRICULUM
LESSON PLANS**



English 8

SIXTH EDITION



Grammar and Composition II 308951

This work-text provides clear explanation of traditional grammar, including in-depth study of the eight parts of speech, along with an abundance of exercises for practicing grammar rules. Composition sections cover topics such as the writing process, outlining, book reports, and the research paper. Writer's Corners found throughout the text will give students the opportunity to apply both grammar rules and writing skills in

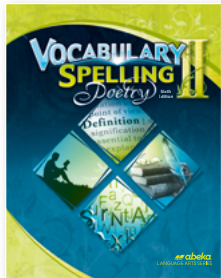
compositions such as persuasive essays, type sketch, and narratives. A convenient handbook of all grammar rules learned is provided at the end of the text.

308986 Student Quiz and Test Book

313866 Supplementary Exercises

(Supplementary Exercises is an optional text for students who need remedial review of concepts.)

SIXTH EDITION



Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry II 309052

Contains 28 vocabulary and spelling lists with four reviews to provide a carefully constructed system for mastering spelling and vocabulary words. Each list has 20 spelling words keyed to spelling rules or frequently misspelled words and 10 vocabulary words with exercises for reinforcement. The book also includes "Footprints on the Sands" by Henry Wadsworth Longfellow, "Crossing the Bar" by Alfred, Lord Tennyson, and seven other poems selected for their beauty of language, literary greatness, and character-building qualities.

309087 Student Quiz Book

FOURTH EDITION



Of Places 309001

324523 Digital Textbook*

As they read this character-building anthology, the students are introduced to some of the best of the world's authors and are given the opportunity to make personal applications through the thought-provoking questions that are included. The book emphasizes setting and provides many models for student compositions. Famous authors represented include Robert Frost, John

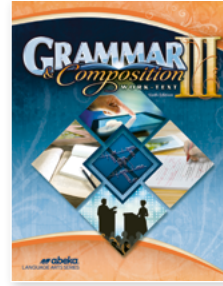
Greenleaf Whittier, Washington Irving, and Pearl S. Buck. Excerpts from The Jungle Book, Up from Slavery, Ben-Hur, and "The Song of Hiawatha" are also included.

309028 Student Quiz and Test Book

(includes speed/comprehension quizzes)

English 9

SIXTH EDITION



Grammar and Composition III 341894

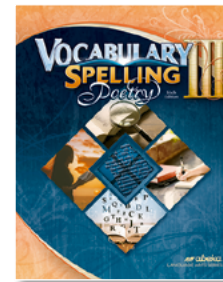
This traditional grammar and composition work-text emphasizes the fundamentals of grammar as the basis of your students' ability to write analytically, clearly, and effectively. Each grammar section begins with concise rules and clear examples followed by pertinent exercises to provide practice and reinforce concepts. Each composition follows the writing process and provides clear, annotated samples.

341916 Student Quiz and Test Book

364819 Supplementary Exercises

(Supplementary Exercises is an optional text for students who need remedial review of concepts.)

SIXTH EDITION



Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry III 342017

Contains 28 weekly lists of 20 spelling words and 12 vocabulary words, along with four quarterly reviews. Spelling words emphasize four basic spelling rules and seven keys to good spelling to apply to commonly misspelled words. Many of the vocabulary and spelling words have cross-subject integration from other Abeka texts such as Themes in Literature. Exercises encourage students to think critically and analyze how words relate to each other. Students also learn 10 poems, including "Sonnet 60" by William Shakespeare and "Silver" by Walter de la Mare.

342033 Student Quiz Book

FIFTH EDITION



Themes in Literature 341932

341959 Digital Textbook*

Themes in Literature seeks to build biblical character qualities in students while increasing their enjoyment of good literature. Each unit is based on themes such as courage, faith, power of words, perseverance, and humility. Leo Tolstoy, Nathaniel Hawthorne, O. Henry, William Cowper, and Guy de Maupassant are a few of the famous authors whose works are represented.

Following all of the selections are questions to aid in class discussion and critical thinking. Literary terms are also introduced and demonstrated on specific selections throughout the text.

341991 Student Quiz and Test Book

See p. 113 for
TEACHER EDITIONS

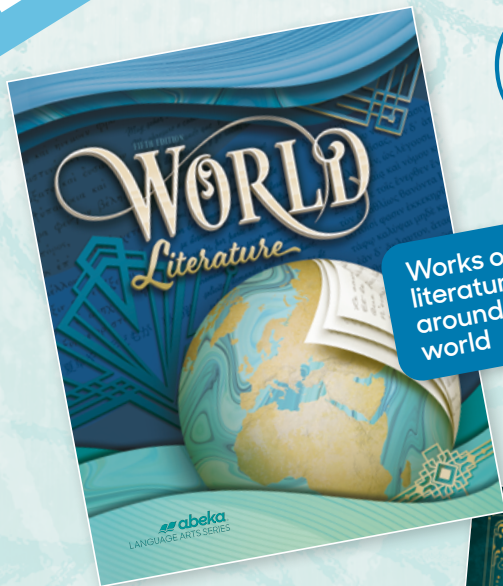


NEW

ENGLISH 10

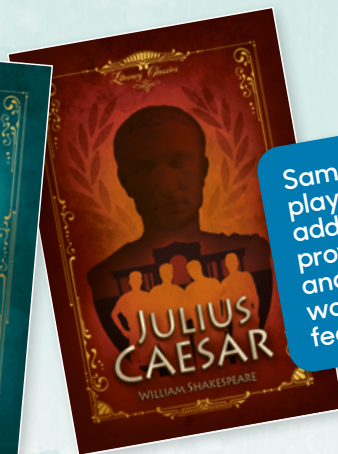
Check out our new
and extensively revised
English 10 products!

See new products on
pages 39 and 114.

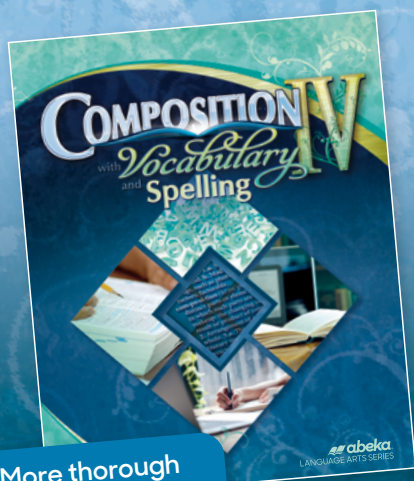


Works of
literature from
around the
world

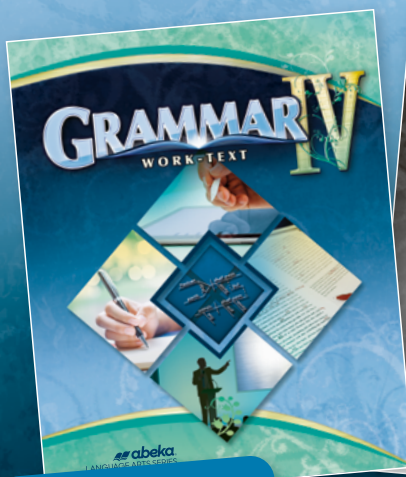
An attention-
grabbing
novel, new to
Abeka



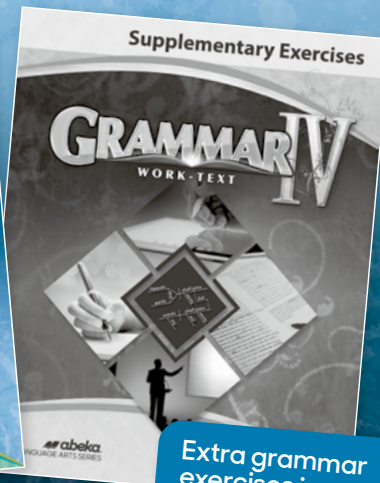
Same classical
play but with
added thought
provokers
and biblical
worldview
features



More thorough
writing
instruction
and focused
vocabulary and
spelling lists



Proven grammar
instruction with
intentional practice

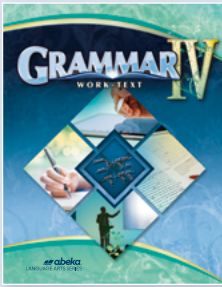


Extra grammar
exercises in a
supplementary book
for the first time for
10th grade

English 10

NEW & REVISED

FIRST EDITION



Grammar IV 375276

Enhancing students' understanding of fundamental grammatical concepts, this work-text explains the importance of mechanics, the sentence, and the parts of speech. Students master grammar concepts through reliable rules and clear examples over the course of twelve units. Targeted exercises, including diagramming, reinforce grammatical concepts and encourage analytical thinking. An extensive glossary of diction is provided to

train students how to express themselves in a professional manner.

375292 Student Quiz and Test Book

415529 Supplementary Exercises

(Supplementary Exercises is an optional text for students who need remedial review of concepts.)

FIRST EDITION

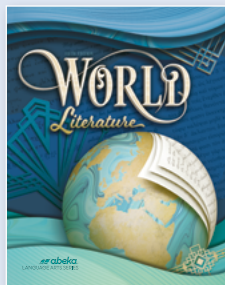


Composition with Vocabulary and Spelling IV 375314

This work-text demonstrates the importance of structure and clarity. Focused on advancing students' writing, straightforward examples and step-by-step exercises guide students through the process of drafting concise and coherent essays. Because choosing the correct words for written projects is vital, the text also includes twenty units of spelling/vocabulary lists. With twenty spelling words and twelve vocabulary words, each list focuses on Greek and Latin prefixes or roots, geographic locations, and specialized fields, such as history, fine arts, or sciences.

375373 Student Quiz Book

FIFTH EDITION



World Literature 377058

377066 Digital Textbook*

This beautifully illustrated anthology includes twelve units representing writers from around the world. Historical and cultural backgrounds in a Building Understanding section enable students to understand the significance of literature selections. Forming a Response questions, Biblical Worldview prompts, and Thought Provoker prompts encourage students to analyze the literary work from a biblical

perspective. Because art also contains symbols and themes, the Spotlight on Visual Literacy feature teaches students to think critically about art as well. Students are encouraged to memorize select poems throughout the text to inspire their creativity and to aid in their character development.

377104 Student Quiz and Test Book

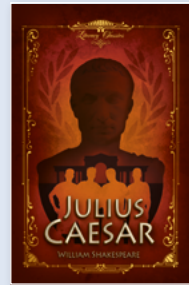


The Scarlet Pimpernel by Baroness Emmuska Orozy 408093

412465 Digital Textbook**

This fast-paced classic novel of suspense, daring rescues, and secret disguises is a thrill for readers of all ages. Students practice finding themes and literary devices while honing their critical thinking and biblical worldview.

SECOND EDITION



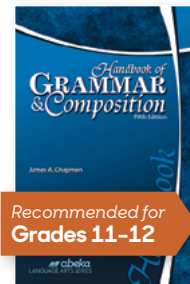
Julius Caesar by William Shakespeare 407585

407593 Digital Textbook**

Shakespeare's masterful retelling of the price of honor, ambition, and power is interwoven with the factual perspective of ancient historians. Biblical Worldview and Thought Provoker prompts lead the students in analysis from a biblical perspective, and the Theatrical Perspectives help the student read the text in the way that the author intended. Feature pages give insight into the customs, beliefs, and connections in ancient Rome.

English 11

FIFTH EDITION



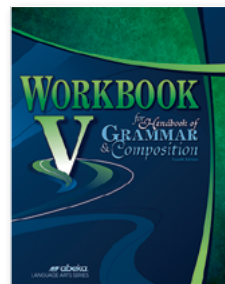
Handbook of Grammar and Composition 174645

314668 Digital Textbook**

This excellent handbook for writers covers grammar, usage, and mechanics thoroughly and emphasizes the application of those elements to the writing process. It is used in Grades 11 and 12 and then can be kept as a valuable reference tool. Students are given a thorough explanation of the writing process to help them learn how to plan, write, rewrite, and

edit. Besides learning good general principles for writing paragraphs and themes, students receive clear and concise instructions and well-written models for writing a wide variety of specific kinds of compositions, including essay answers and research papers.

FOURTH EDITION



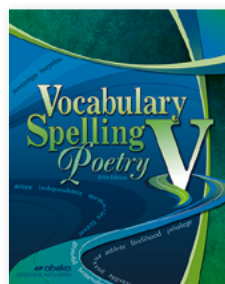
Workbook V for Handbook of Grammar and Composition 108308

With an emphasis on editing and revising, students learn how to choose the right words and compose correct and effective sentences. This workbook repeatedly takes students through the editing and revising phases of the writing process and includes review exercises on grammar and mechanics.

108324 Student Quiz and Test Book

174564 Supplementary Exercises (optional)

FIFTH EDITION



Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry V 174599

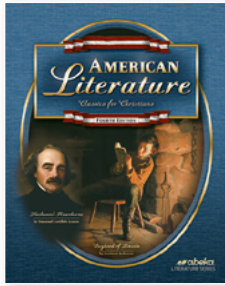
Twelve units are filled with in-depth vocabulary studies, spelling lists, and practice exercises. A Word Analyzer made up of Greek and Latin prefixes, roots, and suffixes, as well as pre-tests, is included for each unit. Students memorize nine outstanding poems, including "The Rainy Day" by Henry Wadsworth Longfellow and Robert Frost's "The Road Not Taken."

174629 Student Quiz Book

* This digital product is licensed for 12 months from the date it is redeemed.

** This digital product is sold in the form of a perpetual license.

FOURTH EDITION



American Literature

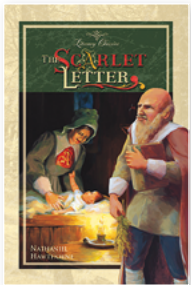
108359

314544 Digital Textbook*

American literature that has thrilled readers through the years is included in this enjoyable text. The broad study of various types of literature helps students to love and appreciate the literature of our country. Authors include Irving, Cooper, Whittier, Twain, Frost, Thurber, and many others.

The selections are arranged by genre, including short story, drama, poetry, essay, and sermon. Transcendentalism and the literary trends of the twentieth century are evaluated in light of the Scriptures. America's great preachers, hymn writers, statesmen, and Bible scholars are given their rightful place in American literature.

108367 Student Quiz and Test Book



The Scarlet Letter

by Nathaniel Hawthorne

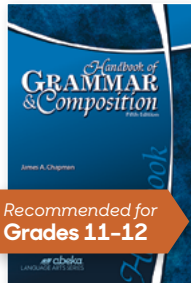
86487

314919 Digital Textbook**

This classic fiction by American writer Nathaniel Hawthorne provides eleventh graders with a complete novel for study in conjunction with *American Literature*. Study notes are included for a Christian perspective of this significant work.

English 12

FIFTH EDITION



Handbook of Grammar and Composition

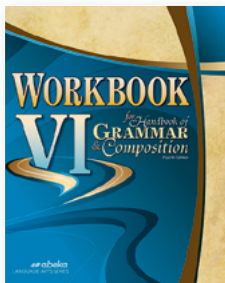
174645

314668 Digital Textbook**

This excellent handbook for writers covers grammar, usage, and mechanics thoroughly and emphasizes the application of those elements to the writing process. It is used in Grades 11 and 12 and then can be kept as a valuable reference tool. Students are given a thorough explanation of the writing process to help them learn how to plan, write, rewrite, and

edit. Besides learning good general principles for writing paragraphs and themes, students receive clear and concise instructions and well-written models for writing a wide variety of specific kinds of compositions, including essay answers and research papers.

FOURTH EDITION



Workbook VI for Handbook of Grammar and Composition

183105

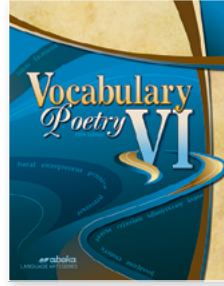
Through an emphasis on editing and revising, students learn how to choose the right words and compose correct and effective sentences. Exercises in using the dictionary and library, writing paragraphs and paraphrases, and completing other activities help students refine their writing skills. Reviewing exercises on grammar and

mechanics help them retain their knowledge of grammar.

183121 Student Quiz and Test Book

183156 Supplementary Exercises (optional)

FIFTH EDITION



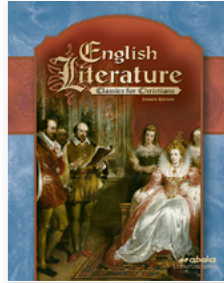
Vocabulary, Poetry VI

183067

Twelve units are filled with in-depth vocabulary studies and practice exercises. A Word Analyzer made up of Greek and Latin prefixes, roots, and suffixes, as well as pre-tests, is included for each unit. Students memorize 10 outstanding poems, including John Donne's "Death Be Not Proud" and "Sonnet 43" by Elizabeth t Browning.

183083 Student Quiz Book

FOURTH EDITION



English Literature

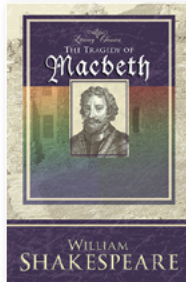
108456

314625 Digital Textbook*

This anthology traces the development of English literature from the Anglo-Saxon period through the twentieth century and features such major literary figures as Chaucer, Malory, Foxe, Spenser, Marlowe, Donne, Shakespeare, Milton, Tennyson, Dickens, and Shaw. The background material included with many selections helps students understand the context and the content of the work and

evaluate it in Christian perspective. Selections from Defoe's *Robinson Crusoe* are presented, including the often-omitted record of Crusoe's spiritual growth and his Christian witness to Friday. Key chapters from Boswell's *Life of Samuel Johnson* highlight Johnson's belief in the Bible and the vastness of his mind. Hymn writers and the great devotional writers and preachers are also included. The text concludes with tributes to those who rose above the barrenness of 20th-century thought to continue England's tradition of Christian faith and vision.

183172 Student Quiz and Test Book



Macbeth

by William Shakespeare

91154

314722 Digital Textbook**

In conjunction with *English Literature*, twelfth graders will study this classic Shakespearean play illustrating the consequences of one person's sin and its effects on the lives of others. Study notes and lines to remember are also included.



The Pilgrim's Progress

by John Bunyan

91162

314803 Digital Textbook**

Twelfth graders will study John Bunyan's most famous work, *The Pilgrim's Progress*, an allegory describing the story of Christian's journey to the Celestial City. This paperback includes study notes.

* This digital product is licensed for 12 months from the date it is redeemed.
** This digital product is sold in the form of a perpetual license.

See p. 135 for
**ADDITIONAL NOVELS
FOR BOOK REVIEWS**



Student | MATHEMATICS

Teach mathematics with confidence using logically arranged texts that emphasize problem solving. Your students will build a solid foundation on simpler concepts that prepare them for the complex concepts they'll learn as they progress through each text. With the Grade 7-12 math series, you will instill in your students a sound, practical knowledge of mathematics that they'll be able to apply throughout their lives.

Intermediate Mathematics and Pre-Algebra

Each text moves step-by-step from basic concepts to the more difficult. Practical word problems throughout the text show students the benefits of learning math. Each lesson is followed by an assignment, which provides homework to review that day's lesson and material from previous lessons. The material is divided into teachable daily lessons. The bright, open appearance and clear, readable type encourage student interest.

FIRST EDITION



Intermediate Mathematics 294012

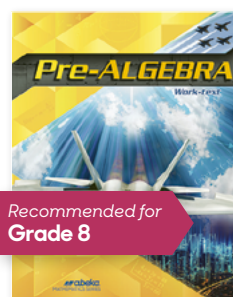
This work-text gives a strong review of all arithmetic concepts and skills in conjunction with instruction in other branches of mathematics including algebra (four units), plane and solid geometry, and probability and statistics, providing the foundation students need to enjoy success in future mathematics courses. Problem-solving strategies throughout the text help students develop

needed problem-solving skills. Practical applications are utilized such as adjusting recipes, finding discounts, and calculating area. "Fast Facts" are short, special features that appear throughout to promote student interest and learning. Charts, step-by-step processes, glossary, and index complete this comprehensive work-text.

294055 Student Quiz and Test Book
(contains 47 quizzes/12 tests)

365467 Supplementary Exercises
(Supplementary Exercises is an optional text for students who need remedial review of concepts.)

FOURTH EDITION



Pre-Algebra 319155

This pre-algebra work-text begins with a brief but complete review of arithmetic before broadening students' understanding of concepts such as polynomial arithmetic, coordinate geometry, probability, and radicals. Students build confidence and receive thorough preparation for *Algebra 1* as advanced topics such as functions and systems of equations are presented in

an interesting yet understandable manner using clear explanations and detailed step-by-step examples. This text also includes optional *Level Up* sections that challenge students beyond the core materials of the text.

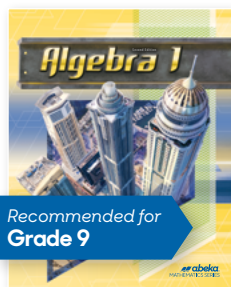
319228 Student Quiz and Test Book
(contains 44 quizzes/12 tests/plus optional Level Up assessments)

368393 Supplementary Exercises
(Supplementary Exercises is an optional text for students who need remedial review of concepts.)

Algebra 1 & 2

Mathematics is the language God used in His creation of the universe. Throughout each course, students are encouraged to use their reasoning ability as they work with rules and principles of algebra. The algebraic system is built logically, with smooth transitions from one concept to another. Mathematical concepts are developed and mastered through an abundance of examples and student exercises. Word problems are emphasized, and many application problems related to the physical world are included. Reviews at the end of each chapter measure student progress.

SECOND EDITION



Algebra 1

369136

370916 Digital Textbook*

Basic algebra concepts such as polynomial factoring, graphing of equalities and inequalities, and rational expressions are introduced and expanded through chapter studies. These topics build a foundation for introduction to more complex concepts such as probability, statistics, and translational graphing. Detailed examples and ample practice allow for mastery of concepts. *May be used in Grade 8.*

370924 Student Quiz and Test Book

370967 Supplementary Exercises

(Supplementary Exercises is an optional text for students who need remedial review of concepts.)

FIRST EDITION

UPDATED Algebra 2[†]

429309

429317 Digital Textbook*

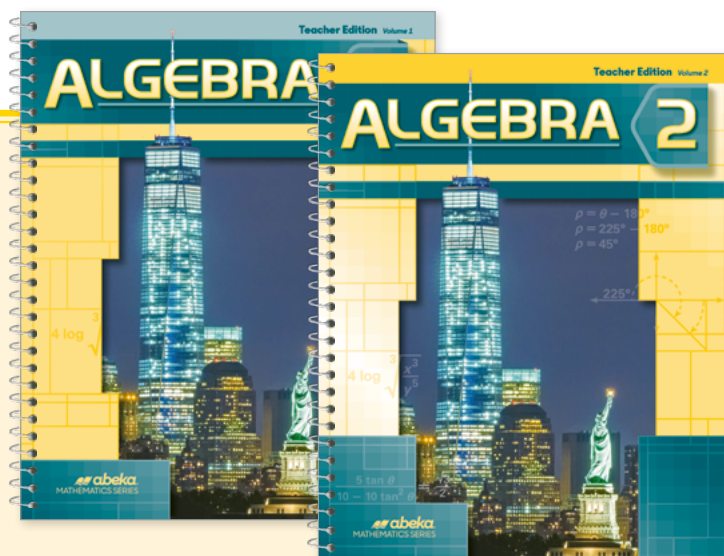
Chapter studies reinforce foundational algebraic methods and expand concepts such as probability, statistics, and transitional graphing. New topics such as sequences, series, counting, and trigonometry are also introduced. Mastery of concepts is developed through detailed examples and ample practice.

197742 Student Quiz and Test Book



[†]This updated student edition is compatible with item 197718. Minimal changes have been made to improve the student learning experience.

*This digital product is licensed for 12 months from the date it is redeemed.



See revised
Teacher Edition
on p. 118.

Algebra 2 TE

Enhance your *Algebra 2* teaching experience with the revised *Algebra 2* Teacher Edition. The two hardback volumes contain lesson plans for all essential and optional content right next to the corresponding inset student page. Notes and tips from experienced teachers line the pages along with opportunities for sharing biblical worldview, technology tips, and critical thinking questions. Frequent 5-question Quick Quizzes allow for quick assessment of content. Digital Teaching Slides are available for all lessons.

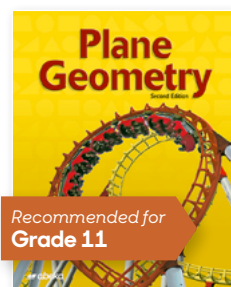
Teacher Edition Features:

- Two hardback volumes, 1 semester each
- Lesson plans next to corresponding inset student page
- Quick Quizzes: frequent 5-question quizzes
- Critical thinking
- Biblical worldview
- Technology application
- Notes and tips
- Extra problems
- Correlated DTS for each lesson

Plane Geometry & Precalculus

These texts provide a foundational introduction to the underlying principles of higher mathematics. Students receive a good working knowledge of the subject and are trained to think naturally, logically, and systematically. These texts are simple in organization and exact in explanation, and place an emphasis on student understanding. Care is taken throughout to ensure that theory leads to understanding and the ability to make application. New concepts are carefully explained and linked to previously learned material. Numerous examples illustrate definitions and principles. Extensive exercises provide ample practice for application and retention of student learning.

SECOND EDITION



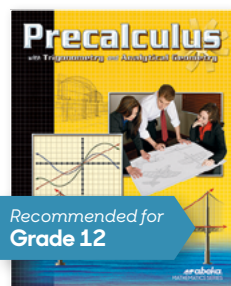
Plane Geometry 95370

This traditional text acquaints students with the fundamental tools of geometry in an interesting way. Students are impressed with the necessity of a formal proof before being plunged into demonstrative geometry. Many proofs are done for students to train them in the thinking process. Students are taught to think naturally, logically, and systematically through a well-written text and abundant exercises. Students enjoy the

many "extras," which include the mathematical information on several famous buildings, biographies of great mathematicians, and geometry in the world around us.

178101 Student Test and Quiz Book

FIRST EDITION



Precalculus with Trigonometry and Analytical Geometry 115797

314811 Digital Textbook*

This text provides a strong foundation for work with functions and culminates with an introduction to the calculus topics of the derivative and the integral. Beginning with a review of basic trigonometry, the study progresses to advanced topics including functions, identities, and trigonometric equations. Development of analytical

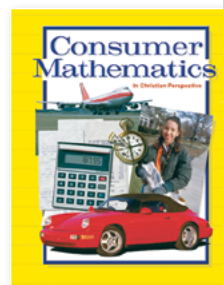
geometry topics includes a logical approach to the study of lines, conics, quadric surfaces, polar coordinates, and parametric equations. Colorful graphs in one, two, and three dimensions illustrate the concepts and provide a frame of reference for discussion. Helpful tips and example problems show step-by-step solutions that aid in understanding and problem solving. Balanced exercises in each chapter provide ample opportunity for students to understand both the algebraic solution and practical application of problem solving.

115827 Student Quiz and Test Book

* This digital product is licensed for 12 months from the date it is redeemed.

Additional Mathematics Electives

SECOND EDITION

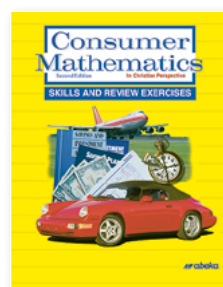


Consumer Mathematics 26603

Unit One, "Buying a Car," captures teenagers' attention immediately and proceeds to units on budgeting; banking; investing; keeping tax records; purchasing food, clothing, a home; and more! The text presents a Scriptural view of working, tithing, saving, paying taxes, and budgeting time and money and gives a positive introduction to the American free-enterprise system. Each information-packed unit contains sample problems for students to

follow and an abundance of practice problems. An analytical skills section in each chapter challenges students to analyze practical problems or opportunities they could soon be facing.

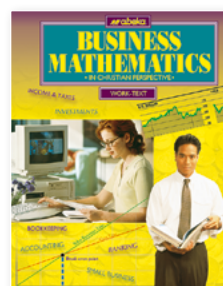
26646 Student Test and Quiz Book



Consumer Mathematics Skills and Review Exercises 2662X

The accompanying Skills and Review Exercises workbook completes the course as it gives students the practice they need to master arithmetic skills.

SECOND EDITION



Business Mathematics 67946

Business Mathematics introduces the Grade 9–12 student to the math needed to operate a business and to successfully manage family finances. The text uses Scripture to train students to have godly attitudes toward finances and work responsibilities. Each section of this text requires students to use skills to solve real-life computing problems. The text abounds in example problems that guide the student

toward independent thinking. The variety of word problems tests their knowledge of concepts and skills and stretches their mathematical ability. Each unit begins with basic skills and concepts and builds gradually to more difficult concepts. Students easily master math concepts and skills through the many problems in each section. Daily review is incorporated into each lesson, while thorough reviews precede each test.

67962 Student Test, Quiz, and Speed Drill Book

7-12



HISTORY & GEOGRAPHY | Student

Prepare your students for the future as you teach them about the past. History—the story of what man has done with the time God has given him—is brought to life in the Grade 7–12 history series. Your students will learn the biblical and realistic view of history from Creation to the present, along with government and economics in light of eternal truths. Help your students connect times and events with places using the geography included within each text, and use a variety of visual aids including maps, photos, timelines, and illustrations, presented in an attractive layout, to create an appreciation for history in your students.

FIFTH EDITION



Recommended for
Grade 7

History of the World

in Christian Perspective

183202

314676 Digital Textbook*

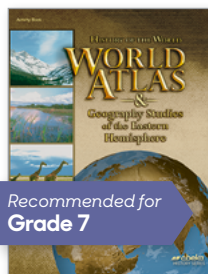
History of the World leads students on a journey through time from Creation to the present. The Christian worldview is the thread that connects the past to the present in this fascinating presentation of world history, teaching students to recognize the hand of God in human events.

This text includes an emphasis on key facts and

concepts, review sections throughout each chapter with additional review at the end of each chapter, and a variety of visual aids, including maps, photos, timelines, and illustrations.

183237 Student Test Book

183253 Student Quiz Book



Recommended for
Grade 7

World Atlas and Geography Studies of the Eastern Hemisphere

183288 13 projects

Contains maps, geography studies, and projects for continents and nations.

* This digital product is licensed for 12 months from the date it is redeemed.

FOURTH EDITION



Recommended for
Grade 8

America: Land I Love

in Christian Perspective

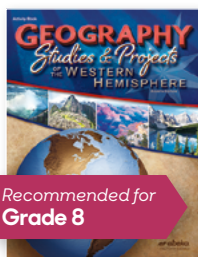
342181

342203 Digital Textbook*

America: Land I Love presents a chronological account of American history with a factual emphasis on the individuals, places, and events of American history. Incorporated throughout are thought-provoking questions to develop critical thinking skills while also strengthening a

biblical worldview. *America: Land I Love* highlights the foundational values and biblical principles that were vital in the shaping of the United States. This text also includes an emphasis on key facts and concepts, review sections throughout each chapter with additional review at the end of each chapter, and a variety of visual aids, including maps, photos, timelines, and illustrations.

403733 Student Quiz/Test Book Volumes 1 and 2



Recommended for
Grade 8

Geography Studies and Projects of the Western Hemisphere

18 projects

379328

Includes historical and geographic studies to emphasize significant locations, both throughout history and in modern times. Provides reference materials such as maps and fact sheets to guide students in completing the activities and projects.



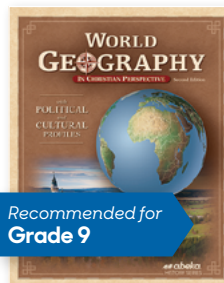
Recommended for
Grade 8

Civics Activity Book

379344

Leads students as they complete national, state, and local studies, highlighting the governments and distinctive features of each. Contains a variety of activities that provide students with an in-depth knowledge of and appreciation for their own state and local area.

SECOND EDITION



Recommended for
Grade 9

World Geography

in Christian Perspective

(One semester. *Health* is the corresponding companion course.)

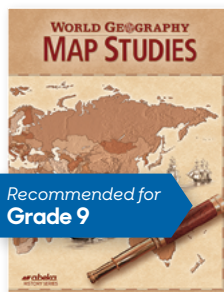
167797

314943 Digital Textbook*

Beginning with the Old World, *World Geography* leads students on a study-tour of the continents, highlighting the different lands and peoples of Asia, Africa, Europe, Australia, and the Americas. This text includes an emphasis on key facts and concepts, review

sections throughout each chapter with additional review at the end of each chapter, and a variety of visual aids, including maps, photos, timelines, and illustrations.

167827 Student Quiz and Test Book



Recommended for
Grade 9

World Geography Map Studies Book

167843

Provides practice in geography skills for each continent and reinforces learning through map projects.

**LOOK INSIDE**

Primary sources are included throughout the text with source notes for each quotation by notable historical figures.



It would be peculiarly improper to omit in this first official act my fervent supplications to that Almighty Being who rules over the Universe, who presides in the Councils of Nations and whose providential aids can supply every human defect, . . . No people can be bound to acknowledge and adore the invisible hand which conducts the affairs of Men, more than those of the United States. Every step by which they have advanced to the Character of an Independent nation seems to have been distinguish'd by some token of providential agency.²

The First Presidential Cabinet

George Washington's **Cabinet**, the name given to the president's advisers, consisted of four able

THIRD EDITION



World History and Cultures

in Christian Perspective

115703

314455 Digital Textbook*

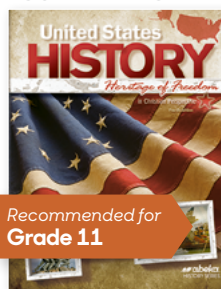
Confident that the hand of God has been active throughout history, *World History and Cultures* traces mankind's story starting from the Garden of Eden. A study of Greco-Roman culture paves the way for medieval history, while the last section brings students to the cusp of current history, depicting world events in light

of God's will. While the focus is on western Judeo-Christian civilization, Asian and African cultures are also presented in a unique ancient-to-modern style. The history of ideas is emphasized rather than just political and economic events. Students receive a Christian perspective on topics such as language, chronology, "prehistoric times," art, music, evolutionism, socialism, Communism, humanism, liberalism, and more. This text includes an emphasis on key facts and concepts, review sections throughout each chapter with additional review at the end of each chapter, and a variety of visual aids, including maps, photos, timelines, and illustrations.

115746 Student Test and Map Project Book

115762 Student Quiz Book

FOURTH EDITION



United States History: Heritage of Freedom

318744

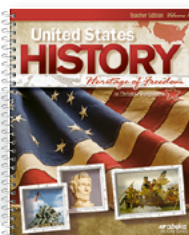
361224 Digital Textbook*

Heritage of Freedom provides a positive, narrative approach to American history that is reinforced by factual accounts of events, people, and ideas essential in shaping the success of America today. Special emphasis is placed on America's Christian heritage and patriotic pursuit of freedom, helping students identify the values that are the foundation of

the United States of America. Thought-provoking prompts are included throughout the text for the development of critical thinking skills. This text includes an emphasis on key facts and concepts, review sections throughout each chapter with additional review at the end of each chapter, and a variety of visual aids, including maps, photos, timelines, and illustrations.

380202 Student Quiz/Test Book Volumes 1 and 2

See p. 120 for
**TEACHER EDITIONS WITH
CURRICULUM LESSON PLANS**



*This digital product is licensed for 12 months from the date it is redeemed.

United States History (11)

Outline-style organization

Chapter timelines

Feature articles

Charts/graphs

Beautiful detailed maps

Bold and italic type for emphasis

Thought provoker

CHAPTER 30 2000-2020

America in the New Millennium

HIGHLIGHTS

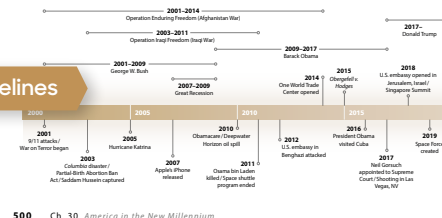
- George W. Bush's Administration
- Barack Obama's Administration
- Donald Trump's Administration
- American Moral Decline
- Science and Culture in the New Millennium

When you open your heart to patriotism, there is no room for prejudice. The Bible tells us, "how good and pleasant it is when God's people live together in unity" [in reference to Psalm 133:1]. We must speak our minds openly, debate our disagreements honestly, but always pursue solidarity!

—Donald Trump

The America of the new millennium hoped to fulfill the dreams of the old one. New technologies revolutionized society in the wake of the Internet and the micro-chip, and Americans envisioned a future where the 20th

century's racial tensions and threats of world war were relics. At the same time, America continued to throw off Christian morality and reliance on God; and the utopian vision of the future was marred by Islamic terrorism abroad and political infatuation at home. It remains to the Christians of the new millennium to keep the faith and turn 21st-century America back to the blessings of God.



500 Ch. 30 America in the New Millennium

ing prices after a competitor had given up. The railroads, eager to profit by hauling Standard Oil's huge quantities of oil, paid Rockefeller rebates (refunds) on part of the established freight charge for each barrel of oil shipped. In spite of its hard-driving methods, the Standard Oil

roleum in the United States and was a major distributor of refined products throughout the world. When John D. Rockefeller retired toward the end of the 1890s and devoted himself to philanthropy, his assets were estimated at \$1 billion. After 1897, he devoted himself completely

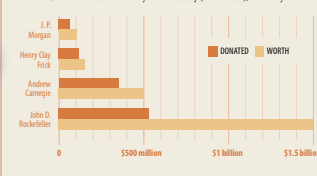
Contributions of the Captains of Industry

Some 19th-century Americans who accumulated great wealth by controlling certain areas of industry brought manifold benefits to mankind. Through their oil and steel businesses respectively, John D. Rockefeller and Andrew Carnegie not only provided thousands of jobs but also stimulated other industries. In addition, each helped to create better, safer, and more enjoyable living conditions for mankind and used his accumulated wealth in philanthropic endeavors. Financially successful businessmen in the Age of Industry gave large amounts of money to support various Christian endeavors. Many

of these entrepreneurs were church members. Among them was John D. Rockefeller, a Baptist Sunday school teacher who tried to conduct his financial affairs as a steward. J. P. Morgan, an Episcopalian, donated money to build churches, schools, and hospitals. Cyrus McCormick was a Presbyterian who gave large amounts of money to various ministries. Rockefeller and other wealthy businessmen contributed millions of dollars to help found colleges and universities. At their founding, most of these institutions accepted the Bible as the Word of God. In 1867, George Peabody (1795–1869), a wealthy

merchant and financier, declaring that his action was prompted by gratitude to God, contributed \$5 million for the establishment of the Peabody Education Fund to promote education in the South. David Drew, railroad investor and benefactor of Drew University, was a Methodist, as were the Swifts, who supported Christian endeavors out of the profits of their large meat-packing business. Philip Danforth Armour (1832–1901), founder of another large meatpacking firm, and railroad tycoons James J. Hill and the Vanderbilts contributed to church educational institutions.

Henry Clay Frick (1849–1919), a wealthy entrepreneur, donated millions to church organizations and educational institutions. Andrew Carnegie gave millions of dollars for the purchase of church organs. Though not all of these men were Christians, all realized the valuable influence of Christian institutions upon society.



250 Ch. 18 Age of Industry



profits with the stockholders for seven years. In April 1607, a fleet of three ships sailed into Chesapeake Bay. The colonists sailed up a river they named the James and established a settlement they called Jamestown. (Both the river and the settlement were named in honor of James I.) Jamestown became the first permanent English settlement in the New World. Hard times. The site chosen for the settlement seemed easy to defend against native attack; but the Jamestown settlement had several problems: (1) the low-lying land was infested with malaria; (2) the river

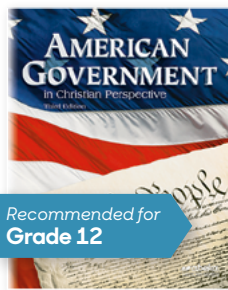
ter, half of the settlers had died. Jamestown's biggest problem was the common-store system established by her charter. Under this communal system, each man was required to place the fruit of his labor in a common storehouse, and each was entitled to receive food and supplies from the storehouse according to his needs. In reality, the industrious workers were required to provide for the idle. With everyone benefiting from the common storehouse but few contributing to it, the food supply was quickly depleted. America's first experiment with a form of socialism failed miserably.

In 1608, Captain John Smith (c. 1573–1631) took charge of the colony and saved her from destruction. He established a policy based on the biblical principle that any who would not work should not eat (2 Thess. 3:10). As historian David Montgomery put it, "Those who tried to live without working soon found that they must also try that harder thing—to live without eating."

When an injury forced Captain Smith to return to England, Jamestown again teetered on the brink of failure. During the winter of 1609–1610, called the starving time, the hungry settlers were forced to eat dogs, horses, and even rats and mice. Although several hundred colonists had joined the colony since 1607, only sixty remained alive by the spring of 1610. With the coming of spring, the survivors prepared

How does the failure of the common-store system illustrate the biblical truth about man's sin nature?

THIRD EDITION



Recommended for
Grade 12

American Government

in Christian Perspective

89281 (one semester)

314536 Digital Textbook*

American Government provides for students the firm foundation needed to become informed, responsible citizens and voters in today's world. This text opens with an inspiring look at the blessings we enjoy and the symbols we hold dear as American citizens. This is followed by a detailed study of the Constitution, the government it established, and the rights

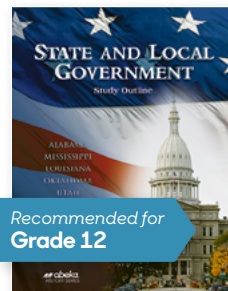
and privileges it guarantees the American people. After studying the Constitution and the national government, students learn about federalism and government at the state and local levels. The text concludes with a chapter on the opportunities and responsibilities of American citizens to get involved in their unique political system. It presents an American government as it was intended by its framers. Maintaining law and order while recognizing the freedom of citizens is emphasized as the proper role of government. This text includes an emphasis on key facts and concepts, review sections throughout each chapter with additional review at the end of each chapter, and a variety of visual aids, including photos and illustrations.

89311 Student Quiz and Test Book

State and Local Government

108383

State and Local Government is designed to accompany American Government as a study outline for students to fill in with information about their own state and local area. Students may use it as an independent study. Sources of information are listed in the Research Guide at the front of the book to help students find answers to the questions in the study outline.



Recommended for
Grade 12

THIRD EDITION



Recommended for
Grade 12

Economics: Work and Prosperity

174653 (one semester)

314617 Digital Textbook*

Emphasis on free-enterprise capitalism in a free-market economy sets Economics: Work and Prosperity apart. Students are informed how to understand the economic roles of individual producers and consumers as well as that of the government. The stark contrast between the market economy—the cornerstone of prosperity in the United States—

and the command economy—the hallmark of fiscal failure in Communist countries—is graphically presented in illustration of the economic principles that govern all societies. Economics: Work and Prosperity is not just a text about buying and selling or supply and demand. Rather, the biblical view of work, wealth, and stewardship appears throughout the text, with essential concepts such as competition in the marketplace and private ownership of capital being presented from a conservative perspective. This text includes an emphasis on key facts and concepts, review sections throughout each chapter with additional review at the end of each chapter, and a variety of visual aids, including photos and illustrations.

321419 Supplement with Personal Financial Literacy

This supplement expands on the textbook content with additional topics related to free-enterprise capitalism and personal financial literacy. Additional thinking and discussion questions are included.

325562 Student Quiz and Test Book



You asked for customizable assessments—we listened!

Can I customize an Abeka assessment?

Yes! Access to Abeka's trusted assessments is included in our new question banks. You can use the quiz or test in its original format or customize it to meet your needs. Add, edit, replace, or rearrange questions with just a few clicks.



Assessment Banks with Multiple Question Types

Can I create my own assessments to meet my students' needs?

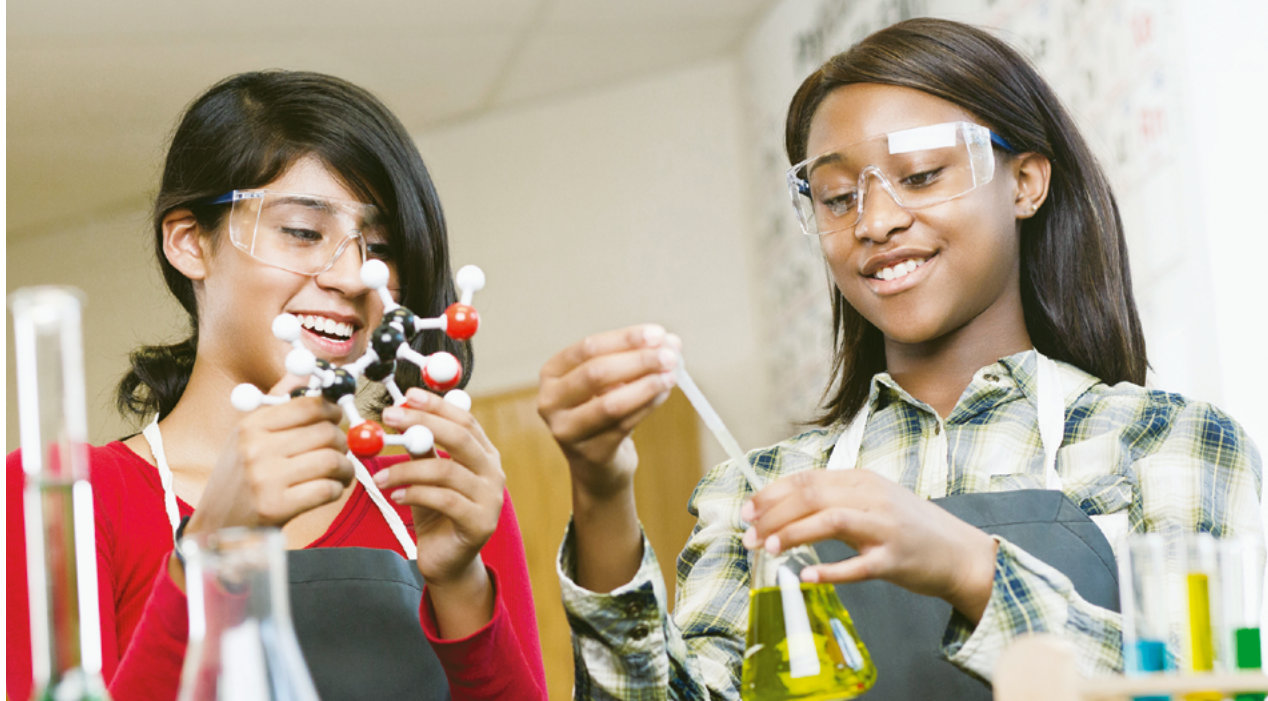
Yes! You can start with a blank assessment and select the number of questions you want, along with the question type and level of difficulty.

Want to write your own questions instead of customizing ours? You can do that too! You can even add images, special formulas, and more.

echoexam brought to you by **abeka**

*This digital product is licensed for 12 months from the date it is redeemed.

7-12



SCIENCE & HEALTH | Student

Prepare your students for advanced education in many areas of science as you present God's order, provision, and reasonableness in His physical creation and refute the manmade idea of evolution. You'll share the compatibility of faith and science as you teach the basic principles of science in each grade and review and build upon them from year to year. Features such as bold terms, diagrams, charts, activities, and practical demonstrations and labs encourage mastery of concepts, while in-text study aids stimulate higher-level thinking in your students.

SECOND EDITION



Science: Order and Design

(includes health)

246077

305685 Digital Textbook*

Leading students on an exploration of God's creation, this text covers a variety of topics such as anatomy and physiology, zoology, and ecology. Beginning with a study of the scientific method, students are encouraged to investigate and formulate conclusions from their observations. With clear examples and demonstration ideas, learning about the order

and design of our amazing world will be both eye-opening and enjoyable.

246093 Student Test Book

246115 Student Quiz Book

246131 Student Activity Book with STEM project resources

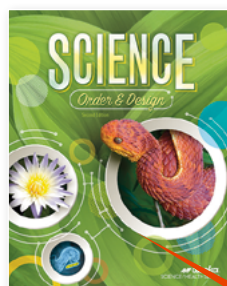
* This digital product is licensed for 12 months from the date it is redeemed.



LOOK INSIDE

"The purpose of science is carefully observing nature, discovering the laws of creation, and using those laws for mankind's benefit."

What better scientific foundation than the Creator Himself!



7.1 Designed for Flight

Birds, in class Aves, are some of God's most fascinating creatures. Their magnificent **plumage** [ploō' mij; feathers], their melodious songs, and their ability to fly reveal God's endless creativity and marvelous provision. God cares greatly for the birds, but He holds an even greater love for you.

Behold the fowls of the air: for they sow not, neither do they reap, nor gather into barns; yet your heavenly Father feedeth them. Are ye not much better than they?
—Matt. 6:26

Ornithologists [ōr' nə·thōl'ō-jists: scientists who

SECOND EDITION



Science: Earth and Space

318604

359823 Digital Textbook*

This earth science text emphasizes God as the Creator of the universe and presents nature as a testimony to His greatness. Students will perform investigations and apply reasoning skills as they study geology (including soil science and the fossil record), oceanography, meteorology, astronomy, and environmental science. They will learn how scientific evidence like the fossil record supports the literal Creation

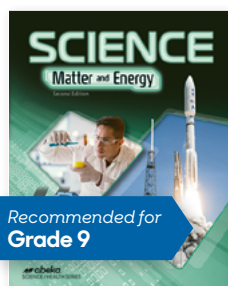
and global Flood recorded in Genesis. Students will also gain a biblical understanding of environmental topics such as pollution, use of natural resources, the ozone layer, and climate change.

318663 Student Test Book

318647 Student Quiz Book

318698 Student Activity Book with STEM project resources

SECOND EDITION



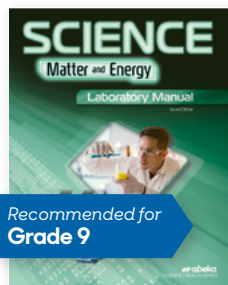
Science: Matter and Energy

342068

342076 Digital Textbook*

Science: Matter and Energy is an introduction to chemistry and physics which uses the mathematical aspects of science and measurement (with a focus on the International System of Units [“metric system”]), which will be essential for further study in the quantitative sciences. Major topics include the role of mathematics and measurement in science, motion and forces, energy and waves, electricity and magnetism, chemistry, and science v. evolution, the scientific method, the engineering design process, basic philosophy of science (including limits of science), and logic in science. Key concepts listed at the head of each chapter, photographs, diagrams, pronunciation helps, bold keywords, section reviews, and chapter reviews help your students understand the connections between concepts and ideas.

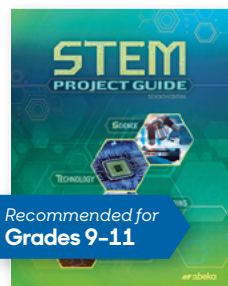
403741 Student Quiz/Test Book Volumes 1 and 2



Science: Matter and Energy Laboratory Manual

342165

Contains 29 student-performed labs plus optional labs correlated with the text. Includes lab safety and various chemistry, physics, and engineering design concepts.

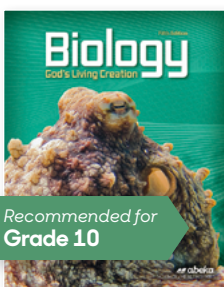


STEM Project Guide

290416

A step-by-step explanation of how to complete a STEM project using the scientific method or engineering design process. Includes background research; planning the study; and presenting results through a paper, STEM-fair exhibit, and oral presentation.

FIFTH EDITION



Biology: God's Living Creation

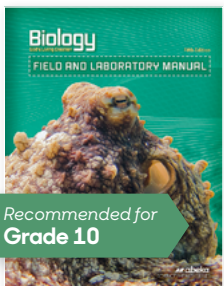
379549

379522 Digital Textbook*

Truly nonevolutionary in philosophy, spirit, and sequence of study, this text begins with the familiar, tangible things of nature and concludes with God's amazing design at the cellular and chemical levels. Abstract concepts are tied to concrete examples through clear, easy-to-read explanations, laying a firm foundation for future studies.

Key concepts listed at the head of each chapter, pronunciation helps, bold keywords, vivid photographs, full-color diagrams, section reviews, and chapter reviews will help your students learn. You'll lead your class through a study of botany, zoology, anatomy, and physiology that reflects the latest advances in man's understanding of living things without neglecting a foundation in the basics.

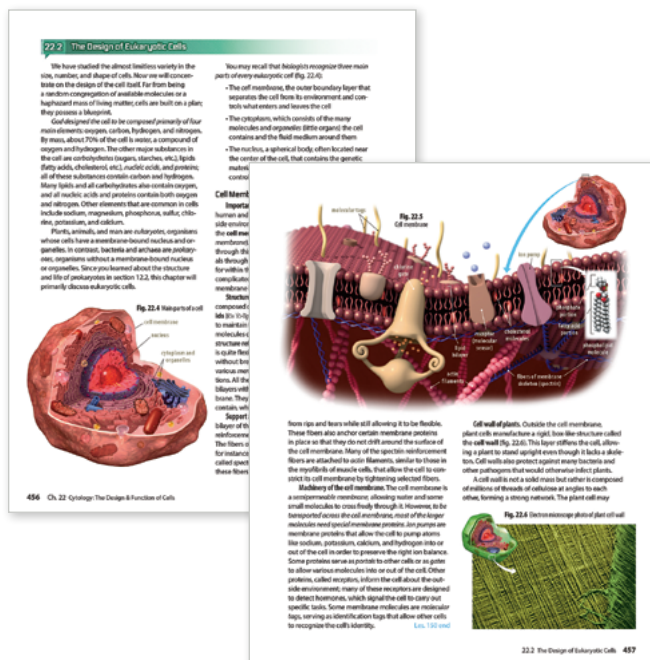
403768 Student Quiz/Test Book Volumes 1 and 2



Biology Field and Laboratory Manual

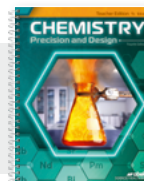
378747

Adds a comprehensive lab component to the biology course, including lab safety, microscopy, dissection, and engineering design. Students will gain practical experience while developing skills of observation, organism identification, researching, and problem-solving. Includes 25 student-performed labs, 3 projects, and 10 optional labs correlated with the text.



Pages from Biology: God's Living Creation

See p. 123 for
TEACHER EDITIONS WITH
CURRICULUM LESSON PLANS



REVISED

FOURTH EDITION



Chemistry: Precision and Design

375489

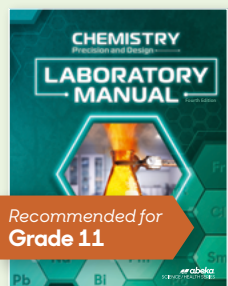
377791 Digital Textbook*

The organization of this chemistry text ensures mastery of the basic principles. An appealing layout with abundant photographs, illustrations, and diagrams makes chemical principles and applications clear and understandable. Computer-generated molecular models allow students to more easily visualize chemical processes. Increased emphasis on the basics of

chemistry and foundational math topics gives students a firm foundation on which to build more advanced knowledge. Practical applications of chemistry are given throughout, highlighting the importance of chemistry in everyday life. A Christian perspective helps students see chemistry as a beneficial science that can be used for man's benefit and God's glory. Environmental issues such as ozone depletion, global warming, and nuclear power are presented from a balanced, conservative perspective. Numerous in-text learning aids are provided, including worked examples, section reviews, and chapter reviews.

377856 Student Quiz and Test Book Volume 1

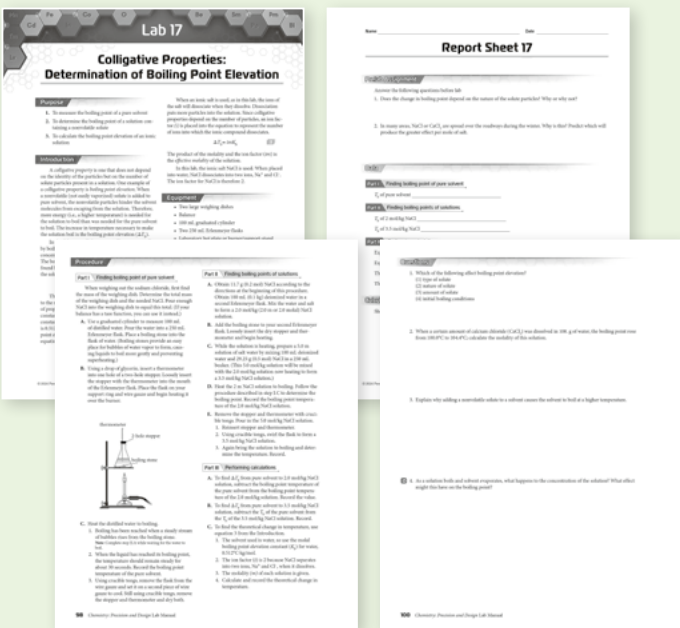
377872 Student Quiz and Test Book Volume 2



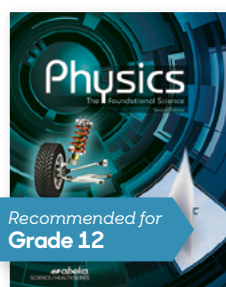
Chemistry Laboratory Manual

377902

Labs provide hands-on application of text material and teach fundamental lab procedures such as safety, calorimetry, titration, and pH measurement. Includes 27 student-performed labs and 10 optional labs correlated with the text.



SECOND EDITION



Physics: The Foundational Science

66532

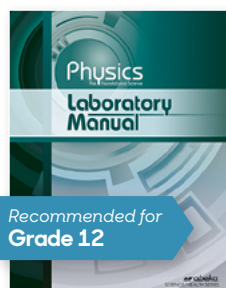
314781 Digital Textbook*

Making physics understandable is the distinguishing feature of *Physics: The Foundational Science*. Thorough and detailed explanations, with a touch of humor, penetrate the most perplexing questions. The principles of physics are illustrated by everyday experience and practical devices. The student is shown many kinds of technology, from the camera to

the car. Numerous illustrative problems are solved in detail. This text can play an important role in showing students the harmony between scientific knowledge and Christian belief. It is firmly grounded on the view that we live in a God-created world governed by laws discoverable by reverent scientific inquiry. Issues of vital concern to Christians are handled in depth. Interspersed throughout the text are biographies of great physicists who were also Bible-believing Christians. Sections included present fun and practical applications like antimatter, automobile suspension, red- and blueshift, cloaking/invisibility, and maglev trains.

66567 Student Test Book

66583 Student Quiz Book



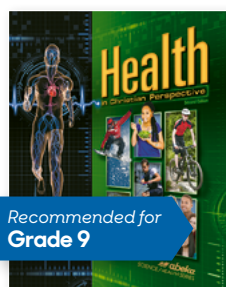
Physics Laboratory Manual

66605

Provides practical, hands-on application of course topics and gives students experience in using physics lab equipment. Includes 20 labs for course.

Health

SECOND EDITION



Health in Christian Perspective

(One semester. World Geography is the corresponding companion course.)

174157

314463 Digital Textbook*

Teach the wonders of the human body from a Christian perspective with this interesting, practical text that addresses the health topics and body systems that apply most directly to high school students. As students read about nutrition, growth, and development, they learn about the digestive and endocrine

systems. The fitness section includes skeletal, muscular, cardiovascular, and respiratory systems; the mental health section includes the nervous system. This approach helps students better understand their bodies and determine the steps needed to attain and maintain good health. Other important chapters in this practical text include information on safety, first aid, drug abuse, and interpersonal relationships. Students and teachers will appreciate the colorful photographs, illustrations, and diagrams—including an atlas of the body systems—as well as study questions for comprehension, application, and review.

174173 Student Quiz and Test Book

*This digital product is licensed for 12 months from the date it is redeemed.



QUESTIONS? Connect with us at abeka.com/chat

CHEMISTRY

NEW

Check out our revised
Chemistry products!
See revised products on
pages 50 and 125.

Critical
Thinking

2.2 Properties and Changes of Matter

Properties of Matter

One substance may be described, identified, or distinguished from another by its properties. Some properties describe a substance's appearance; these are called **physical properties**. Physical properties of a substance include color, odor, density, hardness, solubility, taste, state (solid, liquid, or gas), normal boiling point (i.e., boiling point at atmospheric pressure), and normal melting point. All physical properties can be measured without changing the identity or composition of the substance. Other properties describe how matter reacts to change into other chemically different substances having different properties; these are called **chemical properties**. That iron rusts easily in moist air and that propane burns readily are chemical properties of these substances. Chemical properties can be determined only through chemical reactions, which change the identity of a substance.

Changes of Matter

Physical changes. Changes in the physical appearance of matter that do not change the identity or chemical composition of a substance are **physical changes**. Solid water (ice) may melt to form liquid water, and liquid water may boil to form gaseous water (water vapor). Although the appearance in each state differs, the chemical composition of the individual particles (water molecules) is the same. A change of state is thus a physical change. Other physical changes include changes in shape or phase. For example, dissolving sugar crystals in water changes a heterogeneous mixture with two phases (sugar and water) to a homogeneous mixture with a single phase (Fig. 2.19). Physical changes also occur when a chunk of metal is hammered into a sheet, when a sheet of paper is torn, or when a large rock is crushed to form gravel; no changes in chemical identity result, only changes in shape or size.

Physical changes may often be reversed by physical processes. For example, a homogeneous mixture formed by dissolving sugar in water can be separated by carefully evaporating the water or by forcing the water through a semipermeable membrane (a membrane with microscopic pores that allow the passage of small molecules like water but not larger molecules like sugar). The physical change that occurs when iron filings are removed from a mixture of iron filings and sulfur is another example.

Chemical Changes

There are several observations which will suggest that a chemical change has occurred. These include the following:

- Formation of a gas
- Formation of a precipitate (an insoluble solid that comes out of a liquid solution)
- Liberation or absorption of heat, light, or some other form of energy
- A distinct change in color (not caused by simple color mixing)

Separation of Mixtures

Few elements and compounds are found in Earth's crust in their pure state; most are found as mixtures. Since mixtures are physical combinations of substances, physical methods may be used to separate the components of a mixture. Many methods have been devised to separate mixtures, but we will discuss only a few of them. Each of these methods uses the differing physical properties of components in the mixture to separate the components.

Distillation. Homogeneous mixtures (solutions) in liquid form may be separated by **distillation** if the components have very different boiling points. As the temperature of the mixture is raised, the more volatile component of the mixture (the one with the lower boiling point) boils first. The vapor produced may be collected, cooled, and condensed into the pure liquid, leaving the less-volatile component behind (Fig. 2.21). This type of distillation is called **simple distillation**. Pure water may be obtained from seawater by simple distillation.

If a mixture contains liquids with boiling points that are close together, a process called **fractional distillation** must be used (Fig. 2.22). A tall column containing baffles or packed with glass beads is used above the distilling flask; the bottom of the column is kept hotter than the top. Each column provides a large surface area on which the less-volatile components can condense and fall back into the flask, allowing the more-volatile components to escape as vapor and be condensed and collected in another vessel.

Figure 2.19 Combining phases



Figure 2.20 Chemical changes



32 • Ch. 2 Matter: The Substance of Chemistry

Tips

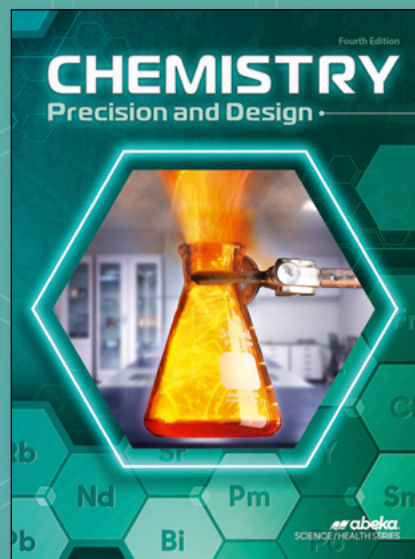


Figure 2.5 Transition metals

Elements in the middle section of the periodic table—groups 3–10—are **transition metals**. Transition metals in the same period tend to have similar properties. Many of the transition metals are familiar to you: iron, copper, zinc, mercury, and the precious metals silver, platinum, and gold (Fig. 2.5). Many transition-metal compounds are colored.

The two rows of elements set off by themselves below the main table are very similar in properties and are called the **inner transition metals**. The first row, from lanthanum (La) to hafnium (Hf), is the **lanthanide** or the **rare earth** series. The second row, from actinium (Ac) to lawrencium (Lr), is the **actinide**. The actinides are radioactive elements, most of which do not occur naturally but are produced by nuclear reactions.

Main-Group Classification

Group 1 metals are called **alkali metals**. The name alkali comes from the Arabic word for salt, meaning "plant ash," since sodium and potassium carbonates are major components of the ashes of plants. Alkali metals are found naturally only as ionic salts (Na^+ , K^+ , etc.), never as free elements.

Group 2 metals are called **alkaline earth metals** since they have some properties similar to those of the alkali metals but were originally found in the earth rather than in salts. They naturally occur only as ionic salts.

Groups 13 and 14 do not have special names. Compounds of semimetals, semimetals, and metals, these groups exhibit more differences in the properties of their members than do groups 1 and 2. Groups 15 and 16 do not have widely used names but are sometimes called **pnictogens** and **chalcogens** [nik'ti-jen and kal'si-jen] respectively.

Group 17 elements are **halogens**, from the Greek *halo-* and *-gen*, meaning "salt-former." Their most common form is naturally occurring compounds in the 1–100.

Group 18 contains the **noble gases**. Since they already have a filled valence shell, the noble gases do not readily combine with other elements; for this reason they were known as the inert gases until some compounds of xenon and krypton were made. The classification of main-group elements is summarized in Figure 2.7.

Group 1 metals are called **alkali metals**. The name alkali comes from the Arabic word for salt, meaning "plant ash," since sodium and potassium carbonates are major components of the ashes of plants. Alkali metals are found naturally only as ionic salts (Na^+ , K^+ , etc.), never as free elements.

Group 2 metals are called **alkaline earth metals** since they have some properties similar to those of the alkali metals but were originally found in the earth rather than in salts. They naturally occur only as ionic salts.

Groups 13 and 14 do not have special names. Compounds of semimetals, semimetals, and metals, these groups exhibit more differences in the properties of their members than do groups 1 and 2. Groups 15 and 16 do not have widely used names but are sometimes called **pnictogens** and **chalcogens** [nik'ti-jen and kal'si-jen] respectively.

Group 17 elements are **halogens**, from the Greek *halo-* and *-gen*, meaning "salt-former." Their most common form is naturally occurring compounds in the 1–100.

Group 18 contains the **noble gases**. Since they already have a filled valence shell, the noble gases do not readily combine with other elements; for this reason they were known as the inert gases until some compounds of xenon and krypton were made. The classification of main-group elements is summarized in Figure 2.7.

Group 1 metals are called **alkali metals**. The name alkali comes from the Arabic word for salt, meaning "plant ash," since sodium and potassium carbonates are major components of the ashes of plants. Alkali metals are found naturally only as ionic salts (Na^+ , K^+ , etc.), never as free elements.

Group 2 metals are called **alkaline earth metals** since they have some properties similar to those of the alkali metals but were originally found in the earth rather than in salts. They naturally occur only as ionic salts.

Groups 13 and 14 do not have special names. Compounds of semimetals, semimetals, and metals, these groups exhibit more differences in the properties of their members than do groups 1 and 2. Groups 15 and 16 do not have widely used names but are sometimes called **pnictogens** and **chalcogens** [nik'ti-jen and kal'si-jen] respectively.

Group 17 elements are **halogens**, from the Greek *halo-* and *-gen*, meaning "salt-former." Their most common form is naturally occurring compounds in the 1–100.

Group 18 contains the **noble gases**. Since they already have a filled valence shell, the noble gases do not readily combine with other elements; for this reason they were known as the inert gases until some compounds of xenon and krypton were made. The classification of main-group elements is summarized in Figure 2.7.

Group 1 metals are called **alkali metals**. The name alkali comes from the Arabic word for salt, meaning "plant ash," since sodium and potassium carbonates are major components of the ashes of plants. Alkali metals are found naturally only as ionic salts (Na^+ , K^+ , etc.), never as free elements.

Group 2 metals are called **alkaline earth metals** since they have some properties similar to those of the alkali metals but were originally found in the earth rather than in salts. They naturally occur only as ionic salts.

Groups 13 and 14 do not have special names. Compounds of semimetals, semimetals, and metals, these groups exhibit more differences in the properties of their members than do groups 1 and 2. Groups 15 and 16 do not have widely used names but are sometimes called **pnictogens** and **chalcogens** [nik'ti-jen and kal'si-jen] respectively.

Group 17 elements are **halogens**, from the Greek *halo-* and *-gen*, meaning "salt-former." Their most common form is naturally occurring compounds in the 1–100.

Group 18 contains the **noble gases**. Since they already have a filled valence shell, the noble gases do not readily combine with other elements; for this reason they were known as the inert gases until some compounds of xenon and krypton were made. The classification of main-group elements is summarized in Figure 2.7.

Group 1 metals are called **alkali metals**. The name alkali comes from the Arabic word for salt, meaning "plant ash," since sodium and potassium carbonates are major components of the ashes of plants. Alkali metals are found naturally only as ionic salts (Na^+ , K^+ , etc.), never as free elements.

Group 2 metals are called **alkaline earth metals** since they have some properties similar to those of the alkali metals but were originally found in the earth rather than in salts. They naturally occur only as ionic salts.

Groups 13 and 14 do not have special names. Compounds of semimetals, semimetals, and metals, these groups exhibit more differences in the properties of their members than do groups 1 and 2. Groups 15 and 16 do not have widely used names but are sometimes called **pnictogens** and **chalcogens** [nik'ti-jen and kal'si-jen] respectively.

Group 17 elements are **halogens**, from the Greek *halo-* and *-gen*, meaning "salt-former." Their most common form is naturally occurring compounds in the 1–100.

Group 18 contains the **noble gases**. Since they already have a filled valence shell, the noble gases do not readily combine with other elements; for this reason they were known as the inert gases until some compounds of xenon and krypton were made. The classification of main-group elements is summarized in Figure 2.7.

Group 1 metals are called **alkali metals**. The name alkali comes from the Arabic word for salt, meaning "plant ash," since sodium and potassium carbonates are major components of the ashes of plants. Alkali metals are found naturally only as ionic salts (Na^+ , K^+ , etc.), never as free elements.

Group 2 metals are called **alkaline earth metals** since they have some properties similar to those of the alkali metals but were originally found in the earth rather than in salts. They naturally occur only as ionic salts.

Groups 13 and 14 do not have special names. Compounds of semimetals, semimetals, and metals, these groups exhibit more differences in the properties of their members than do groups 1 and 2. Groups 15 and 16 do not have widely used names but are sometimes called **pnictogens** and **chalcogens** [nik'ti-jen and kal'si-jen] respectively.

Group 17 elements are **halogens**, from the Greek *halo-* and *-gen*, meaning "salt-former." Their most common form is naturally occurring compounds in the 1–100.

Group 18 contains the **noble gases**. Since they already have a filled valence shell, the noble gases do not readily combine with other elements; for this reason they were known as the inert gases until some compounds of xenon and krypton were made. The classification of main-group elements is summarized in Figure 2.7.

Group 1 metals are called **alkali metals**. The name alkali comes from the Arabic word for salt, meaning "plant ash," since sodium and potassium carbonates are major components of the ashes of plants. Alkali metals are found naturally only as ionic salts (Na^+ , K^+ , etc.), never as free elements.

Group 2 metals are called **alkaline earth metals** since they have some properties similar to those of the alkali metals but were originally found in the earth rather than in salts. They naturally occur only as ionic salts.

Groups 13 and 14 do not have special names. Compounds of semimetals, semimetals, and metals, these groups exhibit more differences in the properties of their members than do groups 1 and 2. Groups 15 and 16 do not have widely used names but are sometimes called **pnictogens** and **chalcogens** [nik'ti-jen and kal'si-jen] respectively.

Group 17 elements are **halogens**, from the Greek *halo-* and *-gen*, meaning "salt-former." Their most common form is naturally occurring compounds in the 1–100.

Group 18 contains the **noble gases**. Since they already have a filled valence shell, the noble gases do not readily combine with other elements; for this reason they were known as the inert gases until some compounds of xenon and krypton were made. The classification of main-group elements is summarized in Figure 2.7.

Group 1 metals are called **alkali metals**. The name alkali comes from the Arabic word for salt, meaning "plant ash," since sodium and potassium carbonates are major components of the ashes of plants. Alkali metals are found naturally only as ionic salts (Na^+ , K^+ , etc.), never as free elements.

Group 2 metals are called **alkaline earth metals** since they have some properties similar to those of the alkali metals but were originally found in the earth rather than in salts. They naturally occur only as ionic salts.

Groups 13 and 14 do not have special names. Compounds of semimetals, semimetals, and metals, these groups exhibit more differences in the properties of their members than do groups 1 and 2. Groups 15 and 16 do not have widely used names but are sometimes called **pnictogens** and **chalcogens** [nik'ti-jen and kal'si-jen] respectively.

Group 17 elements are **halogens**, from the Greek *halo-* and *-gen*, meaning "salt-former." Their most common form is naturally occurring compounds in the 1–100.

Group 18 contains the **noble gases**. Since they already have a filled valence shell, the noble gases do not readily combine with other elements; for this reason they were known as the inert gases until some compounds of xenon and krypton were made. The classification of main-group elements is summarized in Figure 2.7.

Group 1 metals are called **alkali metals**. The name alkali comes from the Arabic word for salt, meaning "plant ash," since sodium and potassium carbonates are major components of the ashes of plants. Alkali metals are found naturally only as ionic salts (Na^+ , K^+ , etc.), never as free elements.

Group 2 metals are called **alkaline earth metals** since they have some properties similar to those of the alkali metals but were originally found in the earth rather than in salts. They naturally occur only as ionic salts.

Groups 13 and 14 do not have special names. Compounds of semimetals, semimetals, and metals, these groups exhibit more differences in the properties of their members than do groups 1 and 2. Groups 15 and 16 do not have widely used names but are sometimes called **pnictogens** and **chalcogens** [nik'ti-jen and kal'si-jen] respectively.

Group 17 elements are **halogens**, from the Greek *halo-* and *-gen*, meaning "salt-former." Their most common form is naturally occurring compounds in the 1–100.

Group 18 contains the **noble gases**. Since they already have a filled valence shell, the noble gases do not readily combine with other elements; for this reason they were known as the inert gases until some compounds of xenon and krypton were made. The classification of main-group elements is summarized in Figure 2.7.

Group 1 metals are called **alkali metals**. The name alkali comes from the Arabic word for salt, meaning "plant ash," since sodium and potassium carbonates are major components of the ashes of plants. Alkali metals are found naturally only as ionic salts (Na^+ , K^+ , etc.), never as free elements.

Group 2 metals are called **alkaline earth metals** since they have some properties similar to those of the alkali metals but were originally found in the earth rather than in salts. They naturally occur only as ionic salts.

Groups 13 and 14 do not have special names. Compounds of semimetals, semimetals, and metals, these groups exhibit more differences in the properties of their members than do groups 1 and 2. Groups 15 and 16 do not have widely used names but are sometimes called **pnictogens** and **chalcogens** [nik'ti-jen and kal'si-jen] respectively.

Group 17 elements are **halogens**, from the Greek *halo-* and *-gen*, meaning "salt-former." Their most common form is naturally occurring compounds in the 1–100.

Group 18 contains the **noble gases**. Since they already have a filled valence shell, the noble gases do not readily combine with other elements; for this reason they were known as the inert gases until some compounds of xenon and krypton were made. The classification of main-group elements is summarized in Figure 2.7.

Group 1 metals are called **alkali metals**. The name alkali comes from the Arabic word for salt, meaning "plant ash," since sodium and potassium carbonates are major components of the ashes of plants. Alkali metals are found naturally only as ionic salts (Na^+ , K^+ , etc.), never as free elements.

Group 2 metals are called **alkaline earth metals** since they have some properties similar to those of the alkali metals but were originally found in the earth rather than in salts. They naturally occur only as ionic salts.

Groups 13 and 14 do not have special names. Compounds of semimetals, semimetals, and metals, these groups exhibit more differences in the properties of their members than do groups 1 and 2. Groups 15 and 16 do not have widely used names but are sometimes called **pnictogens** and **chalcogens** [nik'ti-jen and kal'si-jen] respectively.

Group 17 elements are **halogens**, from the Greek *halo-* and *-gen*, meaning "salt-former." Their most common form is naturally occurring compounds in the 1–100.

Group 18 contains the **noble gases**. Since they already have a filled valence shell, the noble gases do not readily combine with other elements; for this reason they were known as the inert gases until some compounds of xenon and krypton were made. The classification of main-group elements is summarized in Figure 2.7.

Group 1 metals are called **alkali metals**. The name alkali comes from the Arabic word for salt, meaning "plant ash," since sodium and potassium carbonates are major components of the ashes of plants. Alkali metals are found naturally only as ionic salts (Na^+ , K^+ , etc.), never as free elements.

Group 2 metals are called **alkaline earth metals** since they have some properties similar to those of the alkali metals but were originally found in the earth rather than in salts. They naturally occur only as ionic salts.

Groups 13 and 14 do not have special names. Compounds of semimetals, semimetals, and metals, these groups exhibit more differences in the properties of their members than do groups 1 and 2. Groups 15 and 16 do not have widely used names but are sometimes called **pnictogens** and **chalcogens** [nik'ti-jen and kal'si-jen] respectively.

Group 17 elements are **halogens**, from the Greek *halo-* and *-gen*, meaning "salt-former." Their most common form is naturally occurring compounds in the 1–100.

Group 18 contains the **noble gases**. Since they already have a filled valence shell, the noble gases do not readily combine with other elements; for this reason they were known as the inert gases until some compounds of xenon and krypton were made. The classification of main-group elements is summarized in Figure 2.7.

Group 1 metals are called **alkali metals**. The name alkali comes from the Arabic word for salt, meaning "plant ash," since sodium and potassium carbonates are major components of the ashes of plants. Alkali metals are found naturally only as ionic salts (Na^+ , K^+ , etc.), never as free elements.

Group 2 metals are called **alkaline earth metals** since they have some properties similar to those of the alkali metals but were originally found in the earth rather than in salts. They naturally occur only as ionic salts.

Groups 13 and 14 do not have special names. Compounds of semimetals, semimetals, and metals, these groups exhibit more differences in the properties of their members than do groups 1 and 2. Groups 15 and 16 do not have widely used names but are sometimes called **pnictogens** and **chalcogens** [nik'ti-jen and kal'si-jen] respectively.

Group 17 elements are **halogens**, from the Greek *halo-* and *-gen*, meaning "salt-former." Their most common form is naturally occurring compounds in the 1–100.

Group 18 contains the **noble gases**. Since they already have a filled valence shell, the noble gases do not readily combine with other elements; for this reason they were known as the inert gases until some compounds of xenon and krypton were made. The classification of main-group elements is summarized in Figure 2.7.

Group 1 metals are called **alkali metals**. The name alkali comes from the Arabic word for salt, meaning "plant ash," since sodium and potassium carbonates are major components of the ashes of plants. Alkali metals are found naturally only as ionic salts (Na^+ , K^+ , etc.), never as free elements.

Group 2 metals are called **alkaline earth metals** since they have some properties similar to those of the alkali metals but were originally found in the earth rather than in salts. They naturally occur only as ionic salts.

Groups 13 and 14 do not have special names. Compounds of semimetals, semimetals, and metals, these groups exhibit more differences in the properties of their members than do groups 1 and 2. Groups 15 and 16 do not have widely used names but are sometimes called **pnictogens** and **chalcogens** [nik'ti-jen and kal'si-jen] respectively.

Group 17 elements are **halogens**, from the Greek *halo-* and *-gen*, meaning "salt-former." Their most common form is naturally occurring compounds in the 1–100.

Group 18 contains the **noble gases**. Since they already have a filled valence shell, the noble gases do not readily combine with other elements; for this reason they were known as the inert gases until some compounds of xenon and krypton were made. The classification of main-group elements is summarized in Figure 2.7.

Group 1 metals are called **alkali metals**. The name alkali comes from the Arabic word for salt, meaning "plant ash," since sodium and potassium carbonates are major components of the ashes of plants. Alkali metals are found naturally only as ionic salts (Na^+ , K^+ , etc.), never as free elements.

Group 2 metals are called **alkaline earth metals** since they have some properties similar to those of the alkali metals but were originally found in the earth rather than in salts. They naturally occur only as ionic salts.

Groups 13 and 14 do not have special names. Compounds of semimetals, semimetals, and metals, these groups exhibit more differences in the properties of their members than do groups 1 and 2. Groups 15 and 16 do not have widely used names but are sometimes called **pnictogens** and **chalcogens** [nik'ti-jen and kal'si-jen] respectively.

Group 17 elements are **halogens**, from the Greek *halo-* and *-gen*, meaning "salt-former." Their most common form is naturally occurring compounds in the 1–100.

Group 18 contains the **noble gases**. Since they already have a filled valence shell, the noble gases do not readily combine with other elements; for this reason they were known as the inert gases until some compounds of xenon and krypton were made. The classification of main-group elements is summarized in Figure 2.7.

Group 1 metals are called **alkali metals**. The name alkali comes from the Arabic word for salt, meaning "plant ash," since sodium and potassium carbonates are major components of the ashes of plants. Alkali metals are found naturally only as ionic salts (Na^+ , K^+ , etc.), never as free elements.

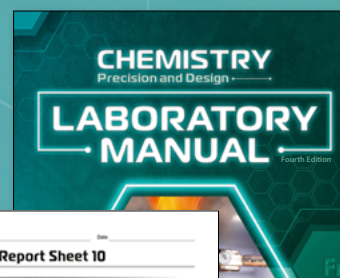
Group 2 metals are called **alkaline earth metals** since they have some properties similar to those of the alkali metals but were originally found in the earth rather than in salts. They naturally occur only as ionic salts.

Groups 13 and 14 do not have special names. Compounds of semimetals, semimetals, and metals, these groups exhibit more differences in the properties of their members than do groups 1 and 2. Groups 15 and 16 do not have widely used names but are sometimes called **pnictogens** and **chalcogens** [nik'ti-jen and kal'si-jen] respectively.

Group 17 elements are **halogens**, from the Greek *halo-* and *-gen*, meaning "salt-former." Their most common form is naturally occurring compounds in the 1–100.

Group 18 contains the **noble gases**. Since they already have a filled valence shell, the noble gases do not readily combine with other elements; for this reason they were known as the inert gases until some compounds of xenon and krypton were made. The classification of main-group elements is summarized in Figure 2.7.

Example



Practice

Example 2.2

Classify each of the following elements as a metal, semimetal, or nonmetal, then classify it as a main-group element, transition metal, or inner transition metal. If it is a main-group element, give the group name if there is one. If it is an inner transition metal, tell if it is a lanthanide or actinide.

- chlorine
- mercury
- iron
- calcium
- lanthanum
- actinium
- strontium
- tin
- barium
- germanium

Section Review 2.2

Classify each of the following elements as a metal, semimetal, or nonmetal, then classify it as a main-group element, transition metal, or inner transition metal. If it is a main-group element, give the group name if there is one. If it is an inner transition metal, tell if it is a lanthanide or actinide.

- carbon
- phosphorus
- iodine
- platinum
- gold
- barium
- germanium

Concept Review

1. What is a period? a group?
2. Compare the properties of metals, semimetals, and nonmetals.
3. What is another name for representative elements? Why are they called that?
4. Identify the names for groups 1–2 and 13–18.

Applications

1. Classify each of the following elements as a metal, semimetal, or nonmetal, then classify it as a main-group element, transition metal, or inner transition metal. If applicable, give the group name.

- beryllium
- tin
- chromium
- silicon
- vanadium
- iodine
- barium
- germanium
- actinium
- mercury

2. The noble gases were among the last naturally occurring elements to be discovered, even though some of them, like argon and neon, exist in tremendous abundance on Earth. Why were the noble gases difficult to discover?

Report Sheet 10

Pre-lab Questions

1. What two main assumptions are made in this lab?
2. What three values are needed to calculate the heat gained by the water?
3. How does the specific heat of water compare with that of a typical metal?

Lab: Setting up the calorimeter

Mass of empty stopped test tube _____
Mass of metal _____
Mass of stopped test tube + metal _____
Mass of metal (m_{metal}) _____
Mass of disposable insulated cup _____
Mass of water (m_{water}) _____
Mass of water + metal _____

Lab: Determining water temperatures

Temperature of boiling water (T_{boil}) _____
Temperature of water in cup (T_{cup}) _____
Final temperature of metal and water (T_{f}) _____

Name _____

1. List several factors in this lab other than errors in performing the procedure, that may cause the calculated specific heat of the metal to be inaccurate.
2. Does each of the following errors cause the experimental specific heat of the metal to be lower or higher than the actual specific heat? Explain your answer.

a. Hot water splashes onto the calorimeter as the metal is added.

b. Some hot metal spills onto the table as it is being added to the calorimeter.

c. Water splashes out of the calorimeter as the hot metal is being added.

d. Samples of two different metals are placed in identical calorimeters. If all other factors are the same for both, which sample (metal, mass of water, initial temperature), which will have the higher final temperature: the one with the higher specific heat or the one with the lower specific heat? Explain your answer.

e. Samples of two different metals are placed in identical calorimeters. If all other factors are the same for both, which sample (metal, mass of water, initial temperature), which will have the higher final temperature: the one with the higher specific heat or the one with the lower specific heat? Explain your answer.

f. Samples of two different metals are placed in identical calorimeters. If all other factors are the same for both, which sample (metal, mass of water, initial temperature), which will have the higher final temperature: the one with the higher specific heat or the one with the lower specific heat? Explain your answer.

g. Samples of two different metals are placed in identical calorimeters. If all other factors are the same for both, which sample (metal, mass of water, initial temperature), which will have the higher final temperature: the one with the higher specific heat or the one with the lower specific heat? Explain your answer.

h. Samples of two different metals are placed in identical calorimeters. If all other factors are the same for both, which sample (metal, mass of water, initial temperature), which will have the higher final temperature: the one with the higher specific heat or the one with the lower specific heat? Explain your answer.

i. Samples of two different metals are placed in identical calorimeters. If all other factors are the same for both, which sample (metal, mass of water, initial temperature), which will have the higher final temperature: the one with the higher specific heat or the one with the lower specific heat? Explain your answer.

j. Samples of two different metals are placed in identical calorimeters. If all other factors are the same for both, which sample (metal, mass of water, initial temperature), which will have the higher final temperature: the one with the higher specific heat or the one with the lower specific heat? Explain your answer.

k. Samples of two different metals are placed in identical calorimeters. If all other factors are the same for both, which sample (metal, mass of water, initial temperature), which will have the higher final temperature: the one with the higher specific heat or the one with the lower specific heat? Explain your answer.

l. Samples of two different metals are placed in identical calorimeters. If all other factors are the same for both, which sample (metal, mass of water, initial temperature), which will have the higher final temperature: the one with the higher specific heat or the one with the lower specific heat? Explain your answer.

m. Samples of two different metals are placed in identical calorimeters. If all other factors are the same for both, which sample (metal, mass of water, initial temperature), which will have the higher final temperature: the one with the higher specific heat or the one with the lower specific heat? Explain your answer.

n. Samples of two different metals are placed in identical calorimeters. If all other factors are the same for both, which sample (metal, mass of water, initial temperature), which will have the higher final temperature: the one with the higher specific heat or the one with the lower specific heat? Explain your answer.

o. Samples of two different metals are placed in identical calorimeters. If all other factors are the same for both, which sample (metal, mass of water, initial temperature), which will have the higher final temperature: the one with the higher specific heat or the one with the lower specific heat? Explain your answer.

p. Samples of two different metals are placed in identical calorimeters. If all other factors are the same for both, which sample (metal, mass of water, initial temperature), which will have the higher final temperature: the one with the higher specific heat or the one with the lower specific heat? Explain your answer.

q. Samples of two different metals are placed in identical calorimeters. If all other factors are the same for both, which sample (metal, mass of water, initial temperature), which will have the higher final temperature: the one with the higher specific heat or the one with the lower specific heat? Explain your answer.

r. Samples of two different metals are placed in identical calorimeters. If all other factors are the same for both, which sample (metal, mass of water, initial temperature), which will have the higher final temperature: the one with

7-12



BIBLE | Student

You'll love teaching Bible as you effectively incorporate doctrinal truths and present applications for your students' daily lives. Maps, Flash-a-Cards, and Bible study books complement the narrative style of the Bible in order to help students understand and remember main events, as well as historical and geographical information, laying a foundation for biblical thinking.

Abeka also offers a Bible program for Grades 7 and 8 that includes a study of Exodus, Life of Christ, Book of Acts, and Joshua and Judges. These studies are taught using our Flash-a-Cards and can be found in the teacher materials section on p. 126

Recommended for
Grade 7

Exodus Student Test Book
100056 (one semester)

Life of Christ Student Test Book
98329 (one semester)

Recommended for
Grade 8

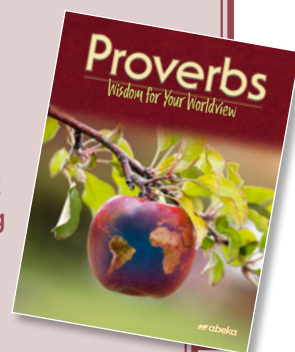
Book of Acts Student Test Book
98345 (one semester)

Joshua and Judges Student Test Book
98388 (one semester)

COMING
SOON

Proverbs: Wisdom for Your Worldview

Use these exciting new resources to equip your junior high students with an understanding of and desire for true biblical wisdom as they develop a worldview firmly rooted in the truths of God's Word! Get updates on Abeka's upcoming new release of *Proverbs* at abeka.com/Proverbs.



THIRD EDITION


Recommended for
Grade 9

Kings of Israel
107514 (one year)

314706 Digital Textbook*

After studying the tragic life of King Saul, students learn of the glorious reigns of King David and King Solomon. After Solomon's reign, Israel is divided. Students focus on the main events of the northern and southern kings through the Assyrian and Babylonian captivities, and then study Elijah, Elisha, Isaiah, Daniel, Esther, Ezra, and Nehemiah. Mastery review questions are included in this Study Outline.

107557 Student Quiz and Test Book

THIRD EDITION


Recommended for
Grade 10

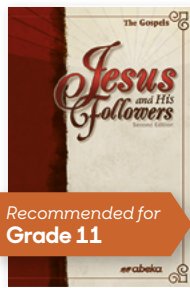
Bible Doctrines for Today
101222 (one year)

314552 Digital Textbook*

Christians need to know what they believe and why they believe it so they can be built up in their faith and equipped to present their beliefs intelligently and effectively to others. This practical, personal study of the great doctrines of the Bible is designed to reach both the heads and the hearts of students. Covers the major doctrines: the Bible, God, Christ, the Holy Spirit, man, salvation, the church, angels, and last things.

101257 Student Quiz and Test Book

SECOND EDITION


Recommended for
Grade 11

Jesus and His Followers
The Gospels
172324 (one semester)

314684 Digital Textbook*

Jesus Christ occupies center stage in world history, and He is the theme of both the Old and New Testaments. Through this practical, personal study in the Gospels of the Savior's earthly life, students learn how to live a more abundant, fruitful Christian life today. A clear salvation message, the powerful teachings of Jesus, and the perfect example He set for His followers challenge students to examine their own relationships to Christ and to apply God's Word to their lives.

172359 Student Quiz and Test Book

See p. 128 for
**TEACHER EDITIONS WITH
CURRICULUM LESSON PLANS**



THIRD EDITION


Recommended for
Grade 11

Life Management under God
Christian Ethics and Morals
172391 (one semester)

314714 Digital Textbook*

This text helps students live successfully in the contemporary world. It deals with relationships, safety, sex and drugs, job success, responsibilities, preparation for marriage, and such important issues as abortion and evolution.

172413 Student Quiz and Test Book

FIRST EDITION


Recommended for
Grade 12

Genesis: Creation, Fall, Flood, Babel
390739 (one semester)

390747 Digital Textbook*

The Book of Genesis provides a solid foundation for the development of a biblical worldview. This course takes an expository, in-depth look at the events and the effects of Creation, the Fall of man, the Flood of Noah's day, and the Tower of Babel. With a focus on origins, worldview, and an introduction

to apologetics, students will understand what they believe, why they believe it, how they can apply their beliefs in daily living, and how they can share biblical truths with others. The study is enhanced with Dig Deeper sections to allow for further study of related topics and My Worldview prompts to articulate personal application.

390763 Student Quiz and Test Book

SECOND EDITION


Recommended for
Grade 12

Book of the Revelation
112801 (one semester)

314595 Digital Textbook*

An interesting overview of church history follows the outline of the seven churches in Revelation 2 and 3. It highlights the great missionaries of the 1700s and 1800s and exposes the cults. Beginning with Revelation 4, the text offers a brief study of important future events—the Rapture, the Tribulation, the Second Coming, and the Millennial Reign of Christ.

112852 Student Quiz and Test Book

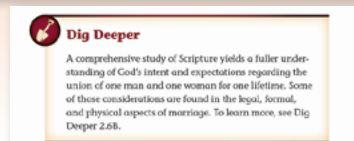
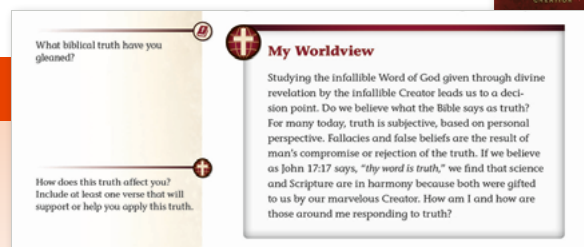
* This digital product is licensed for 12 months from the date it is redeemed.



LOOK INSIDE

Practical courses that present your students with biblical truths, equipping them to look at today's cultural issues through a biblical worldview.

- What we believe
- Why we believe it
- How to apply beliefs in daily living
- How to share biblical truth with others



ELECTIVES | Student

Enhance your students' core academic studies and introduce them to important skills with your elective options. Through electives, your students can develop skills in foreign languages, keyboarding, speech, family/consumer sciences, and art. Elective choices give students an opportunity to study a specific subject that interests them and helps you further prepare them to enter college and/or a future career.

Spanish 1

FIRST EDITION



Recommended for
Grades 9-12

Spanish 1

304263

Spanish 1 clearly and effectively presents the foundational concepts necessary for students to engage in basic conversation and acquire the foundational tools for future study of the Spanish language. This text includes 12 units containing Bible memorization, foundational grammar concepts, vocabulary lists with illustrations, practice exercises, survival skills, and featured countries.

380229 Student Quiz/Test Book
Volumes 1 and 2

390798 Digital Student Boost (download:
includes interactive webpages [vocabulary
and verse practice] and animations [oral fluency practice and featured
countries])

Spanish 2

FIRST EDITION



Recommended for
Grades 10-12

Spanish 2

353558

Spanish 2 continues engaging students in a practical approach to learning the Spanish language. Through exercises, reviews, oral application, writing labs, and more, students will learn new grammar concepts and vocabulary, and they will develop the practical tools needed to increase their fluency in the Spanish language. This text includes 12 units containing Bible memorization, advanced grammar concepts, vocabulary lists with illustrations, practice exercises, and dialogues.

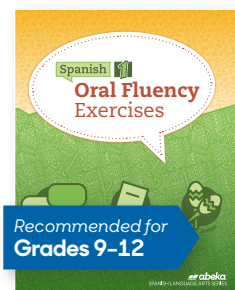
403776 Student Quiz/Test Book Volumes 1 and 2

406821 Digital Student Boost
(download: includes interactive webpages [vocabulary, verse practice,
and verb conjugations], animations [for grammar concepts], and
dialogues [for oral fluency and listening comprehension])

Spanish 1 Oral Fluency Exercises

352918

Spanish 1 Oral Fluency Exercises will give students additional opportunities to practice pronunciation through readings and songs, to quickly acquire hundreds of vocabulary words in the form of cognates, and to apply the grammar learned through guided conversation exercises.



Recommended for
Grades 9-12

Note: A Spanish/English dictionary (recommended) and Spanish Bible—Reina-Valera 1960 edition (optional) can be used with *Spanish 1*.

Spanish 2 Literacy Comprehension Exercises

368865

Literacy Comprehension Exercises provides immersive practice through selections highlighting Spanish-speaking countries around the world, along with additional reading comprehension activities, songs, and poems. Through this variety of applications, students will develop the practical tools they need to increase their fluency in the Spanish language.



Recommended for
Grades 10-12

Note: A Spanish Bible—Reina-Valera 1960 edition is needed for *Spanish 2*, and a Spanish/English dictionary is recommended.

Culinary Life Skills

FIRST EDITION



Recommended for
Grades 11–12

Culinary Life Skills

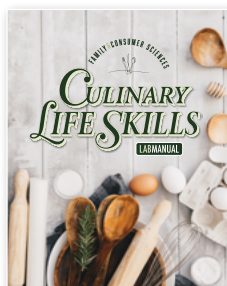
376809
412961

Digital Textbook*

Culinary Life Skills combines practical instruction with hands-on experience creating an engaging introduction to food preparation. The course begins with the basics of food and kitchen safety, covering many basic cooking and baking techniques. It also includes a study of

etiquette, and party planning.

379565 Student Quiz and Test Book

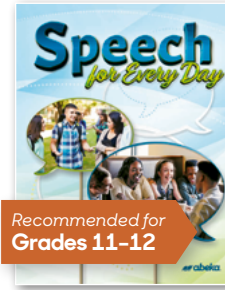


379581 Lab Manual

In their lab assignments, students will demonstrate their knowledge of planning menus, proper cooking, and acceptable presentation. They will have the opportunity to make breakfasts, lunches, desserts, smoothies, bread, and more!

Speech

FIRST EDITION



Recommended for
Grades 11–12

Speech for Every Day

368849 (one semester)

Speech for Every Day begins with a thorough study of the mechanics of good speaking, followed by a wide range of public speaking and oral interpretation exercises including impromptu speeches, phone courtesy, interviews, group conversations, pantomime, monologue, poetry, declamation, storytelling, and the devotional. Interesting explanations, clearly defined guidelines, and practical tips give direction and insight for preparing, practicing, and performing personal and business speeches from a biblical worldview. Critical thinking discussion questions and performance selections are included.

379123 Student Quiz Book

Keyboarding

SECOND EDITION Self-Supporting Cover



Recommended for
Grades 9–12

Keyboarding and Document Processing

160407 (three semesters)

Designed to be taught on standard computer word processing programs, this course provides practical reinforcement while emphasizing correct technique. Daily practice, routine timed writings, and skill-evaluation exercises aid in keying proficiency and learning valuable essential word processing skills. This systematic approach to typing culminates with thorough instruction in document processing, including letters, memorandums, reports, tables, and employment documents.

170003 Keyboarding (one year) Student Quiz and Test Book

170038 Document Processing (one semester) Student Quiz and Test Book

Art



Recommended for
Grades 7–12

Watercolor Step-by-Step

55131 (one semester)

This student book introduces the tools of the trade, gives innovative substitutes for art materials, and shows the basic techniques used in creating watercolor paintings. Students should possess basic drawing skills and an understanding of color mixing (e.g., red + yellow = orange).

- 15 step-by-step demonstrations
- Incorporates art history materials
- Selected bibliography
- 43 self-paced assignments
- Advice on purchasing art

See p. 131 for
TEACHER EDITIONS WITH
CURRICULUM LESSON PLANS



*This digital product is licensed for 12 months from the date it is redeemed.

NEW

echoexam™ brought to you by  **abeka®**

Looking to give your students assessments
that meet their specific needs—you can!

We are pleased to partner with EchoExam to provide
Abeka's assessments in a customizable, print-friendly platform.



Assessment Banks with
Multiple Question Types



Print & Digital Testing
Functionality



Assessment
Security



Cross-Platform
Compatibility



Seamless
LMS Connectivity



Customizable Reports
& Analytics



Equipping your TEACHERS

By using the approach and methods our textbooks were designed to be taught with, you can maximize your students' learning experience. The good news is, everything that follows—the Curriculum Lesson Plans, Teacher Editions, answer keys, teaching aids, classroom resources—was designed with all teachers in mind. Young teachers. Veterans. Even experienced teachers who are new to Christian

schools. We've created a structure for teaching subjects that will give you the words to say when you're uncertain how to introduce a new concept and the freedom to get creative and be successful. After all, it's always been our calling to support yours.

Find the resources you need in the pages that follow. Preschool through Grade 6 are grouped by grade. Grades 7–12 are grouped by subject.

58 Preschool

61 K4

66 K5

73 Grade 1

79 Grade 2

85 Grade 3

91 Grade 4

98 Grade 5

105 Grade 6

112 English 7–12

117 Mathematics 7–12

120 History/Geography 7–12

123 Science/Health 7–12

126 Bible 7–12

131 Electives 7–12

134 Correlated Materials



Your opinion, please! What do you think of this catalog?
Please let us know at abeka.com/2024Survey.

Your feedback matters to us!



KITS MAKE ORDERING EASY

Teacher Kit (Preschool)

178802

There's no need to reinvent the wheel. Our Teacher Kit includes Curriculum Lesson Plans as a weekly guide for every subject, plus teaching aids. (Don't forget to add the Bible Kit on p. 60.)

Buy it once.
Use it
several years!

Preschool Curriculum Lesson Plans FOURTH EDITION 169226

Included in teacher kit

Know what to teach and when to teach it so you can focus on how to teach it. Weekly lesson plans for 2s and 3s, learning games, sample schedules, fun-time activities, Preschool Faculty Manual, and one bound copy of each student book ensure that your students will be ready for K4.



Teacher Kit includes the following items.

LANGUAGE ARTS

Animal Alphabet Friends Flashcards

26 cards (12" x 15½")

163511

168424 CD

(gives phonics sounds and sing-along songs for each letter of the alphabet)

These flashcards capitalize on children's natural love for animals by introducing each letter through a special animal friend. Language skills are developed as the children learn to recognize the letters and learn the sounds. The back of each card includes many teaching ideas.

Letter Picture Flashcards

78 cards (5½" x 8½")

167177

Introduces uppercase and lowercase manuscript letters with pictures for each sound.



Felt Hand Puppets

173762 Amber Lamb®

173789 Button Bear®

Meet Amber Lamb and Button Bear, your preschool mascots! Use the puppets to make story time come alive by narrating or acting out the stories. Place felt numbers, letters, or objects on Button Bear's pocket or Amber Lamb's apron for teaching and reviewing letters and numbers.

Felt 4" Alphabet

44733

Use this set of 52 uppercase and lowercase 4" letters to teach phonics concepts. Used with Amber Lamb felt puppet.

Letters and Sounds for 3s SECOND EDITION

168238 Bound

168246 Unbound

Teacher Kit includes bound version of this student text.

POETRY

Fun Poems and Finger Plays

167215

More than 140 poems and finger plays, including many of the traditional poems young children have enjoyed for generations, together with new works, have been compiled into this useful collection. Poetry and finger plays can fit into your teaching time and add fun to activity time.

NUMBERS

Learning Numbers

with Button Bear® SECOND EDITION

168254 Bound

168262 Unbound

Teacher Kit includes bound version of this student text.



Numbers and Skills with Button Bear®

SECOND EDITION

168289 Bound**168297** Unbound

Teacher Kit includes bound version of this student text.

Felt 3" Numerals 33 numerals per set**21229**

Use to help teach number recognition and counting. Used with Button Bear felt puppet.

Felt Objects for Counting 144 pieces**21253** Twelve different animals and shapes will aid in practicing counting objects in numbers class.**Numbers Concept Flashcards**

20 cards (8½" x 11")

167207

Teaches recognition and value of numbers 1–20. Numeral on one side and corresponding number of animals or toys on reverse.

**Numbers Flashcards**

104 cards (5½" x 8½")

168432

Teaching numbers recognition 0–200 is made easy using color-coded number families.

DEVELOPMENTAL SKILLS**Growing Up with Amber Lamb® Visuals**

29 stories (12" x 15½")

167231

These delightfully illustrated cards contain character-building stories to be read by the teacher. Amber Lamb, Button Bear, Katie Kitten, and their friends help children learn to be kind, love God, share, obey, tell the truth, and be helpers.

Language Development Visuals 76 Visuals (12" x 15½")**167371** (includes Teacher Guide)

Children love to learn new things! With these cards, children develop their language and listening skills as they learn about and discuss God's creation and the people and world around them. Seventy-six topics include science, health, safety, manners, community helpers, geography, history, family, colors, and shapes. Includes a 200-page Teacher Guide.

**MUSIC****Fun Songs for Little Ones****144258** Book**168408** 2s and 3s CD

This book of more than 50 songs includes both traditional and newer songs young children love.

ART**Child Art for 2s** SECOND EDITION**168335** Bound**168343** Unbound

Teacher Kit includes bound version of this student text.

Child Art for 3s SECOND EDITION**168394** Bound**168386** Unbound

Teacher Kit includes bound version of this student text.

Arts and Crafts with Button Bear® SECOND EDITION**168319** Bound**168327** Unbound

Teacher Kit includes bound version of this student text.

Arts and Crafts

with Amber Lamb® SECOND EDITION

168351 Bound**168378** Unbound

Teacher Kit includes bound version of this student text.

Preschool Bible Coloring Sheets FIRST EDITION**169447** Bound**169463** Unbound

Teacher Kit includes bound version of this student text.

Essential Support Materials (not included in kit)

You'll need this additional item in your classroom since it's called for in the curriculum.

Learning Games 10 games (17½" x 22½")**167347****378623** Digital Teaching Aids (download: 1 tutorial, 129 images, 10 interactive webpages)

Ten brilliantly colored games appeal to young children as they practice the concepts introduced in phonics or numbers lessons. Students enjoy manipulating the animals and other items that match each gameboard. An instruction booklet is included. The games may be adapted for use with any subject matter.

**18–24 Months Materials (not included in kit)****Nursery Arts and Crafts**

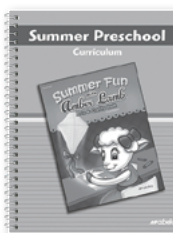
FIRST EDITION

169498 Bound**169471** Unbound

Twenty crafts and sixty coloring and painting projects with colors and shapes help students to develop eye-hand coordination.

**Summer Preschool Materials (not included in kit)****Summer Preschool Curriculum****172251**

Curriculum outline for 12 units or weeks to review and enhance your preschool program. Excellent for students who have completed the two- or three-year-old program. Reviews Language Development Visuals, Fun Poems and Finger Plays, and Animal Alphabet Flashcards.

**Summer Fun with Amber Lamb®**

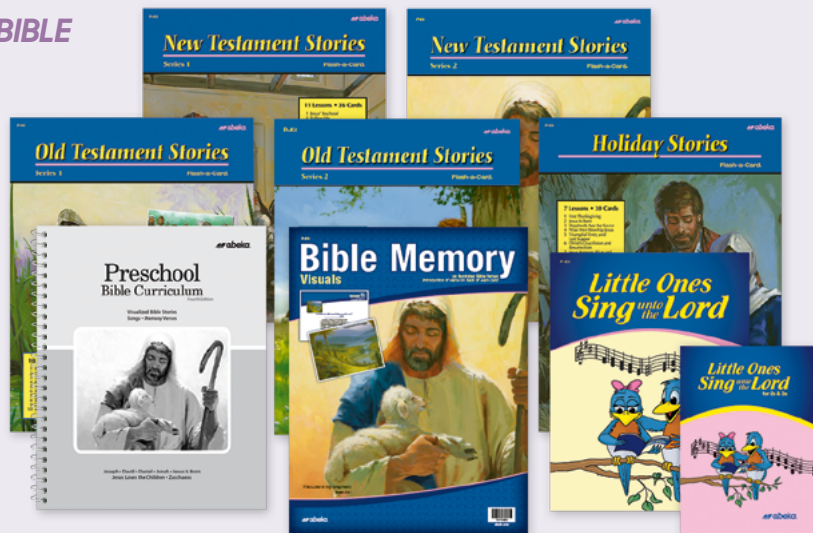
SECOND EDITION 50 projects

172278 Bound**182044** Unbound

Fifty arts and crafts projects for summer daycare program review the Abeka Preschool Curriculum for art, motor skills, and craft concepts.



BIBLE

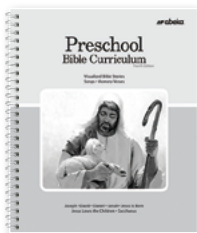


Bible Kit (Preschool)

170593

Kit contains the Curriculum, teaching aids, and visualized Bible lessons for the year.

Included in Bible Kit:



Preschool Bible Curriculum

168416
Weekly plans save hours of preparation time. Includes information for teaching singing, prayer, Bible memorization, and Bible story. Designed for use with Bible Flash-a-Card sets and is included in the Preschool Bible Kit.



Bible Memory Visuals 26 cards

167126 Large (12" x 15½")
167134 Miniature (Not included in Bible kit, 3½" x 4½")
Colorful pictures make learning and review of Bible verses easy as children associate the verse with the picture. An explanation for each verse is printed on the back of the card. Children enjoy taking the miniature cards home and reviewing them with their parents.

Little Ones Sing unto the Lord

167142 Book

167762 2s and 3s CD

This book and CD help children learn over 35 songs and coordinates with Preschool and K4 Bible Curriculums.

Old Testament Stories Series 1 10 lessons—40 pictures

147621
Creation | Adam and Eve | Noah Obeys God | God's Promise to Abram | Isaac, the Promised Son | Bride for Isaac | Joseph | Baby Moses | Hannah Prays for a Son | Samuel Listens to God

Old Testament Stories Series 2 8 lessons—37 pictures

147648
David the Shepherd | David and Goliath | King David is Kind | Elijah at Mount Carmel | Naaman and the Servant | Lions Cannot Hurt Daniel | Queen Esther | Jonah

New Testament Stories Series 1 11 lessons—36 pictures

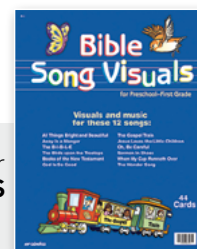
146633
Jesus' Boyhood | Follow Me | First Miracle | Woman at the Well | Nobleman's Son | Fishing with Jesus | Jesus Heals the Paralyzed Man | Beside the Pool | Jesus Stills the Storm | Jairus' Daughter | Feeding Five Thousand

New Testament Stories Series 2 11 lessons—31 pictures

147613
Jesus Walks on Water | Blind Bartimaeus | Ten Lepers | Good Samaritan | Lost Lamb | Prodigal Son | Jesus Loves the Children | Rich Young Ruler | Zacchaeus | Friends at Bethany | Heaven

Holiday Stories 7 lessons—30 pictures

147656
First Thanksgiving | Jesus is Born | Shepherds See the Savior | Wise Men Worship Jesus | Triumphal Entry and Last Supper | Christ's Crucifixion and Resurrection | Jesus Appears Alive and Returns to Heaven



See p. 139 for
VISUALIZED BIBLE SONGS

Total Teaching Package

for K4



SAVE 20%

Total Teaching Package (K4)*

294306 Cursive

294314 Manuscript**

Teaching is more effective—and ordering is easier—when you choose a Total Teaching Package. This discounted bundle of products includes the full-grade **Teacher Kit** for K4, plus the **Essential Support Materials** called for in lesson plans but not included in the Teacher Kit. Find product descriptions on the pages that follow.

* Bible materials not included in Total Teaching Package.

** Manuscript kit includes additional lesson plans and separate flashcards.

Includes:

K4 Teacher Kit

K4 Curriculum Lesson Plans

Manuscript Lesson Plans

(Manuscript Kit only)

LANGUAGE ARTS

Little Books 1–12 Teacher Copy (TC)

Animal Friends Books 1–8 TC

ABC–123

Mini Alphabet Flashcards

Large Alphabet Flashcards

Letter Picture Flashcards

One-Vowel Word Cards

Two-Vowel Word Cards

Blend Practice Cards A

ABC Writing Tablet

Writing with Phonics K4

Cursive Formation Flashcards

(Cursive Kit only)

Manuscript Alphabet Flashcards

(Manuscript Kit only)

Poetry for You and Me

Fun Poems and Finger Plays

NUMBERS

Numbers Concept Flashcards

DEVELOPMENTAL SKILLS

Language Enrichment Visuals

Readiness Skills K4

Growing Up with Amber Lamb Visuals

Language Development Visuals

Character Development Visuals

Health and Safety Visuals

ART

Art Projects K4

K4 Bible Activity Book

MUSIC

Fun Songs for Little Ones and CD

Essential Support Materials

LANGUAGE ARTS

Learning Games

Blend Ladders

Phonics Charts and Games

Felt 4" Alphabet

Animal Alphabet Friends Flashcards

NUMBERS

Numbers Charts and Games

Felt Objects for Counting

Felt 3" Numerals

Felt Tree Combination Concepts

Classroom Coins

Numbers Flashcards

DON'T FORGET TO ADD BIBLE TEACHING MATERIALS

Bible Kit for K4
located on p. 65.





Teacher Kit* (K4)

194026 Cursive

194034 Manuscript**

Be sure your classroom has a Teacher Kit. It includes necessary teaching aids to enhance learning, a Teacher Copy of student texts, and Curriculum Lesson Plans to serve as a daily guide for each subject. (Don't forget to add the K4 Bible Kit found on p. 65.)

*Digital teaching aids available for purchase separately

**Manuscript kit includes additional lesson plans and Manuscript Alphabet Flashcards.

Student books are available in either bound or unbound versions.
The unbound option gives you the convenience of loose-leaf worksheets.

K4 Curriculum Lesson Plans

138398

Included in teacher kit

Know what to teach and when to teach it so you can focus on how to teach it. Day-by-day lesson plans (170 lessons), sample schedules, and detailed information on activities leave you free to do more, while ensuring that your students will be ready for the next grade level.

K4 Manuscript Lesson Plans

167312

Daily lesson plans for teaching manuscript writing, including a formation guide and instruction on teaching formation and reviewing letters.



Teacher Kit includes the following items.

LANGUAGE ARTS

Little Books 1-12

178306 Teacher Copy

Includes a copy of the 12 Little Books.

Animal Friends Books 1-8

178292 Teacher Copy

Includes a copy of the eight Animal Friends Books.

ABC-123 FIFTH EDITION

138525 Bound

167673 Unbound

Teacher Kit includes bound version of this student text.

Large Alphabet Flashcards

31 cards (8½" x 11")

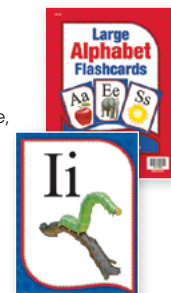
167169

A logical beginning for any phonics and reading course, use these large, colorful flashcards to introduce the sounds of the letters and review them throughout the year.

Mini Alphabet Flashcards (2¾" x 3¾")

138533

Teacher Kit includes this student item.



Letter Picture Flashcards

78 cards (5½" x 8½")

167177

These flashcards are used to introduce the uppercase and lowercase letters of the alphabet. Each letter has four full-color pictures for teaching its sound.

One-Vowel Word Cards

100 cards (4" x 6")

102083

Helps students sound out and read one-vowel words quickly. Can be used for reviewing consonants, vowels, and blends.

Two-Vowel Word Cards

100 cards (4" x 6")

102784

Helps students sound out and read two-vowel words and can be used for reviewing consonants, vowels, and blends.

Blend Practice Cards A

94 cards (4" x 6")

167185

Review cards for one-consonant and one-vowel (long and short) blends.

ABC Writing Tablet SECOND EDITION

138568 Cursive Bound

167681 Cursive Unbound

167274 Manuscript Bound

167711 Manuscript Unbound

Cursive Teacher Kit includes bound cursive version of this student text.

Manuscript Teacher Kit includes a bound manuscript version of this student text.

Writing with Phonics K4 SIXTH EDITION

138576 Cursive Bound

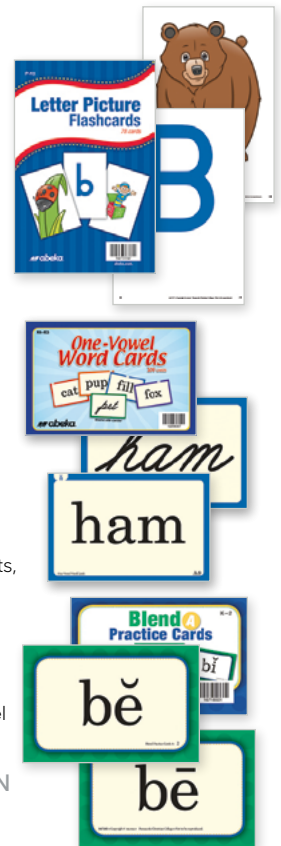
167703 Cursive Unbound

167282 Manuscript Bound

167738 Manuscript Unbound

Cursive Teacher Kit includes bound cursive version of this student text.

Manuscript Teacher Kit includes a bound manuscript version of this student text.



Cursive Formation Flashcards—K4-K5

30 cards (9" x 12")

167193**360279** Digital Teaching Aids (download: 62 images, 63 videos; not included in kit)

Can be displayed as an alphabet strip above board and/or used individually as letter and number formations are introduced. Includes type-style letters and clue-word picture. Included in Cursive Kit.

Manuscript Alphabet Flashcards 31 cards (8½" x 11")**167304**

Included in Manuscript Kit.

Fun Poems and Finger Plays**167215**

More than 140 poems and finger plays, including many of the traditional poems young children have enjoyed for generations, together with new works, have been compiled into this useful collection. Poetry and finger plays can fit into your teaching time and add fun to activity time.

Poetry for You and Me**138622**

Poetry application begins with these 24 favorite children's poems, all beautifully illustrated in color in a large 9" x 12" book. Topics include God, animals, family, seasons, holidays, weather, familiar objects, and childhood thoughts.

NUMBERS**Numbers Concept Flashcards**

20 cards (8½" x 11")

167207

Used to teach recognition and value of the numbers 1–20. The numeral is on one side, and on the reverse side is the corresponding number of animals or toys. See Essential Support Materials for more Numbers teaching aids.

**DEVELOPMENTAL SKILLS****Readiness Skills K4** SECOND EDITION**138592** Bound**164046** Unbound

Teacher Kit includes bound version of this student text.

Language Development Visuals 76 Visuals (12" x 15½")**167371** (includes Teacher Guide)

Children love to learn new things! With these cards, children develop their language and listening skills as they learn about and discuss God's creation and the people and world around them. Seventy-six topics include science, health, safety, manners, community helpers, geography, history, family, colors, and shapes. Includes a 200-page Teacher Guide.

Growing Up with Amber Lamb Visuals

29 stories (12" x 15½")

167231

These delightfully illustrated cards contain character-building stories to be read by the teacher. Amber Lamb, Button Bear, Katie Kitten, and their friends help children learn to be kind, love God, share, obey, tell the truth, and be helpers.

Language Enrichment Visuals 76 pictures (8½" x 11")**167223**

This full-color set of cards provides an interesting way to teach children opposite concepts and positions.

Character Development Visuals 38 cards (12" x 15½")**167258**

Children learn the importance of being courteous, polite, cheerful, and unselfish. Teaching information is on the back of each card.

Health and Safety Visuals 15 cards (12" x 15½")**167266**

Children learn basic health and safety lessons such as the importance of getting plenty of sleep, fastening seat belts, and more. Information for use is printed on the back of each card.

ART**Art Projects K4** THIRD EDITION 36 projects**138584** Bound**164038** Unbound

Teacher Kit includes bound version of this student text.

K4 Bible Activity Book SECOND EDITION**138614** Bound**167754** Unbound

Teacher Kit includes bound version of this student text.

MUSIC**Fun Songs for Little Ones****144258** Book**172294** K4 CD

This book of more than 50 songs includes both traditional and newer songs young children love.

**Engage Children and Encourage Participation with the Learning Games DTA**

If you've enjoyed using our Learning Games, you will love the ease of incorporating the same well-loved games as digital teaching aids. The colorful, age-appropriate, and interactive games can be used with any subject matter as a class or individually. Includes static images for display as well as interactive stickers sheets for engagement. Used Preschool through K5.

Available online at abeka.com/DigitalGames

Essential Support Materials (not included in kit)

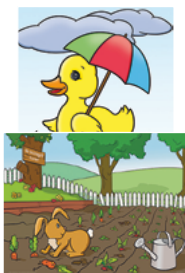
You'll find these items helpful when they're called for in the curriculum. Get all print editions when you order the Total Teaching Package.

LANGUAGE ARTS

Learning Games 10 games (17½" x 22½")

167347

378623 Digital Teaching Aids (download: 1 tutorial, 129 images, 10 interactive webpages)
Ten brilliantly colored games appeal to young children as they practice the concepts introduced in phonics or numbers lessons. Students enjoy manipulating the animals and other items that match each gameboard. An instruction booklet is included. The games may be adapted for use with any subject matter.



Blend Ladders 19 ladders (8½" x 22½")

167339

378615 Digital Teaching Aids (download: 1 tutorial, 64 images, 4 interactive webpages)
Animal friends enhance this set of visuals for the teaching (front) and reviewing (back) of phonics blends. A long-vowel chart is also included.



Phonics Charts and Games

(17½" x 22½")

101281

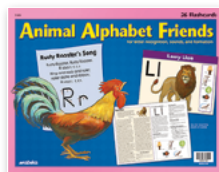
378593 Digital Teaching Aids (download: 1 tutorial, 64 images, 4 interactive webpages)
These visuals and aids will add real interest to your phonics class. The vowel and consonant charts, a cursive and manuscript formation chart, and right-hand/left-hand charts are included as well as four games: Old MacDonald's Farm, The Mouse House, Over in the Meadow, and Going Up.



Felt 4" Alphabet

44733

Use this set of 52 uppercase and lowercase 4" letters to teach phonics concepts. Used with Amber Lamb puppet.

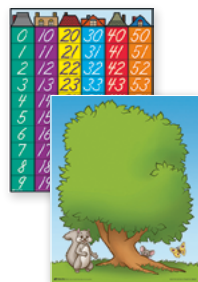


Animal Alphabet Friends Flashcards

26 cards (12" x 15½")

163511

These flashcards capitalize on children's natural love for animals by introducing each letter through a special animal friend. Language skills are developed as the children learn to recognize the letters as well as learn the sounds. Back of each card includes many teaching ideas.



NUMBERS

Numbers Charts and Games

(17½" x 22½")

101753

378607 Digital Teaching Aids (download: 1 tutorial, 134 images, 8 interactive webpages)
Children enjoy reviewing their numbers with these charts and games. Each game can be

used in several ways. The set includes number charts, Beside the Sea, Birthday Graph, My Big Bank, Classroom Calendar, Cheery Colors, and a variety of others.

Felt Objects for Counting

144 pieces

21253

Twelve different animals and shapes will aid in practicing counting objects in numbers class.



Felt 3" Numerals

33 numerals per set

21229

Use to help teach number recognition and counting.

23456



Felt Tree Combination Concepts

50 pieces per set

2113X

Use for teaching number concepts and combinations.

Classroom Coins 52 pieces

188751

Large and easy to keep track of, these posterboard coins teach money concepts.



Numbers Flashcards

104 cards (5½" x 8½")

168432

Teaching numbers recognition for 0-200 is made easy using color-coded number families.

Other Recommended Items (not included in kit)

Felt Hand Puppets

173762 Amber Lamb®

173789 Button Bear®

Meet Amber Lamb and Button Bear, your preschool mascots! Use the puppets to make story time come alive by narrating or acting out the stories. Place felt numbers, letters, or objects on Button Bear's pocket or Amber Lamb's apron for teaching and reviewing letters and numbers.



Basic Phonics Sounds CD

171816

Gives correct pronunciation of all sounds. Order of presentation matches charts and flashcards. Use for teacher training, for help at home, and to add variety to the classroom.

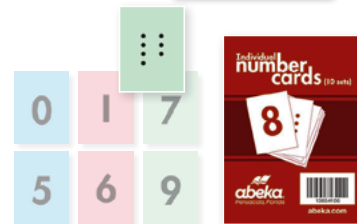


Individual Number Cards

100 cards—10 student sets/pkg.

138541 (2¾" x 3¾")

Numbers 0 through 9 are printed on the cards for students to use in number-recognition drill. Much practice is gained by each student having his own set.

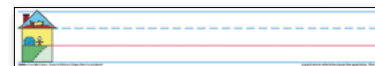


Name Tags for Desks—K4-K5

50 per pack

168866

Students write their names neatly and correctly from their name tag sample.



Manuscript Formation Flashcards 30 cards. (9" x 12")

272302

360295 Digital Teaching Aids (download: 62 images, 63 videos)

K4 Seatwork Digital Teaching Aids Download (58 images)

360171 Cursive

360198 Manuscript



Bible Kit ^(K4)

178845

Kit contains the Curriculum, teaching aids, and visualized Bible lessons for the year.

Included in Bible Kit:



K4 Bible Curriculum

138657

Day-by-day plans save hours of preparation time. Includes information for teaching singing, prayer, doctrine, Bible memorization, and Bible story. Designed for use with Bible Flash-a-Card sets.

Bible Memory Visuals 26 cards

167126 Large (12" x 15½")

167134 Miniature (Not included in Bible kit, 3½" x 4½")

Colorful pictures make learning and review of Bible verses easy as children associate the verse with the picture. An explanation for each verse is printed on the back of the card. Children enjoy taking the miniature cards home and reviewing them with their parents.

Little Ones Sing unto the Lord

167142 Book

169196 K4 CD

This book and CD help children learn over 35 songs and coordinates with Preschool and K4 Bible Curriculums.

Old Testament Stories Series 1 10 lessons—40 pictures

147621

Creation | Adam and Eve | Noah Obeys God | God's Promise to Abram | Isaac, the Promised Son | Bride for Isaac | Joseph | Baby Moses | Hannah Prays for a Son | Samuel Listens to God

Old Testament Stories Series 2 8 lessons—37 pictures

147648

David the Shepherd | David and Goliath | King David is Kind | Elijah at Mount Carmel | Naaman and the Servant | Lions Cannot Hurt Daniel | Queen Esther | Jonah

New Testament Stories Series 1 11 lessons—36 pictures

146633

Jesus' Boyhood | Follow Me | First Miracle | Woman at the Well | Nobleman's Son | Fishing with Jesus | Jesus Heals the Paralyzed Man | Beside the Pool | Jesus Stills the Storm | Jairus' Daughter | Feeding Five Thousand



LOOK INSIDE

Kindergarten Bible products equip teachers to teach their students about our loving God. Through the singing of simple songs, memorization of age-appropriate Bible verses, and teaching of Bible stories with character application, teachers lay a biblical foundation for knowing and loving God.



See p. 139 for
VISUALIZED BIBLE SONGS



Total Teaching Package for K5



SAVE 20%

Total Teaching Package (K5)*

294284 Cursive

294292 Manuscript**

A Total Teaching Package is the simplest way to order and the most effective way to teach. This discounted bundle of products includes everything in the full-grade K5 **Teacher Kit**, plus the **Essential Support Materials** called for in lesson plans but not included in the Teacher Kit. Find product descriptions on the pages that follow.

*Bible materials not included in Total Teaching Package.

**Manuscript kit includes additional lesson plans and separate flashcards.

Includes:

K5 Teacher Kit

K5 Curriculum Lesson Plans
Manuscript Lesson Plans (*Manuscript Kit only*)

LANGUAGE ARTS

Phonics

My Blend and Word Book
Large Alphabet Flashcards
Mini Alphabet Flashcards
Letters and Sounds K5 Teacher Key
Basic Phonics Flashcards
Clue Word Cards
Blend Practice Cards A & B
Letter Picture Flashcards
One-Vowel Word Cards
Two-Vowel Word Cards
Alphabet Fun Stories
Basic Phonics Readers Teacher Edition (TE)

Writing

Writing with Phonics K5
K5 Writing Tablet
Cursive Formation Flashcards (*Cursive Kit only*)
Manuscript Alphabet Flashcards (*Manuscript Kit only*)

Poetry

My Favorite Kindergarten Poems Visuals

NUMBERS

Numbers Skills K5 Teacher Key
Numbers Writing Table K5
Numbers Flashcards
Numbers Concept Flashcards
Combination Dot Cards
Addition and Subtraction Animal Flashcards
Basic K5 Concept Cards

SCIENCE

God's World K5 TE

SOCIAL STUDIES

Social Studies K5
Community Helpers Visuals
America: Our Great Country Visuals
Children of the World Visuals

DEVELOPMENTAL SKILLS

Think and Learn K5 TE

ART

Art Projects K5
K5 Bible Activity Book

MUSIC

Song Time for K5 and CD

Essential Support Materials

LANGUAGE ARTS

Blend Ladders
Phonics Charts and Games
Learning Games
Felt 4" Alphabet

NUMBERS

Classroom Coins
Addition Flashcards
Felt 3" Numerals
Felt Farm Animals
Felt Tree Combination Concepts
Felt Objects for Counting
Numbers Charts and Games

DEVELOPMENTAL SKILLS

Language Enrichment Visuals
Health and Safety Visuals
Character Development Visuals



Teacher Kit* (K5)

201421 Cursive

360953 Manuscript**

Teachers save time preparing for lessons. Administrators save time ordering. A Teacher Kit includes Curriculum Lesson Plans, Teacher Keys, Teacher Editions, and necessary teaching aids. (Be sure to add a Bible Kit to your order, found on p. 72.)

*Digital teaching aids available for purchase separately

**Manuscript kit includes additional lesson plans and Manuscript Alphabet Flashcards.

Student books are available in either bound or unbound versions. The unbound option gives you the convenience of loose-leaf worksheets.

K5 Curriculum Lesson Plans FIFTH EDITION **101176**

Included in teacher kit

Know what to teach and when to teach it so you can focus on how to teach it. Day-by-day lesson plans (170 lessons), sample schedules, and detailed information on grading, homework, and activities leave you free to do more, while ensuring that your students will be ready for the next grade level.

K5 Manuscript Lesson Plans **182796**

Daily lesson plans for teaching manuscript writing, including a formation guide and instruction on teaching formation and reviewing letters.

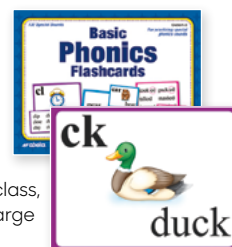


Basic Phonics Flashcards

132 cards (8½" x 11")

182389

Set includes large picture clue cards with practice words on the back. Covers all phonics special sounds in the basic phonics program. Suitable for class, group, or individual review. Color keyed to match large and small phonics charts.



Clue Word Cards 119 cards (4" x 6")

182907

Reviews special sounds on front and clue words on back.



Blend Practice Cards A

94 cards (4" x 6")

167185

Review cards for one-consonant and one-vowel (long and short) blends.

Blend Practice Cards B

149 cards (4" x 6")

177482

Review cards for two or three consonants with vowel (long or short). Includes all the consonant blends from Phonics Charts.

Letter Picture Flashcards 78 cards (5½" x 8½")

167177

These flashcards are used to introduce the uppercase and lowercase letters of the alphabet. Each letter has 4 full-color pictures for teaching its sound.

One-Vowel Word Cards 100 cards (4" x 6")

102083

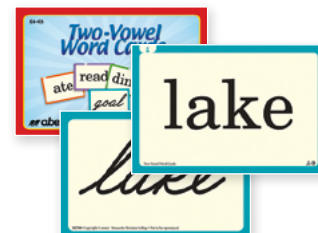
Helps students sound out and read one-vowel words quickly. Can be used for reviewing consonants, vowels, and blends.

Two-Vowel Word Cards

100 cards (4" x 6")

102784

Helps students sound out and read two-vowel words and can be used for reviewing consonants, vowels, and blends.



Alphabet Fun Stories

26 cards (12" x 15½")

138649

Provides delightful character stories to read aloud to children and features letters of the alphabet. Colorful illustrations help the stories come to life for children.

Teacher Kit includes the following items.

LANGUAGE ARTS

Phonics

My Blend and Word Book FIFTH EDITION

100943

Teacher Kit includes this student text.

Large Alphabet Flashcards

31 cards (8½" x 11")

167169

A logical beginning for any phonics and reading course, use these large, colorful flashcards to introduce the sounds of the letters and review them throughout the year.

Mini Alphabet Flashcards (2¾" x 3¾")

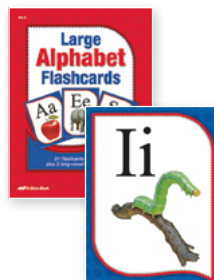
138533

Teacher Kit includes this student item.

Letters and Sounds K5 SECOND EDITION

99252 Teacher Key

Copy of student text with answers. Suggested point values for oral and written evaluations are included, as well as the corresponding grading scale.



DON'T FORGET TO ADD BIBLE TEACHING MATERIALS

Bible Kit for K5
located on p. 72



Reading

Basic Phonics Readers

101117 Teacher Edition

Includes a copy of the 13 Basic Phonics Readers plus tips and techniques for conducting your reading class. Vocabulary development and comprehension questions with answers are sprinkled throughout.

Writing

Writing with Phonics K5 FIFTH EDITION

99465 Cursive Bound

182354 Cursive Unbound

182346 Manuscript Bound

182362 Manuscript Unbound

Cursive Teacher Kit includes a bound cursive version of this student text.

Manuscript Teacher Kit includes a bound manuscript version of this student text.

K5 Writing Tablet SECOND EDITION

99511 Cursive Bound

182168 Cursive Unbound

182206 Manuscript Bound

182192 Manuscript Unbound

Cursive Teacher Kit includes a bound cursive version of this student text.

Manuscript Teacher Kit includes a bound manuscript version of this student text.

Cursive Formation Flashcards—K4-K5

30 cards (9" x 12")

167193

360279 Digital Teaching Aids (download: 62 images, 63 videos; not included in kit)

Can be displayed as alphabet strip above the board and/or used individually as letter and number formations are introduced. Includes

type-style letters and clue word picture. Included in Cursive Kit.

Manuscript Alphabet Flashcards

31 cards (8½" x 11")

167304

Included in Manuscript Kit.



Poetry

My Favorite Kindergarten Poems

13 cards (12" x 15½")

134856

These beautifully illustrated cards introduce children to the wonderful world of poetry with familiar, enjoyable children's poems. Encourages memorization and oral interpretation skills.

NUMBERS

Numbers Skills K5 SECOND EDITION

99422 Teacher Key

Copy of student text with answers. Suggested point values for oral and written evaluations are included, as well as the corresponding grading scale.

Numbers Writing Tablet K5 FIFTH EDITION

99562 Bound

182842 Unbound

Teacher Kit includes bound version of this student text.



Numbers Flashcards 104

cards (5½" x 8½")

168432

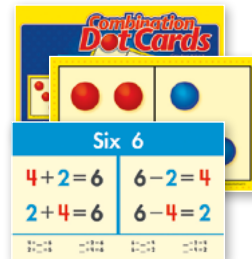
Teaching recognition of the numbers 0–200 is made easy using color-coded number families.

Combination Dot Cards

55 cards (5½" x 8½")

182869

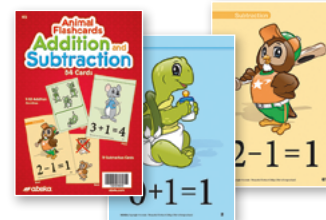
With these flashcards, students quickly learn the concepts of addition and subtraction and their relationships. Addition and subtraction concepts are visualized through the 13 Fact Family.



Addition and Subtraction Animal Flashcards 84 cards (5½" x 8½")

182826

Whimsical animal families help students to learn addition and subtraction facts. Includes the 1–10 addition fact families and 19 subtraction fact cards.



Numbers Concept

Flashcards 20 cards (8½" x 11")

167207

Used to teach recognition and value of the numbers 1–20. The numeral is on one side, and on the reverse side is the corresponding number of animals or toys.

Basic K5 Concept Cards 64 cards (8½" x 11")

192325

Valuable teaching aid for shapes, patterns, graphs, fractional parts, number words, sequencing, and symbols in K5. Used in Numbers and Skills Development for teaching and reviewing.

DEVELOPMENTAL SKILLS

Think and Learn K5 FIRST EDITION

100919 Teacher Edition

Includes a copy of the student book with teaching notes and answers.

Teaching notes for each lesson include one or more of the following: lesson objectives, explanations, comprehension questions, and discussion topics. Lesson objectives cover visual perception, motor coordination, listening/thinking skills, and social/personal skills.

SOCIAL STUDIES

Social Studies K5 SECOND EDITION

100889 Bound

182923 Unbound

Teacher Kit includes bound version of this student text.

Community Helpers Visuals 14 cards (12" x 15½")

146641

Children will enjoy learning about doctors, farmers, firemen, pastors, and other community helpers. Used with Social Studies K5.

America: Our Great Country Visuals

25 cards (12" x 15½")

147214

Introduces map study and develops patriotism through study of our country's heritage, its great leaders, and places. Used with Social Studies K5 and includes lesson guide.

Children of the World Visuals 27 cards (12" x 15½")

147222

Features children in faraway places. Used with Social Studies K5 and includes lesson guide.

SCIENCE**God's World K5** FOURTH EDITION

99643 Teacher Edition

Copy of student book with marginal teaching notes for oral reading and discussion, as well as demonstrations and activities. Teaching notes in the back include scope and sequence, teaching techniques, and daily plans for 29 lessons. Daily plans include preparation materials and pacing for reading.

ART**Art Projects K5** THIRD EDITION 37 projects

100927 Bound

182427 Unbound

Teacher Kit includes bound version of this student text.

K5 Bible Activity Book SECOND EDITION

100935 Bound

182915 Unbound

Teacher Kit includes bound version of this student text.

MUSIC**Song Time for K5**

144444

183458 CD

Traditional, patriotic, and learning songs in this teacher book have delighted children for years and will make a lively addition to your classroom.

Essential Support Materials (not included in kit)

You'll find these items helpful when they're called for in the curriculum. Get all print editions when you order the Total Teaching Package.

LANGUAGE ARTS**Blend Ladders** 19 ladders (8½" x 22½")

167339

378615 Digital Teaching Aids (download:

1 tutorial, 99 images, 2 interactive webpages)

Animal friends enhance this set of visuals for the teaching (front) and reviewing (back) of phonics blends. A long-vowel chart is also included.

**Phonics Charts and Games**

(17½" x 22½")

101281

378593 Digital Teaching Aids (download:

1 tutorial, 64 images, 4 interactive webpages)

These visuals and aids will add real interest to your phonics class. The vowel and consonant charts, a cursive and manuscript formation chart, and right-hand/left-hand charts are included as well as four games: Old MacDonald's Farm, The Mouse House, Over in the Meadow, and Going Up.

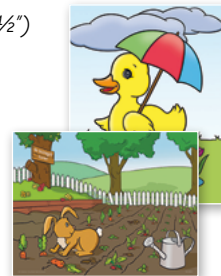
Learning Games 10 games (17½" x 22½")

167347

378623 Digital Teaching Aids (download:

1 tutorial, 129 images, 10 interactive webpages)

Ten brilliantly colored games appeal to young children as they practice the concepts introduced in phonics or numbers lessons. Students enjoy manipulating the animals and other items that match each gameboard. An instruction booklet is included. The games may be adapted for use with any subject matter.

**Felt 4" Alphabet**

44733

Use this set of 52 uppercase and lowercase 4"

letters to teach phonics concepts. Used with Amber Lamb puppet.

AaBb

NUMBERS**Numbers Charts and Games**

(17½" x 22½")

101753

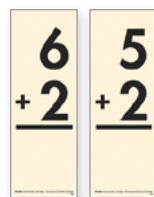
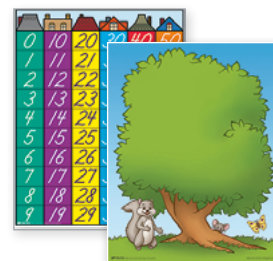
378607 Digital Teaching Aids

(download: 1 tutorial, 134 images,

8 interactive webpages)

Children enjoy reviewing their numbers with these charts and games. Each game can

be used in several ways. The set includes number charts, Beside the Sea, Birthday Graph, My Big Bank, Classroom Calendar, Cheery Colors, and a variety of others.

**Addition Flashcards (3" x 8½")**

151408

Used for teaching and reviewing the 1–18 addition fact families.

23456

**Felt Farm Animals** 72 pieces

50016

Used for showing the concepts of addition and subtraction in numbers class.

Felt Objects for Counting 144 pieces

21253

Twelve different animals and shapes will aid in practicing counting objects in numbers class.

Felt 3" Numerals 33 numerals per set

21229

Use to help teach number recognition and counting.

Felt Tree Combination Concepts 50 pieces per set

2113X

For teaching number concepts and combinations.

Classroom Coins 52 pieces

188751

Large and easy to keep track of, these posterboard coins teach money concepts.





DEVELOPMENTAL SKILLS

Health and Safety Visuals 15 cards (12" x 15½")

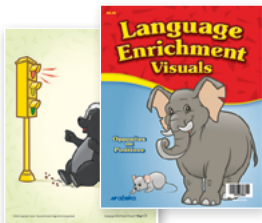
167266

Children learn basic health and safety lessons such as the importance of getting plenty of sleep, fastening seat belts, and more. Information for use is printed on the back of each card.

Character Development Visuals 38 cards (12" x 15½")

167258

Children learn the importance of being courteous, polite, cheerful, and unselfish. Information for use is printed on back of card.



Language Enrichment Visuals

76 pictures (8½" x 11")

167223

This full-color set of cards provides an interesting way to teach children opposite concepts and positions.

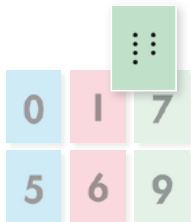
Other Recommended Items (not included in kit)

Individual Number Cards

100 cards—10 student sets/pkg.

138541 (2¼" x 3½")

Numbers 0 through 9 are printed on the cards for students to use in number-recognition drills. Much practice is gained by each student having his own set.



Basic Phonics Sounds CD

171816

Gives correct pronunciation of all sounds. Order of presentation matches charts and flashcards. Use for teacher training, help at home, and to add variety to the classroom.



Name Tags for Desks—K4-K5

50 per pack

168866

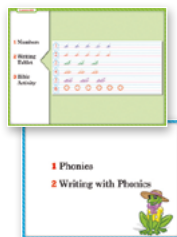
Students write their names neatly and correctly from their name tag sample.



Manuscript Formation Flashcards 30 cards (9" x 12")

272302

360295 Digital Teaching Aids (download: 62 images, 63 videos)



K5 Seatwork Digital Teaching Aids

Download (65 aids)

202614 Cursive

290211 Manuscript

Save time preparing your classroom for the next day's lesson, beginning with Lesson 68, with K5 Seatwork Digital Teaching Aids. Utilizing this format provides additional teaching space on your board, as the content the students copy is now either projected on a screen or wall, or can be printed on large charts for display. Students improve their writing skills, including formation, size, and space, as they copy from large, colorful writing examples.

Supplementary Readers (not included in kit)

Friends and Helpers Readers

192406 Teacher Edition

Teacher Edition includes a copy of the three Friends and Helpers Readers. It also includes tips and techniques for conducting the reading class. Vocabulary development and comprehension questions with answers are sprinkled throughout.



Family Fun Readers

192414 Teacher Edition

Teacher Edition includes a copy of the seven Family Fun Readers. It also includes tips and techniques for conducting the reading class. Vocabulary development and comprehension questions with answers are sprinkled throughout.



Summer Reading (not included in kit)



Reading for Fun Enrichment Library

SECOND EDITION 54 books

98914

365106 Digital Books 1–54*

375675 Digital Books 1–20*

375683 Digital Books 21–35*

375691 Digital Books 36–54*

For home or school enjoyment—whimsical and factual stories about children, toys, and animals; also includes Bible and character-building stories. Stories are written in progression of difficulty based on the Abeka phonics/reading program.

*This digital product is sold in the form of a perpetual license.



Illustration from Reading for Fun—Joseph Loved God.

NEW

ELEMENTARY SPANISH**Elementary Spanish A Teacher Edition****413801**

Prepare for an enriching journey through 68 meticulously designed Spanish lessons. Explore detailed daily plans, comprehensive guidance on workbook activities, teaching tips, and fun enrichment ideas. This resource enables you to deliver an excellent elementary Spanish class, ensuring your students enjoy and succeed at language learning.

**Elementary Spanish A Vocabulary Cards**

127 cards (8½" x 11")

413771

Introduce and review vocabulary words with engaging flashcards. Reinforce recognition during games and enrichment activities.

**Elementary Spanish A Teaching Charts**

22 charts (17½" x 22½")

413763

Teach and review vocabulary words with these colorful teaching charts. Display throughout lesson to provide word illustrations.

**Available Fall 2024!****Elementary Spanish A Digital Teaching Slides****Advanced Kindergarten Option (not included in kit)****AK5 Curriculum Lesson Plans****101206**

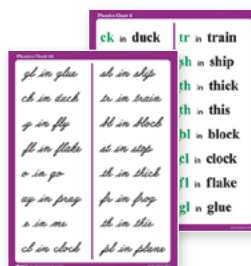
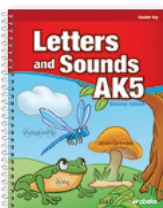
Our Advanced Kindergarten materials are available for students who excelled in four-year-old kindergarten and are ready for a challenging learning experience. Students use many of the K5 materials. The AK5 Curriculum Lesson Plans include day-by-day lesson plans, teacher helps, sample schedules, and fun-time activities.

Letters and Sounds AK5

SECOND EDITION

99333 Teacher Key

Copy of student text with answers. Suggested point values for oral and written evaluations are included as well as the corresponding grading scale.

**Large Phonics Teaching Charts**

19 charts (17½" x 22½")

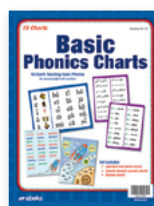
182397

373095 Digital Teaching Aids (download: 41 images)

Suitable for reviewing with an entire class. Includes all sounds introduced on the Basic Phonics Sounds CD. Cursive version appears on reverse side of charts 1, 2, 6–13. Review chart also included.

Basic Phonics Charts 19 charts (8½" x 11")**182419****373095** Digital Teaching Aids (download: 41 images)

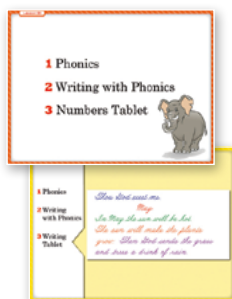
With all the benefits of the large phonics teaching charts, these smaller charts are helpful for individual use or small groups.

**Manuscript Formation Flashcards** 30 cards (9" x 12")**272302**

360295 Digital Teaching Aids (download: 62 images, 63 videos)

**Primary Bible Reader** THIRD EDITION**182788**

Narrative Scripture selections taken from the KJV Bible. Used as part of the AK5 reading time.

**AK5 Seatwork Digital Teaching Aids** Download (95 images)**202622** Cursive**290238** Manuscript

Save time preparing your classroom for the next day's lesson, beginning with Lesson 18, with AK5 Seatwork Digital Teaching Aids. Utilizing this format provides additional teaching space on your board as the content the students copy is now either projected on a screen or wall, or can be printed on large charts for display. Students improve their cursive writing skills, including formation, size, space, and slant, as they copy from large, colorful writing examples.

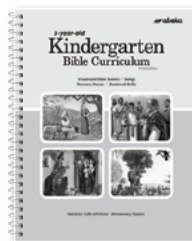


Bible Kit (K5)

428671

Kit contains the Curriculum, teaching aids, and visualized Bible lessons for the year.

Included in Bible Kit:



K5 Bible Curriculum

134864

Day-by-day plans save hours of preparation time. Includes information for teaching singing, prayer, doctrine, Bible memorization, and Bible story. Designed for use with Bible Flash-a-Card sets.



ABC Bible Memory Cards 26 cards

182885 Large (12" x 15½")

182893 Miniature (Not included in Bible kit, 2¾" x 3¾")

Available as large flashcards for teachers or miniature for students. Use the large cards to teach Bible verses as students learn the alphabet or for an alphabet strip over the chalkboard. Children enjoy taking the miniature cards home and reviewing them with their parents.

Sing unto the Lord

63983 Book

89575 K5 CD

Contains a full repertoire of hymns and choruses for Bible class.

REVISED Salvation Series 5 lessons—36 pictures

358959

Begin the school year with this outstanding series of Bible lessons that clearly explains God's wonderful plan of salvation.

Heaven—A Beautiful Home | Adam—How Sin Began | The Crucifixion of Christ | The Resurrection of Christ | How to Grow Spiritually

Genesis Series 5 series of lessons

358975 Creation, Adam, and Cain 3 lessons—27 pictures

358983 Enoch, Noah, and Babel 3 lessons—19 pictures

358991 Abraham and Isaac 5 lessons—31 pictures

359009 Jacob 4 lessons—21 pictures

359017 Joseph 6 lessons—28 pictures

The First Thanksgiving 7 pictures

358967

Shows God's care and provision from the Pilgrims' arrival in America through the Thanksgiving feast. Concludes with Lincoln's proclamation of the national holiday.

Life of Christ Series 5 series of lessons

359025 First Christmas 5 lessons—27 pictures

359033 Boyhood and Early Ministry of Jesus 8 lessons—37 pictures

359041 Jesus Heals and Helps 7 lessons—41 pictures

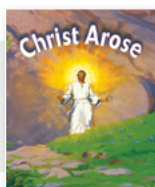
359068 Later Ministry of Jesus 7 lessons—37 pictures

359076 Crucifixion and Resurrection 9 lessons—37 pictures

Missionary Stories 3 lessons—18 pictures

202878

Three high-interest missionary character stories called for in the K5 Bible Curriculum Lesson Plans. These beautifully illustrated stories include "The Wallpaper That Talked," "Caterina's Ten Fingers," and "Pumpkin Seeds."



See p. 139 for
VISUALIZED BIBLE SONGS

Secrets and Surprises THIRD EDITION

195316 Teacher Edition

Kind and Brave FIFTH EDITION

195375 Teacher Edition

Aesop's Fables for Young Readers THIRD EDITION

195391 Teacher Edition

Strong and True FOURTH EDITION

195642 Teacher Edition

Down by the Sea SECOND EDITION

197203 Teacher Edition

Animals in the Great Outdoors SECOND EDITION

195359 Teacher Edition

Primary Bible Reader THIRD EDITION

182788

Teacher kit includes this student text.

Language**Language 1** FOURTH EDITION

196991 Teacher Key

Copy of student text with answers. Includes a listing of language skills practiced in each lesson, as well as the coordinating lesson concept introduced in the Curriculum Lesson Plans.

Spelling**Spelling and Poetry 1** FIFTH EDITION

197211 Teacher Edition

Combines the student text with answers inserted plus teaching tips throughout. Word Mastery tips and Enrichment Ideas are included in selected lists to make your instruction as effective as possible. Extra Teaching Notes and a Sentence Bank for each list are also included in the back of this Teacher Edition.

Writing**Writing with Phonics 1** FIFTH EDITION

197017 Cursive Bound

197009 Cursive Unbound

197041 Manuscript Bound

271977 Manuscript Unbound

Cursive Teacher Kit includes bound cursive version of this student text.

Manuscript Teacher Kit includes a bound manuscript version of this student text.

1st Grade Writing Tablet FIRST EDITION

271942 Bound

271969 Unbound

Teacher Kit includes a bound version of this student text.

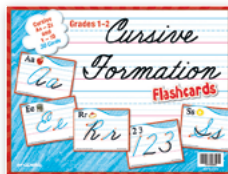
Cursive Formation Flashcards—Gr. 1-2

30 cards (9" x 12")

197068

360287 Digital Teaching Aids (download: 62 images, 63 videos; not included in kit)

Display this colorful set as a cursive alphabet strip above the board, or use them individually as letter and number formations are introduced. Type-style letters and clue word pictures are included in upper-right corner for reference. Included in Cursive Kit.

**Manuscript Formation Flashcards**

30 cards (9" x 12")

272302

360295 Digital Teaching Aids (download: 62 images, 63 videos; not included in kit)

Included in Manuscript Kit.

ARITHMETIC**Arithmetic 1** SECOND EDITION

197335 Teacher Edition

Contains a copy of the student work text with answers inserted. Also includes objectives for each lesson, teaching tips, and a scope and sequence.

197378 Arithmetic 1 Tests/Speed Drills Key

(31 weekly tests/128 speed drills) Each student test and drill is included with the answers inserted. Recommended point values for each question are also listed to speed up the evaluation process.

Arithmetic Flashcards (3" x 8½")

Used for teaching and reviewing of the 18 fact families.

151408 Addition (1-18 families)

151416 Subtraction (1-18 families)

Classroom Coins 52 pieces

188751

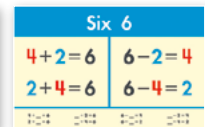
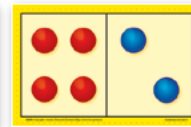
Large and easy to keep track of, these posterboard coins teach money concepts.

Place Value Concept Cards

100 cards (8½" x 11")

197262

Children quickly comprehend the concept of tens and ones as they work with these 100 cleverly illustrated visuals. Ideas for teaching the concepts are included.

**Combination Dot Cards** 55 cards (5½" x 8½")

182869

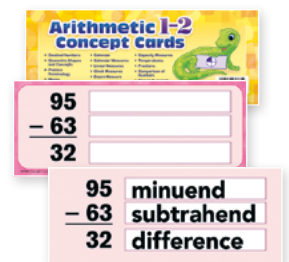
For teaching concepts of addition and subtraction and their relationships; visualized through the 13 Fact Family.

Arithmetic 1-2 Concept Cards 193 cards (4" x 9¾")

197289

For systematic review of ideas and concepts in arithmetic class. Includes arithmetic terms, temperature, fractions, Roman numerals, metrics, symbols, shapes, measures, and more. Cards are correlated with the work-text.

Curriculum Lesson Plans tell when to introduce each card and how frequently to review.

**Numbers Flashcards** 104 cards (5½" x 8½")

168432

Teaching recognition of the numbers 0-200 is made easy using color-coded number families.

HISTORY**My America and My World** FIFTH EDITION

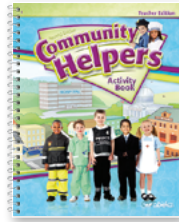
197602 Teacher Edition

Includes all information needed for a successful history/geography class. Daily Plans for 24 lessons are in the back of book and include needed preparation, materials to be collected, and an outline for each history/geography lesson. Teaching Notes (in the sidebar beside the shrunken student pages) include detailed information on teaching the lesson. Lessons include geography skills, enrichment ideas, comprehension/discussion questions, and creative writing.

Community Helpers Activity Book SECOND EDITION

197637 Teacher Edition

Includes all information needed to conduct a successful social studies class. The Daily Plans include preparation needed, materials to be collected, and outlines for each social studies lesson. The Teaching Notes in the sidebar beside the student pages include detailed information on teaching the lesson. Additional activities are optional enrichment activities and are provided for you to select those that would be of interest to your class.



SCIENCE

Discovering God's World FOURTH EDITION

197556 Teacher Edition

Includes a copy of the student book with answers inserted throughout plus teaching helps such as lesson plans, notes on vocabulary, introductions to concepts, oral reading applications, discussion and comprehension questions, and extra activities to help students apply the scientific concepts to real life.

HEALTH

Health, Safety, and Manners 1 THIRD EDITION

197572 Teacher Edition

Includes a copy of the student book with answers inserted throughout, plus teaching helps such as lesson plans, notes on vocabulary, introductions to concepts, oral reading applications, discussion and comprehension questions, and extra activities to help your child apply the safety concepts to real life.

ART

Art Projects 1 FOURTH EDITION 36 Projects

115371 Bound

197645 Unbound

Teacher Kit includes bound version of this student book.

Bible Friends Activity Book THIRD EDITION

196908 Bound

196894 Unbound

Teacher Kit includes bound version of this student book.



MUSIC

Songs We Enjoy 1

197653

197661 CD

Songs for first grade students to sing during class music—includes traditional, patriotic, and fun selections.

Essential Support Materials (not included in kit)

You'll find these items helpful when they're called for in the curriculum. Get all print editions when you order the Total Teaching Package.

LANGUAGE ARTS

Large Phonics Teaching

Charts 19 charts (17½" x 22½")

241415

373095 Digital Teaching Aids (download: 41 images)

These charts include all sounds introduced on the Basic Phonics Sounds CD and in the curriculum for Grade 2. Cursive version appears on the reverse side of charts 1, 2, 6–13. The review charts A–L are also included.



Spelling 1 Teaching Charts

30 lists (17½" x 22½")

195197 Cursive

378542 Cursive Digital

Teaching Aids (download: 30 images)

242438 Manuscript

378569 Manuscript Digital Teaching Aids (download: 30 images)

Used for class teaching and copying spelling words during seatwork.



Seatwork Charts

(17½" x 22½")

195235 Cursive

373109 Cursive Digital

Teaching Aids (download: 16 images)

272051 Manuscript

379956 Manuscript Digital

Teaching Aids (download: 16 images)

Colorful charts for letter formation, paper and pencil position, number words, color words, days of the week, months of the year, abbreviations, and numbers by ones, twos, fives, and tens.



Blend Ladders

19 ladders (8½" x 22½")

167339

378615 Digital Teaching Aids (download: 1 tutorial, 99 images, 2 interactive webpages)

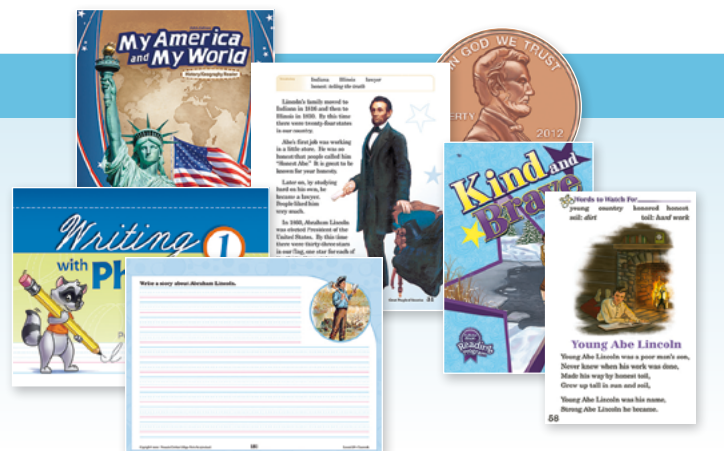
Animal friends enhance this set of visuals for the teaching (front) and reviewing (back) of phonics blends. A long-vowel chart is also included.



LOOK INSIDE

Cross-Subject Integration

Using the knowledge gained in History, Arithmetic, Reading, and Language throughout 1st grade, your students come to understand who Abraham Lincoln was and what he accomplished, culminating in writing their own biographical piece in Creative Writing.



**ARITHMETIC****Arithmetic 1 Charts and Games** (17½" x 22½")**195219****378585** Digital Teaching Aids (download: 1 tutorial, 44 images, 6 interactive webpages)

These colorful visuals are used for teaching and reviewing. They include Counting Chart, Birthday Graph, Visit the Farm poster, Mercury Mouse Thermometer, Big Zoo picture, Gary Giraffe Growth Gauge, and others.

**Arithmetic 1-2 Tables and Facts Charts** (17½" x 22½")**201898****373052** Digital Teaching Aids (download: 53 images)

Includes the complete 1-18 addition and subtraction family charts and the 0, 1, 2, 3, 5, 10 multiplication tables. Great for introduction and review of facts.

HISTORY**Community Helpers Visuals****146641**

Children will enjoy learning about doctors, farmers, pastors, and other community helpers.

America: Our Great**Country Visuals** 25 cards (12" x 15½")**147214**

Introduces map study and develops patriotism through study of our country's heritage, its great leaders, and places. Includes lesson guide.

Children of the World Visuals

27 cards (12" x 15½")

147222

Features children in faraway places. Includes lesson guide.

**Other Recommended Items (not included in kit)****Basic Phonics Sounds CD****171816**

Gives correct pronunciation of all sounds. Order of presentation matches charts and flashcards. Use for teacher training, help at home, and to add variety to the classroom.

Name Tags for Desks—Gr. 1-2 50 per pack**197688**

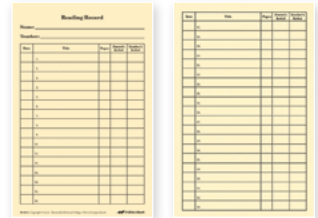
Students write their names neatly and correctly from their name tag sample.

**Reading Record Cards**

(5½" x 8½")

201162

A package of 30 cards for recording outside reading done by students.

**Grade 1 Seatwork Digital Teaching Aids**

Download (170 images)

290254 Cursive**290335** Manuscript

Save time preparing your classroom for the next day's lesson with Grade 1 Seatwork Digital Teaching Aids. Utilizing this resource also saves valuable teaching space on your board. The content students copy can be projected on a screen or wall, or printed on large charts for individual use.

**Increase student engagement and save time!**

You spend hours creating engaging lessons to inspire your students. Now you can easily incorporate Digital Teaching Aids from Abeka into your presentations.

Check out the new products and more at abeka.com/Charts

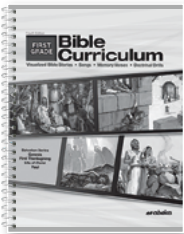


Bible Kit (Gr. 1)

428698

Kit contains the Curriculum, teaching aids, and visualized Bible lessons for the year.

Included in Bible Kit:



Grade 1 Bible Curriculum

197521

Day-by-day plans save hours of preparation time. Includes information for teaching, singing, prayer, doctrine, Bible memorization, and Bible story. Designed for use with Bible Flash-a-Card sets.

Sing unto the Lord

63983 Book

89583 Grade 1 CD

Contains a full repertoire of hymns and choruses for Grade 1 Bible class.

REVISED

Salvation Series 5 lessons—36 pictures

358959

Begin the school year with this outstanding series of Bible lessons that clearly explains God's wonderful plan of salvation. Heaven—A Beautiful Home | Adam—How Sin Began | The Crucifixion of Christ | The Resurrection of Christ | How to Grow Spiritually

Genesis Series 5 series of lessons

358975 Creation, Adam, and Cain 3 lessons—27 pictures

358983 Enoch, Noah, and Babel 3 lessons—19 pictures

358991 Abraham and Isaac 5 lessons—31 pictures

359009 Jacob 4 lessons 21 pictures

359017 Joseph 6 lessons 28 pictures

The First Thanksgiving 7 pictures

358967

Shows God's care and provision from the Pilgrims' arrival in America through the Thanksgiving feast. Concludes with Lincoln's proclamation of the national holiday.

Life of Christ Series 5 series of lessons

359025 First Christmas 5 lessons—27 pictures

359033 Boyhood and Early Ministry of Jesus 8 lessons—37 pictures

359041 Jesus Heals and Helps 7 lessons—41 pictures

359068 Later Ministry of Jesus 7 lessons—37 pictures

359076 Crucifixion and Resurrection 9 lessons—37 pictures

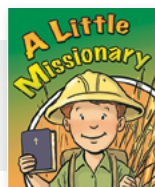
Life of Paul 1 5 lessons—25 pictures

359084

God Gives Power to Witness | The Stoning of Stephen | Saul Meets His Master | God Gives Saul a Friend | Paul's First Missionary Journey



See p. 139 for
VISUALIZED BIBLE SONGS



Total Teaching Package

for Grade 2



SAVE 20%

Total Teaching Package (Gr. 2)*

306045

We've made it easy for teachers to be equipped with everything they need for the classroom. The Total Teaching Package for Grade 2 includes all the items found in the Grade 2 **Teacher Kit** plus the **Essential Support Materials** that are called for in the lesson plans but not included in the Teacher Kit.

*Bible materials not included in Total Teaching Package.

Includes:

Grade 2 Teacher Kit

Grade 2 Curriculum Lesson Plans

LANGUAGE ARTS

Handbook for Reading Teacher Edition (TE)
Phonics and Language 2 TE
Phonics and Language 2 Test Key
Basic Phonics Charts
Basic Phonics Flashcards
Clue Word Cards
Fun with Friends TE
Quests for Adventure TE
Across the Meadow TE
Wonders of Imagination TE
Through the Skies TE
Growing Up in Early America TE
Growing Up around the World TE
Growing Up Where Jesus Lived TE
All Kinds of Animals TE
My New Name TE
Reading Comprehension 2 Skill Sheets TE
Primary Bible Reader
Spelling and Poetry 2 TE
Writing with Phonics 2
2nd Grade Writing Tablet
Cursive Formation Flashcards

ARITHMETIC

Arithmetic 2 TE
Arithmetic 2 Tests/Speed Drills Key
Classroom Coins
Addition Flashcards
Subtraction Flashcards
Place Value Concept Cards
Combination Dot Cards
Arithmetic Concept Cards

HISTORY

Our America TE

SCIENCE

Enjoying God's World TE

HEALTH

Health, Safety, and Manners 2 TE
History, Science, Health 2 Activity Book Key

ART

Art Projects 2

MUSIC

Songs We Enjoy 2 and CD

Essential Support Materials

LANGUAGE ARTS

Large Phonics Teaching Charts
Seatwork Charts
Spelling 2 Teaching Charts
Blend Practice Cards A
Blend Practice Cards B
Large Alphabet Flashcards

ARITHMETIC

Arithmetic 2 Charts and Games
Arithmetic 1-2 Tables and Facts Charts
Multiplication Flashcards
Division Flashcards
Numbers Flashcards

HISTORY, SCIENCE, HEALTH

History, Science, Health 2 Teaching Charts



Teacher Kit* (Gr. 2)

304352

Between Curriculum Lesson Plans, which serve as a daily guide for teachers, and a host of Teacher Editions and teaching aids, our Teacher Kits provide the tools needed to teach effectively. (NOTE: The Bible Kit, found on p. 84, is sold separately.)

* Digital teaching aids available for purchase separately

Student books are available in either bound or unbound versions. The unbound option gives you the convenience of loose-leaf worksheets.

Grade 2 Curriculum Lesson Plans SIXTH EDITION 242802

Included in teacher kit

Know what to teach and when to teach it so you can focus on how to teach it. Grade Two Curriculum Lesson Plans come in an easy-to-use binder and include 170 daily lesson plans for Language Arts, Arithmetic, Science, Health, History, Art, and Music. Plus, sample schedules and detailed information on grading, homework, and activities free teachers to do more, while ensuring that students will be ready for the next grade level.

Select subject groupings included in the Curriculum Lesson Plans binder may also be purchased separately:

- Phonics and Language, Reading, Spelling and Poetry 2 Curriculum Lesson Plans 243175
- Writing/Seatwork 2 Curriculum Lesson Plans 243299
- Arithmetic 2 Curriculum Lesson Plans 243388

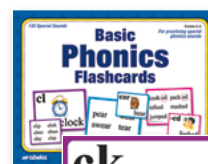


Basic Phonics Flashcards

132 cards (8½" x 11")

182389

Set includes large picture clue cards with practice words on the back. Covers all phonics special sounds in the basic phonics program. An invaluable teaching aid for second grade. Suitable for class, group, or individual review. Color keyed to match large and small phonics charts and Clue Word Cards.



Clue Word Cards 119 cards (4" x 6")

182907

Reviews special sounds on front and clue words on back.



Teacher Kit includes the following items.

LANGUAGE ARTS

Phonics

Handbook for Reading FOURTH EDITION

201111 Teacher Edition

Includes the student text as well as thorough teaching ideas designed to give the teacher the help needed to complete each page of Handbook for Reading.

Phonics and Language 2 FIRST EDITION

243124 Teacher Edition

Contains a copy of the student book with answers for each activity, along with learning objectives, teaching notes for classwork practice, and dictation helps. Additional teaching tips are included to enhance student understanding, challenge quick learners, and provide assistance for reluctant learners.

243167 Phonics and Language 2 Test Key

Contains the student tests with the answers inserted. The Test Key also directs you to administer the oral section of each test. Point values are listed to aid in scoring.

Basic Phonics Charts 19 charts (8½" x 11")

241423

373095 Digital Teaching Aids (download: 41 images; not included in kit). With all the benefits of the large phonics teaching charts, these smaller charts are helpful for individual use or small groups.

Reading

All Teacher Editions are spiral bound and include the student text with story themes, literary terms, comprehension/discussion questions, teaching tips, and enrichment ideas alongside the related student pages. See p. 24 for individual book descriptions.

Fun with Friends FIRST EDITION

242861 Teacher Edition

Quests for Adventure FIRST EDITION

242896 Teacher Edition

Across the Meadow FIRST EDITION

242993 Teacher Edition

Wonders of Imagination FIRST EDITION

242926 Teacher Edition

Through the Skies FIRST EDITION

243043 Teacher Edition

Growing Up in Early America FIRST EDITION

242977 Teacher Edition

Growing Up around the World FIRST EDITION

243027 Teacher Edition

Growing Up Where Jesus Lived THIRD EDITION

243078 Teacher Edition

All Kinds of Animals FOURTH EDITION

243094 Teacher Edition

My New Name FIRST EDITION

242942 Teacher Edition

Reading Comprehension 2 Skill Sheets FIRST EDITION

305359 Teacher Edition

Primary Bible Reader THIRD EDITION

182788

Teacher Kit includes this student text.

Spelling**Spelling and Poetry 2** FOURTH EDITION

243221 Teacher Edition

Includes, alongside a copy of the student book, learning objectives, phonetic correlation, sample sentences for introducing new words in context, and activity answers. To aid in effectively administering and grading spelling tests, procedures for testing, along with the order of words and additional sample sentences, are also provided.

Writing**Writing with Phonics 2** FIFTH EDITION

243256 Bound

243248 Unbound

Teacher Kit includes bound version of this student text.

2nd Grade Writing Tablet FIRST EDITION

243272 Bound

243264 Unbound

Teacher Kit includes bound version of this student text.

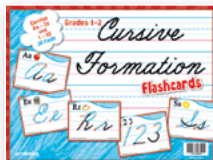
Cursive Formation Flashcards—Gr. 1–2

30 cards (9" x 12")

197068

360287 Digital Teaching Aids (download: 62 images, 63 videos; not included in kit)

Display these flashcards above board and use individually as letter and number formations are introduced. Includes type-style letters and clue word pictures.

**ARITHMETIC****Arithmetic 2** SECOND EDITION

243337 Teacher Edition

Contains a copy of the student book with answers for each problem, along with learning objectives and teaching notes for classwork practice. Additional teaching tips are included to enhance student understanding, challenge quick learners, and provide assistance for reluctant learners.

243361 Arithmetic 2 Tests and Speed Drills Key

(31 weekly tests/128 speed drills) Each student test and drill is included with the answers inserted. Recommended point values for each question are provided.

Classroom Coins 52 pieces

188751

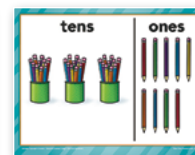
Large and easy to keep track of, these posterboard coins teach money concepts.

Arithmetic Flashcards (3" x 8½")

Used for teaching and reviewing of the 18 fact families.

151408 Addition (1–18 families)

151416 Subtraction (1–18 families)

**Place Value Concept Cards** 100 cards (8½" x 11")

197262

Children quickly comprehend the concept of tens and ones as they work with these 100 cleverly illustrated visuals. Ideas for teaching the concepts are included.

Combination Dot Cards

55 cards (5½" x 8½")

182869

For teaching concepts of addition and subtraction and their relationships; visualized through the 13 Fact Family.

**Arithmetic 1–2 Concept Cards** 193 cards (4" x 9¾")

197289

For teaching and reviewing. Includes arithmetic terms, temperature, fractions, Roman numerals, metrics, symbols, shapes, measures, and more. Cards are correlated with the work-text. The Curriculum Lesson Plans tell when to introduce each card and how frequently to review.

HISTORY**Our America** FIFTH EDITION

242489 Teacher Edition

Includes all information needed for a successful history/geography class. Daily plans for 36 lessons are in the back of the book, and include needed preparation, materials to be collected, and an outline for each lesson. Teaching notes (beside the shrunken student pages) include detailed information for teaching through the chronological history of America. Lessons include geography skills, enrichment ideas, comprehension/discussion questions, and creative writing.

SCIENCE**Enjoying God's World** FIFTH EDITION

242454 Teacher Edition

Includes all information needed to build students' love for their Creator and the world He made while building their science vocabulary. Daily plans for 39 science survey lessons are in the back of the book and include suggestions for preparation, materials, and lesson outlines. Teaching Notes (beside the shrunken student pages) include detailed information for teaching about the world around us. Lessons include enrichment ideas, comprehension/discussion questions, additional science experiments/explanations, and creative writing.

HEALTH**Health, Safety, and Manners 2** FOURTH EDITION

242411 Teacher Edition

Build interpersonal relationship skills while laying the foundation for healthy and safe choices in this 21 lesson text. Daily plans for preparation, materials, and lesson outlines are in the back of the book for easy reference. Teaching Notes (beside the shrunken student pages) include detailed information on teaching lessons with practical life applications. Lessons include enrichment ideas, comprehension/discussion questions, and creative writing opportunities.

History, Science, and Health 2 Activity Book

305626 Teacher Key

Includes a copy of the student text with answers inserted throughout for easy teacher reference.

ART

Art Projects 2 FOURTH EDITION 38 Projects

115398 Bound

243396 Unbound

Teacher Kit includes bound version of this student text.

MUSIC

Songs We Enjoy 2

242128

242136 CD

Songs for second grade students to sing during class music—includes traditional, patriotic, and fun selections.

Essential Support Material (not included in kit)

You'll find these items helpful when they're called for in the curriculum. Get all print editions when you order the Total Teaching Package.



LANGUAGE ARTS

Large Phonics Teaching Charts (17½" x 22½")

241415

373095 Digital Teaching Aids (download: 41 images)

These charts include all sounds introduced on the Basic Phonics Sounds CD and in the curriculum for grade 2. Cursive version appears on the reverse side of charts 1, 2, 6–13. The review charts A–L are also included.



Seatwork Charts (17½" x 22½")

195235 Cursive

373109 Cursive Digital Teaching Aids (download: 16 images)

Colorful charts for letter formation, paper and pencil position, number words, color words, days of the week, months of the year, abbreviations, and numbers by ones, twos, fives, and tens.



Spelling 2 Teaching Charts

33 lists (17½" x 22½")

242837

373117 Digital Teaching Aids

(download: 1 tutorial, 45 images)

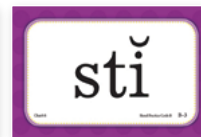
Used for class teaching and copying spelling words during seatwork.

Blend Practice Cards A

94 cards (4" x 6")

167185

Review cards for one-consonant and one-vowel (long and short) blends.



Blend Practice Cards B 149 cards (4" x 6")

177482

Review cards for two or three consonants with a vowel (long or short). Includes all the consonant blends from Phonics Charts.

Large Alphabet Flashcards

31 cards (8½" x 11")

167169

Use these cards to introduce and review letter sounds.



ARITHMETIC

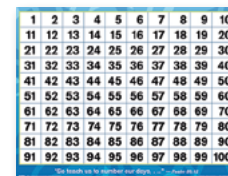
Arithmetic 2 Charts

and Games (17½" x 22½")

242829

373079 Digital Teaching Aids (download: 1 tutorial, 89 images, 4 interactive webpages)

Large, colorful visuals are used for teaching and reviewing. They include Counting Charts, Big Rolling Ruler, Down by the Pond Game, Classroom Calendar, Calculator, and others.



Arithmetic 1–2 Tables

and Facts Charts (17½" x 22½")

201898

373052 Digital Teaching Aids (download: 53 images)

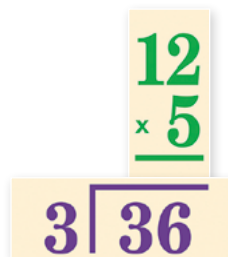
Includes the complete 1–18 addition and subtraction family charts and the 0, 1, 2, 3, 5, 10 multiplication tables. Great for introduction and review of facts.

Arithmetic Flashcards (3" x 8½")

Used for teaching and reviewing of the tables.

137332 Multiplication (1–12 tables)

137731 Division (1–12 tables)



Numbers Flashcards

104 cards (5½" x 8½")

168432

Use these colorful flashcards to add variety to your arithmetic fact practice.



History, Science, and Health 2 Teaching Charts (17½" x 22½")

305596

373087 Digital Teaching Aids

(download: 1 tutorial, 30 images, 1 interactive webpage)

The charts in this set include geography maps, science illustrations, and health and safety concepts for application.

Other Recommended Items (not included in kit)


Basic Phonics Sounds CD
171816

Gives correct pronunciation of all sounds. Order of presentation matches charts and flashcards. Use for teacher training, help at home, and to add variety to the classroom.

Name Tags for Desks—Gr. 1-2

50 per pack

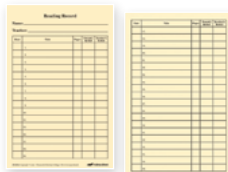
197688

Students write their names neatly and correctly from their name tag sample.


Reading Record Cards (5½" x 8½")

201162

A package of 30 cards for recording outside reading done by students.


Grade 2 Seatwork Digital Teaching Aids

305669 (download: 170 images)

Save time preparing your classroom for the next day's lesson with Grade 2 Seatwork Digital Teaching Aids. Utilizing this resource also saves valuable teaching space on your board. The content students copy can be projected on a screen or wall, or printed for individual use.

**DON'T FORGET TO ADD
BIBLE TEACHING MATERIALS**

Bible Kit for Grade 2
located on p. 84


Preschool through Grade 12

Scope & Sequence

OVERVIEW

See page 157 for an at-a-glance look at what Abeka has planned for each academic year.

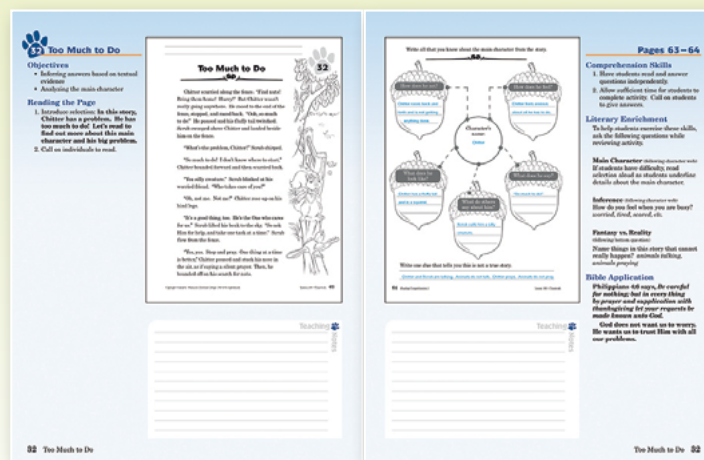
For a detailed scope & sequence, visit abeka.com/SS.



LOOK INSIDE

Moving from "learning to read" to "reading to learn" is a natural bridge to higher-level thinking.

Through text questions and guided discussion, your students will learn to organize and analyze information, prove concepts from written text, and answer inferential questions based on textual clues.



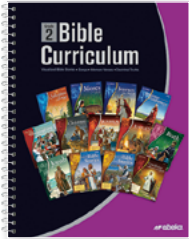


Bible Kit (Gr. 2)

428833

Kit contains the Curriculum, teaching aids, and visualized Bible lessons for the year.

Included in Bible Kit:



Grade 2 Bible Curriculum

242845

Day-by-day plans save hours of preparation time. Includes information for teaching singing, prayer, doctrine, Bible memorization, and Bible story. Designed for use with Bible Flash-a-Card sets.

Sing unto the Lord

63983 Book

89591 Grade 2 CD

Contains a full repertoire of hymns and choruses for Bible class.

REVISED

Salvation Series 5 lessons—36 pictures

358959

Begin the school year with this outstanding series of Bible lessons that clearly explains God's wonderful plan of salvation.

Heaven—A Beautiful Home | Adam—How Sin Began | The Crucifixion of Christ | The Resurrection of Christ | How to Grow Spiritually

Life of Moses Series 3 series of lessons

268917

Moses in Egypt 6 lessons—35 pictures

268925

Journey to Sinai 7 lessons—31 pictures

268933

Journey through the Wilderness 7 lessons—35 pictures

The First Thanksgiving 7 pictures

358967

Shows God's care and provision from the Pilgrims' arrival in America through the Thanksgiving feast. Concludes with Lincoln's proclamation of the national holiday.

First Christmas 5 lessons—27 pictures

359025

Joshua 7 lessons—35 pictures

319074

Judges 6 lessons—34 pictures

319104

Ruth 3 lessons—11 pictures

271136

Jonah 2 lessons—11 pictures

271152

Crucifixion and Resurrection 9 lessons—37 pictures

359076

Favorite Bible Stories Series 1 5 lessons—29 pictures

271187

Noah | Jacob | Joseph | David | David and Goliath

Favorite Bible Stories Series 2 5 lessons—28 pictures

271209

Naaman | Daniel | Boy Jesus | Philippian Jailer | Feeding of 5,000



See p. 139 for
VISUALIZED BIBLE SONGS



Total Teaching Package

for Grade 3



Includes:

Grade 3 Teacher Kit

Grade 3 Curriculum Lesson Plans

LANGUAGE ARTS

From Shore to Shore Teacher Edition (TE)
My New Song TE
Through the Seasons TE
Among the Animals TE
Pilgrim Boy TE
Treats and Treasures TE
Heroes and Helpers TE
Secret in the Maple Tree TE
On the Bright Side TE
The Swiss Family Robinson TE
Pilgrim's Progress: Christian's Journey TE
Reading Comprehension 3 TE
Language 3 TE
Language 3 Quiz and Test Key
Spelling and Poetry 3 TE
Writing with Purpose 3
Cursive Formation Flashcards

ARITHMETIC

Arithmetic 3 TE
Arithmetic 3 Quizzes/Tests/Speed Drills Key
Addition/Subtraction/Multiplication/Division
Flashcards
Classroom Coins
Arithmetic 3 Rapid Calculation Practice
Arithmetic 3 Concept Cards
Numbers Flashcards

HISTORY

Our American Heritage TE
Our American Heritage Quiz and Test Key
Our American Heritage Map Skills Key

SCIENCE

Exploring God's World TE
Exploring God's World Quiz/Test/Worksheet Key
My Animal Notebook

HEALTH

Health, Safety, Manners 3 TE
Health, Safety, Manners 3 Quiz/Test/Worksheet Key

ART

Art Projects 3

MUSIC

Songs We Enjoy 3 and CD

SAVE 20%

Total Teaching Package (Gr. 3)*

327131

Teaching is more effective—and ordering is easier—when you choose a Total Teaching Package for Grade 3. This bundle saves you 20%! It includes a Grade 3 **Teacher Kit** plus the **Essential Support Materials** called for in lesson plans but not included in the Teacher Kit. Find product descriptions on the pages that follow.

*Bible materials not included in Total Teaching Package.

Essential Support Materials

LANGUAGE ARTS

Language 3 Teaching Charts
Language 3 Sentence Strips
Cursive Writing Wall Cards

ARITHMETIC

Arithmetic 3 Teaching Charts
Arithmetic 3–6 Tables and Facts Charts

HISTORY

History 3 Teaching Charts

SCIENCE/HEALTH

Science and Health 3 Teaching Charts
Colonel Corn CD



Teacher Kit* (Gr. 3)

313939

Teaching is more effective when using a Teacher Kit. Curriculum Lesson Plans serve as a daily guide for each subject. Plus, necessary teaching aids and Teacher Editions are included to help equip teachers for success. (Don't forget to add the Bible Kit found on p. 90.)

* Digital teaching aids available for purchase separately

Teacher Kits can be used several years in a row.

Grade 3 Curriculum Lesson Plans EIGHTH EDITION

310263

Included in teacher kit

Know what to teach and when to teach it so you can focus on how to teach it. Grade 3 Curriculum Lesson Plans come in an easy-to-use binder and include 170 daily lesson plans for Language Arts, Arithmetic, Science/Health, History, Art, and Music. Plus, sample schedules and detailed information on grading, homework, and activities free teachers to do more, while ensuring that students will be ready for the next grade level.

Select subject groupings included in the Curriculum Lesson Plans binder may also be purchased separately:

- Language Arts 3 Curriculum Lesson Plans **311235**
- Arithmetic 3 Curriculum Lesson Plans **315354**
- History 3 Curriculum Lesson Plans **315389**
- Science/Health 3 Curriculum Lesson Plans **315362**

Teacher Kit includes the following items.

LANGUAGE ARTS

Reading

All Teacher Editions are spiral bound and include the student text plus teaching notes, additional comprehension/discussion questions, story themes, and enrichment ideas.

From Shore to Shore FIRST EDITION

315583 Teacher Edition

My New Song FIRST EDITION

321346 Teacher Edition

Through the Seasons FIRST EDITION

315567 Teacher Edition

Among the Animals FIRST EDITION

315427 Teacher Edition

Pilgrim Boy THIRD EDITION

315516 Teacher Edition

Treats and Treasures FIRST EDITION

315478 Teacher Edition

Heroes and Helpers FIRST EDITION

315494 Teacher Edition

Secret in the Maple Tree THIRD EDITION

315532 Teacher Edition

On the Bright Side FIRST EDITION

315397 Teacher Edition

The Swiss Family Robinson SECOND EDITION

315443 Teacher Edition

Pilgrim's Progress: Christian's Journey

Simplified FIRST EDITION

315605 Teacher Edition

Reading Comprehension 3

Skill Sheets FIRST EDITION

315621 Teacher Edition



Language

Language 3 FIFTH EDITION

315656 Teacher Edition

Language 3 teacher materials equip you with a copy of the student work-text and with answers, along with learning objectives and teaching notes for classwork application. Teaching tips are included to enhance student understanding, challenge quick learners, and provide assistance for reluctant learners.

315672 Language 3 Quiz and Test Key

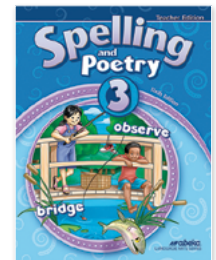
Key contains the student assessments with the answers inserted. Point values are given to aid in scoring.

Spelling

Spelling and Poetry 3 SIXTH EDITION

315702 Teacher Edition

Includes, alongside a copy of the student book, learning objectives, teaching tips, sample sentences for introducing new words in context, and activity answers. Procedures for testing are also provided.



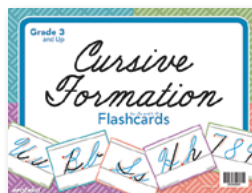
Writing

Writing with Purpose 3 FIRST EDITION

315729 Bound

327352 Unbound

Teacher Kit includes bound version of this student text.



Cursive Formation Flashcards—Gr. 3-5

30 cards (9" x 12")

323535

360252 Digital Teaching Aids (download: 30 images, 31 videos; not included in kit)

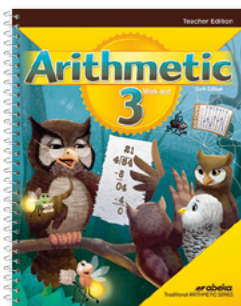
Use these flashcards specially designed for grades 3 and above in teaching letter and number formation and placement.

ARITHMETIC**Arithmetic 3** SIXTH EDITION**315745** Teacher Edition

Contains a copy of the student work-text with answers, along with learning objectives and teaching notes for classwork application. Additional teaching tips are included to enhance student understanding, challenge quick learners, and provide assistance for reluctant learners. Utilize included Brain Booster questions to enhance your students' ability to master facts and apply them with higher-level thinking skills.

315761 Arithmetic 3 Quizzes, Tests, and Speed Drills Key

Key contains the student assessments with the answers inserted. Point values are given to aid in scoring.

**Arithmetic Flashcards**

Used for teaching and reviewing of the families and tables.

151408 Addition (1–18 families)**151416** Subtraction (1–18 families)**137332** Multiplication (1–12 tables)**137731** Division (1–12 tables)**Classroom Coins****188751**

Large and easy to keep track of, these poster board coins teach money concepts.

**Arithmetic 3 Rapid Calculation Practice**

(4" x 6")

323586

Oral practice is essential in arithmetic to sharpen students' skills in all processes.

**Arithmetic 3 Concept Cards** 146 cards (4" x 9 3/4")**323551**

Use for teaching and reviewing. Includes arithmetic terms, temperature, fractions, Roman numerals, metrics, symbols, shapes, measures, and more. Cards are specifically designed to correlate with the Arithmetic 3 work-text. The Curriculum Lesson Plans will provide guidance in when to introduce each card and how frequently to review.

Numbers Flashcards 104 cards (5 1/2" x 8 1/2")**168432**

Use these colorful flashcards to add variety to your arithmetic fact practice.

HISTORY**Our American Heritage**

FIFTH EDITION

315893 Teacher Edition

Includes all information needed for a successful history/geography class. Teaching notes (beside the shrunken student pages) include detailed information for teaching through the chronological history of America. Lessons include geography skills, enrichment ideas, comprehension/discussion questions, and creative writing. Keys include student map skills and assessment pages along with answers.

**315915** Our American Heritage Quiz and Test Key

Key contains the student assessments with the answers inserted. Point values are given to aid in scoring.

315931 Our American Heritage Map Skills Key

Key contains the student worksheets with the answers inserted.

SCIENCE/HEALTH**Exploring God's World**

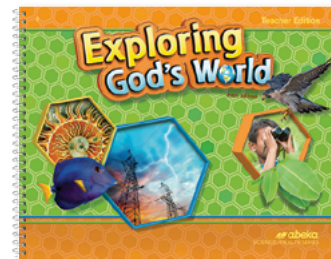
FIFTH EDITION

315796 Teacher Edition

Includes all information needed to build students' love for their Creator and the world He made while building their science vocabulary. Teaching Notes (beside the shrunken student pages) include detailed information for teaching each concept. Lessons include enrichment ideas, comprehension/discussion questions, additional experiments/explanations, and creative writing. (Designed for 24-week study. See Health, Safety, and Manners 3, which completes the year.)

315826 Exploring God's World Quiz/Test/Worksheet Key

Key contains the student assessments and worksheets with the answers inserted. Point values are given for assessments to aid in scoring.

**My Animal Notebook** FIRST EDITION**323527** Bound**327395** Unbound

Teacher Kit includes bound version of this student text.

Health, Safety, and Manners 3

FOURTH EDITION

315842 Teacher Edition

Includes all information needed to build students' awareness of how to take care of the bodies God has given them and to be considerate as they interact with others. Teaching Notes (beside the shrunken student pages) include detailed information for teaching each concept. Lessons include enrichment ideas, comprehension/discussion questions, additional explanations, and creative writing. (Designed for 10-week study. See Enjoying God's World which completes the year.)

315877 Health, Safety, and Manners 3 Quiz/Test/Worksheet Key

Key contains the student assessments and worksheets with the answers inserted. Point values are given for assessments to aid in scoring.

**ART****Art Projects 3** FIFTH EDITION 34 Projects

Teacher Kit includes bound version of this student text.

315958 Bound**321486** Unbound**MUSIC****Songs We Enjoy 3****305367**

Songs for third grade students to sing during class music—includes traditional, patriotic, and fun selections.

305375 CD

**DON'T FORGET TO ADD
BIBLE TEACHING MATERIALS**
Bible Kit for Grade 3
located on p. 90



Essential Support Materials (not included in kit)

You'll find these items helpful when they're called for in the curriculum. Get all print editions when you order the Total Teaching Package.

LANGUAGE ARTS Language 3 Teaching Charts

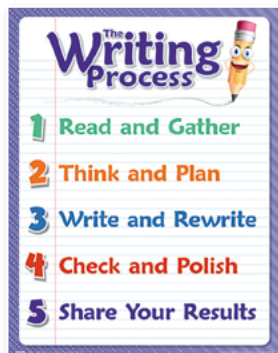
(17½" x 22½")

323594

359734 Digital Teaching Aids

(download: 39 images)

Classroom charts for teaching parts of speech, the writing process, kinds of sentences, and diagramming samples.



Language 3 Sentence Strips

50 strips (4" x 24½")

323616

359726 Digital Teaching Aids (download: 100 images)

Use for reviewing parts of speech, for diagramming sentences, and for additional review. Each strip has a sentence printed on the front and one on the back.

On September 22, 2018, we played our first game.

Jordan couldn't find his dog's leash last night.

Cursive Writing Wall Cards (5¾" x 34½")

323543

Shows cursive letter formation. Can be mounted on wall above the board.



ARITHMETIC Arithmetic 3 Teaching Charts

(17½" x 22½")

323578

360228 Digital Teaching Aids

(download: 1 tutorial, 51 images)

Large, colorful charts include information on metrics, measures, fractions, decimals, and more. Students and teachers will love the giant ruler, calculator, and thermometer, which make learning the use of these tools easy.



Arithmetic 3-6 Tables and Facts Charts

(17½" x 22½")

323608

359718 Digital Teaching Aids

(download: 18 images)

Includes the complete 0-12 multiplication tables and 1-12 division tables, plus the math facts for all four processes and mixed facts charts. Great for review.

3 Multiplication and Division Tables			
0×3=0	0÷3=0	0×3=0	0÷3=0
1×3=3	3÷3=1	1×3=3	3÷3=1
2×3=6	6÷3=2	2×3=6	6÷3=2
3×3=9	9÷3=3	3×3=9	9÷3=3
4×3=12	12÷3=4	4×3=12	12÷3=4
5×3=15	15÷3=5	5×3=15	15÷3=5
6×3=18	18÷3=6	6×3=18	18÷3=6
7×3=21	21÷3=7	7×3=21	21÷3=7
8×3=24	24÷3=8	8×3=24	24÷3=8
9×3=27	27÷3=9	9×3=27	27÷3=9
10×3=30	30÷3=10	10×3=30	30÷3=10
11×3=33	33÷3=11	11×3=33	33÷3=11
12×3=36	36÷3=12	12×3=36	36÷3=12

HISTORY

History 3 Teaching Charts

(17½" x 22½")

323624

360236 Digital Teaching Aids

(download: 91 images)

Maps help teach basic map skills, along with locations of continents, oceans, landforms, regions of the United States, and the 50 states. Many are labeled on one side, unlabeled on the other.



SCIENCE/HEALTH

Science and Health 3 Teaching Charts

(17½" x 22½")

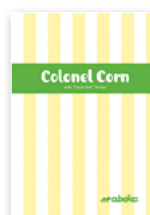
323632

360244 Digital Teaching Aids

(download: 1 tutorial, 51 images,

4 interactive webpages)

The charts in this set illustrate such topics as steps of the scientific method, states of matter, animal classification, body systems, and healthy food choices. Labels provided separately for application and review.



Uncle Bob Science CD

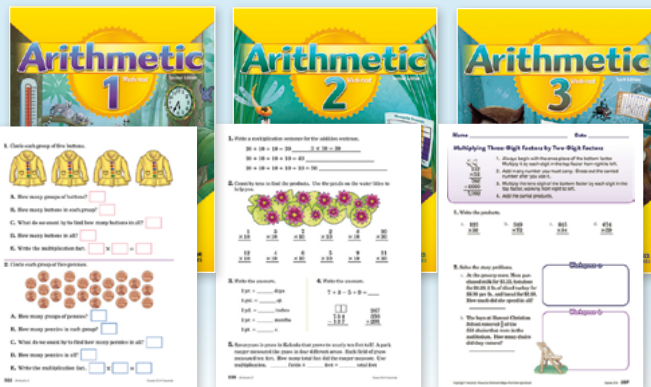
91944 Colonel Corn



LOOK INSIDE

Spiral-Learning Approach

Children are introduced to the concept of multiplication beginning in 1st grade. Basic facts are then introduced in 2nd grade, building to multi-digit multiplication problems and story problem application in 3rd grade. This knowledge will be further developed when taught to multiply fractions in 4th grade.



Digital Support Materials (not included in kit)**DIGITAL TEACHING SLIDES****NEW Available Fall 2024!**

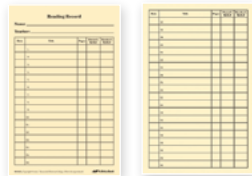
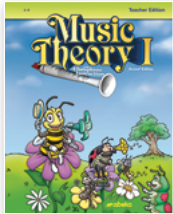
- Reading 3
- Language 3
- Spelling, Vocabulary, and Poetry 3
- Writing 3
- Arithmetic 3
- Science 3
- History 3
- Health 3

Other Recommended Items (not included in kit)**Seatwork 3 Digital Teaching Aids****360201** Download (170 images)**LANGUAGE ARTS****Reading Record Cards**

(5½" x 8½")

201162

A package of 30 cards for recording outside reading done by students.

**MUSIC****Music Theory I SECOND EDITION****183571** Teacher Edition

Contains answers to student book, plus 34 complete lesson plans for a once-a-week class. Provides information for teaching beginning students basic music concepts, including note names, note values, intervals, dynamics, etc. Students work with rhythms, learn to play the flutophone, complete activities in their student book, and sight-sing unfamiliar music. Designed for students in Grades 3 or 4.

**Music Theory Flashcards (I and II)**

56 cards (8" x 10")

183628

Colorful flashcards for teaching and reviewing basic music symbols. The Teacher Edition suggests many review ideas and games using these flashcards that help students to master the music concepts.

Music Theory I Digital Teaching Aids**188565** (download: 33 images)

Contains clapping rhythms for teaching note values and a treble clef with notes for teaching letter names.

**Reading Aids (not included in kit)**

Do you have students that need more help with phonetic reading? Consider these additional resources.

Large Phonics Teaching Charts

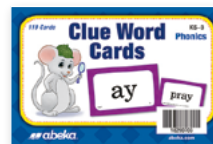
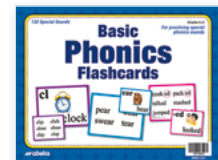
19 charts (17½" x 22½")

241415

373095 Digital Teaching Aids (download: 1 tutorial, 41 images)

**Basic Phonics Sounds CD****171816****Handbook for Reading****201111** Teacher Edition**Basic Phonics Flashcards****182389****Basic Phonics Charts****241423**

373095 Digital Teaching Aids (download: 41 images)

**Clue Word Cards****182907**

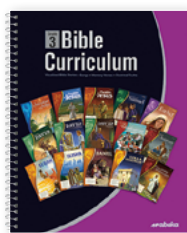


Bible Kit (Gr. 3)

428841

Kit contains the Curriculum, teaching aids, and visualized Bible lessons for the year.

Included in Bible Kit:



Grade 3 Bible Curriculum

269697

Day-by-day plans with weekly overviews, save hours of preparation time. Includes pacing for teaching singing, prayer, doctrine, Bible memorization, Bible story with Bible Review and Application Sheets, teaching tips and enrichment ideas. Designed for use with Bible Flash-a-Card sets.

Sing unto the Lord

63983 Book

89605 Grade 3 CD

Contains a full repertoire of hymns and choruses for Bible class.

REVISED

Salvation Series 5 lessons—36 pictures

358959

Begin the school year with this outstanding series of Bible lessons that clearly explains God's wonderful plan of salvation. Heaven—A Beautiful Home | Adam—How Sin Began | The Crucifixion of Christ | The Resurrection of Christ | How to Grow Spiritually

Life of Samuel 4 lessons—21 pictures

271225

Young David 3 lessons—21 pictures

271241

David in Hiding 4 lessons—28 pictures

271276

Elijah 6 lessons—38 pictures

271314

Elisha 8 lessons—42 pictures

271349

The First Thanksgiving 7 pictures

358967

Shows God's care and provision from the Pilgrims' arrival in America through the Thanksgiving feast. Concludes with Lincoln's proclamation of the national holiday.

First Christmas 5 lessons—27 pictures

359025

Daniel 6 lessons—32 pictures

271462

See p. 139 for
VISUALIZED BIBLE SONGS



Crucifixion and Resurrection 9 lessons—37 pictures

359076

Ezra and Nehemiah 7 lessons—31 pictures

271381

Esther 5 lessons—24 pictures

271365

Parables of Jesus Series 1 5 lessons—24 pictures

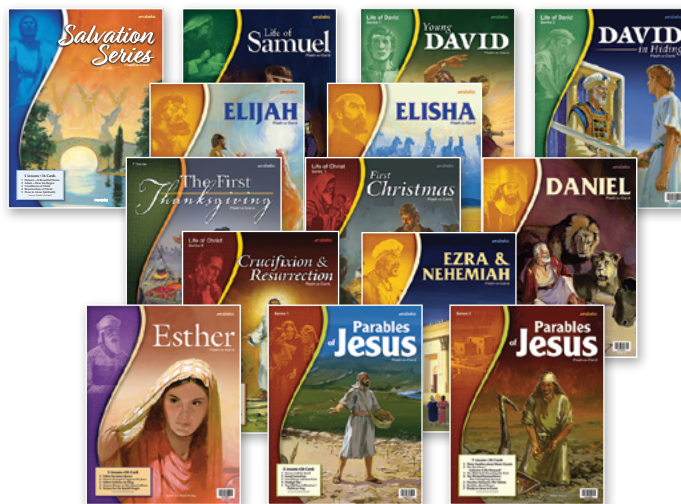
271411

Sower and the Seed | Good Samaritan | Lost Coin and Lost Sheep | Prodigal Son | Two Debtors | Pharisee/Publican Prayer

Parables of Jesus Series 2 7 lessons—25 pictures

271446

Three Parables about Dinner Guests | The Two Sons/Laborers in the Vineyard | The Rich Fool/Counting the Cost | The Wicked Husbandmen/ The Unforgiving Servant | Priceless Treasures/The Talents | Parables about Prayer | Ready for Jesus to Come



Other Recommended Items (not included in kit)



King James Bible

413372

This King James Version Bible for school, home, and church features topical verse finder, yearly reading plan, and deluxe leather-flex cover.



QUESTIONS? Connect with
us at abeka.com/chat

Total Teaching Packages



Includes:

Grade 4 Teacher Kit

Language Arts 4 Curriculum Lesson Plans
Arithmetic, History, Science, Health & Activity Time 4
Curriculum Lesson Plans

LANGUAGE ARTS

Once upon a Story Teacher Edition (TE)
Pilgrim's Progress: Christiana's Journey TE
In His Hands TE
Song of the Brook TE
Road Trip East TE
Fables and Folktales TE
Gifts and Gadgets TE
Road Trip West TE
Reading Comprehension 4 Skill Sheets TE
Adventures in Other Lands
God's Gift of Language 4 TE
God's Gift of Language 4 Quiz and Test Key
Spelling, Vocabulary, and Poetry 4 TE
Spelling, Vocabulary, and Poetry 4 Test Key
Writing with Purpose 4
Cursive Formation Flashcards

ARITHMETIC

Arithmetic 4 Teacher Edition
Arithmetic 4 Tests/Speed Drills Key
Addition/Subtraction/Multiplication/Division Flashcards
Arithmetic 4 Rapid Calculation Practice
Arithmetic 4 Concept Cards
Numbers Flashcards

HISTORY

- The History of Our United States TE
- The History of Our United States Quiz/Test Key
- Geography Skills Key
- My State Notebook
- State and Territory Fact Cards

SCIENCE

Understanding God's World TE
Understanding God's World Quiz/Test Key
Understanding God's World STEM Activities Key
Science 4 Flashcards

HEALTH

- Developing Good Health TE
- Developing Good Health Quiz/Test Key
- Developing Good Health Activity Key

ART

Art A

MUSIC

Songs We Enjoy 4 and CD

Essential Support Materials

LANGUAGE ARTS

Language 4 Sentence Strips
Language 4 Teaching Charts
Cursive Writing Wall Cards

ARITHMETIC

- Arithmetic 4 Charts
- Arithmetic 3–6 Tables and Facts Charts
- Classroom Coins

HISTORY

History 4 Teaching Charts

SCIENCE

Science 4 Teaching Charts

HEALTH

Health 4 Teaching Charts

SAVE 20%

Total Teaching Package (Gr. 4)*

412619

The Total Teaching Package is the simplest way to order and the most effective way to teach. This discounted bundle of products includes everything from the Grade 4 **Teacher Kit**, plus the **Essential Support Materials** called for in lesson plans but not included in the Teacher Kit. Find product descriptions on the pages that follow.

*Bible materials not included in Total Teaching Package.



Teacher Kit* (Gr. 4)

415774

The Grade 4 Teacher Kit contains materials to support your preparation and instruction this school year, including Curriculum Lesson Plans, Teacher Editions, and Quiz/Test Keys. (Be sure to add a Bible Kit to your order, found on p. 97.)

Essential Support Materials and other recommended items available for purchase separately.

* Digital teaching aids available for purchase separately

Teacher Kits can be used several years in a row.

Teacher Kit includes the following items.



Language Arts 4 Curriculum Lesson Plans SIXTH EDITION 338664

The Language Arts 4 Curriculum Lesson Plans binder holds a wealth of helpful pacing in 170 daily lesson plans filled with helpful tips from teachers for teachers in Reading, Language, Spelling, and Writing. Each lesson lists the day's objectives, board work, and materials needed in

addition to providing suggested teaching procedures including review, instruction, and application. Elements such as biblical worldview and critical thinking are built into these lesson plans throughout the year. Lesson plans are flexible for each teacher and class, providing optional enrichment activities, review games, sample schedules, information on grading and homework, and more.



Arithmetic, History, Science, Health & Activity Time 4 Curriculum Lesson Plans FIFTH EDITION 404829

Know what to teach and when to teach it so you can focus on how to teach it with Grade 4 curriculum lesson plans for Arithmetic, History, Geography, Science, Health, Art, and Music. 170 daily lesson plans are organized in

a durable binder along with sample schedules and detailed information on grading, homework, and activities. Use this resource to flexibly meet your students' needs, freeing you to ensure they are fully equipped for future learning.

- Arithmetic 4 Curriculum Lesson Plans **338699**
- History 4 Curriculum Lesson Plans **338729**
- Science 4 Curriculum Lesson Plans **338702**
- Health 4 Curriculum Lesson Plans **404802**

LANGUAGE ARTS

Reading

All Teacher Editions are spiral bound and include the student text plus teaching notes, explanation of literary concepts, additional comprehension questions, biblical worldview discussions, critical thinking activities, story themes, and enrichment ideas.

Once Upon a Story FIRST EDITION 338761 Teacher Edition

Pilgrim's Progress: Christiana's Journey FIRST EDITION 358312 Teacher Edition

In His Hands FIRST EDITION 338796 Teacher Edition

Song of the Brook THIRD EDITION 338893 Teacher Edition

Road Trip East FIRST EDITION 338826 Teacher Edition

Fables and Folktales FIRST EDITION 338842 Teacher Edition

Gifts and Gadgets FIRST EDITION 359505 Teacher Edition

Road Trip West FIRST EDITION 359521 Teacher Edition

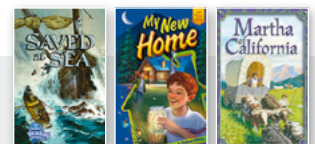
Reading Comprehension 4 Skill Sheets FIRST EDITION 338966 Teacher Edition

Adventures in Other Lands THIRD EDITION 338923

Speed and Comprehension

Teacher Kit includes this student text.

FIND BOOK REPORT BOOKS
on p. 135.



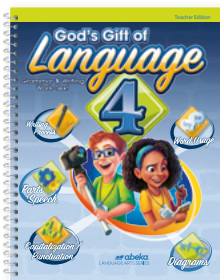
Language

God's Gift of Language 4 FIRST EDITION**339008** Teacher Edition

Language 4 Teacher Edition equips you with a copy of the student work-text with answers, along with learning objectives and teaching notes for classwork application. Teaching tips are included to enhance student understanding, challenge quick learners, and provide assistance for reluctant learners.

339059 God's Gift of Language 4 Quiz and Test Key

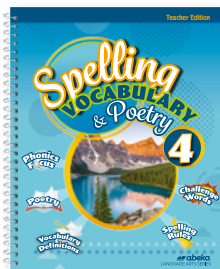
Contains the student assessments with the answers inserted. Point values are given to aid in scoring.



Spelling

Spelling, Vocabulary, and Poetry 4 SIXTH EDITION**339083** Teacher Edition

Confidently assist your students with spelling words, vocabulary words, and poetry memorization with a copy of the student page, sentence banks, spelling hints, teaching tips, enrichment ideas, and answers to all write-in activities. Poetry section contains introduction to each poem, vocabulary development, comprehension and critical thinking questions and literary terms. Discussion starters emphasize biblical worldview development.

339113 Spelling, Vocabulary, and Poetry 4 Test Key

Writing

Writing with Purpose 4 FIRST EDITION**339121** Bound**359289** Unbound

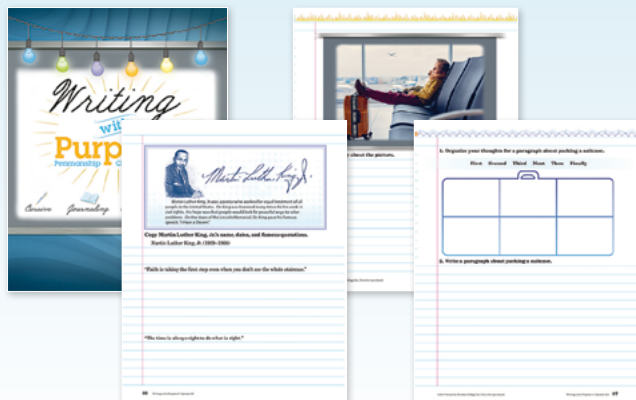
Teacher kit includes bound version of this student text.

Cursive Formation Flashcards—Gr. 3-5**323535**

Use these flashcards specially designed for grades 3 and above in teaching letter and number formation and placement.

**LOOK INSIDE**

Use writing class for the perfect combination of cursive and composition skill development.



ARITHMETIC

Arithmetic 4 FIFTH EDITION**339156** Teacher Edition

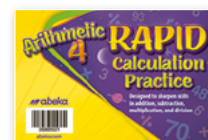
Contains a copy of the student work-text with answers, along with learning objectives and teaching notes for classwork application. Additional teaching tips are included to enhance student understanding, challenge quick learners, and provide assistance for reluctant learners. Clever Cranium questions challenge your students while providing opportunities for collaboration, critical thinking, and expansion of learned concepts.

339202 Arithmetic 4 Quizzes, Tests, and Speed Drills Key

Key contains the student assessments with the answers inserted. Point values are given to aid in scoring.

**Arithmetic 4****Rapid Calculation Practice (4" x 6")****368695**

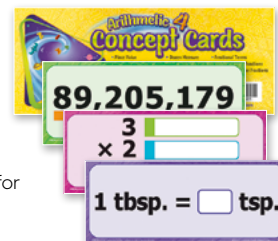
Daily oral combinations and story problems sharpen students' skills in all processes. Story problems include alternative numbers for students needing an extra challenge.

**Arithmetic 4 Concept Cards**

176 cards (4" x 9 3/4")

339229

For teaching and reviewing. Includes arithmetic terms, reference temperatures, fractions, Roman numerals, metrics, symbols, shapes, measures, and more. Cards are specifically designed to correlate with Arithmetic 4 concepts. Curriculum Lesson Plans provide guidance for introducing/reviewing new concepts.

**Arithmetic Flashcards**

Four sets (3" x 8 1/2")

Used for teaching and reviewing of the 18 fact families and 12 tables.

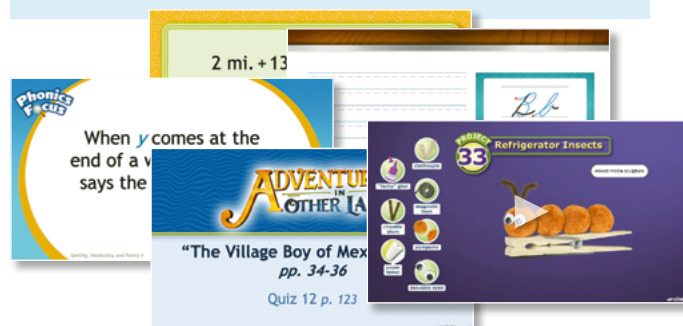
151408 Addition (1-18 families)**151416** Subtraction (1-18 families)**137332** Multiplication (12 tables)**137731** Division (12 tables)**Numbers Flashcards 104 cards**

(5 1/2" x 8 1/2")

168432

Use these colorful flashcards to add variety to your arithmetic fact practice.

See Digital Support Materials, p. 96, for available resources.

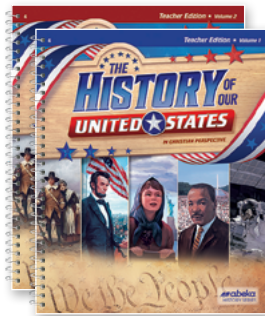


HISTORY

The History of Our United States FIFTH EDITION

429937 Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2

Includes all information needed for a successful history/geography class. Teaching notes (beside the shrunken student pages) include detailed information for teaching through America's history from early colonization to the present day. Includes extra comprehension and critical thinking questions, additional facts to enrich the lesson, and discussion topics to further develop a biblical worldview. Keys include student map skills and assessment pages along with answers.



339318 The History of Our United States Quiz and Test Key

Key contains the student assessments with the answers inserted. Point values are given to aid in scoring.

339296 The History of Our United States Geography Skills Key

Includes a copy of the student workbook with answers inserted.

My State Notebook

339377 Bound

339385 Unbound

Teacher Kit includes bound version of this student text.

State and Territory Fact Cards

112 cards (9" x 12")

339369

Two flashcards are included for each state. One shows the state's location with information about the state on the back. The other card is a labeled map on one side, unlabeled on the other. Includes Washington, D.C., and U.S. Territories.



See Digital Support Materials, p. 96, for available resources.

SCIENCE

Understanding God's World FIFTH EDITION

339423 Teacher Edition

Includes all information needed to sharpen students' critical thinking skills while equipping them to use the scientific method as they seek to understand God's world. Teaching Notes (beside the shrunken student pages) include detailed information for teaching each concept. Lessons include enrichment ideas, comprehension/discussion questions, additional experiments/demonstrations, creative writing. (Designed for 26-week study. See *Developing Good Health*, which completes the year.)



339474 Understanding God's World Quiz and Test Key

Key contains the student assessments with the answers inserted. Point values are given to aid in scoring.

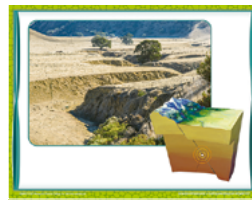
339504 Understanding God's World STEM Activities Key

Key contains the student worksheets with the answers inserted.

Science 4 Flashcards 172 cards (9" x 12")

339512

Use these cards to teach and review key concepts in physics, botany, biology, ecology, meteorology, geology, and astronomy. Curriculum Lesson Plans provide guidance for introducing/reviewing concepts.



HEALTH

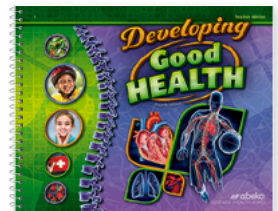
Developing Good Health FOURTH EDITION

339571 Teacher Edition

Includes all information needed to equip students to take personal responsibility for their physical and spiritual development.

Teaching Notes (beside the shrunken student pages) include detailed information for teaching each concept.

Lessons include enrichment ideas, comprehension/discussion questions, additional explanations, creative writing. (Designed for 8-week study. See *Understanding God's World*, which completes the year.)



339628 Developing Good Health Quiz and Test Key

Copy of Quiz/Test book with answers and suggested point values.

411558 Developing Good Health Activity Key

Key contains the student worksheets with the answers inserted.

ART

Art A THIRD EDITION 39 Projects

108766 Bound

321885 Unbound

Teacher Kit includes bound version of this student text.

MUSIC

Songs We Enjoy 4

93041

90336 CD (2/set)

Songs for Grade 4 students to sing during class music—includes traditional, patriotic, and fun selections.

Essential Support Materials (not included in kit)

You'll find these items helpful when they're called for in the curriculum.

LANGUAGE ARTS

Language 4 Sentence Strips 102 sentences (4" x 24½") 368423

These sentence strips save on preparation time and board space and cover a wide variety of review applications such as parts of speech, punctuation, sentence mechanics, and writing style. Also included are mentor sentences containing a higher-level review of inference, metaphors, open-ended questions, and more!

On September 22, 2018, we played our first game.

Jordan couldn't find his dog's leash last night.

Language 4 Teaching Charts

28 charts (17½" x 22½") 339067

Classroom charts for teaching parts of speech, the writing process, kinds of sentences, punctuation, and diagramming sentences.

Predicate Adjectives...
describe the subject and follow a linking verb.
Pies are delicious!

Predicate Nominatives...
rename the subject and follow a linking verb.
Kayla is my sister.

Direct Objects...
receive the action of the verb.
Carlos hit a home run.

Kinds of Sentences

- A **declarative sentence** makes a statement.
- An **interrogative sentence** asks a question.
- An **exclamatory sentence** shows sudden or strong feeling.
- An **imperative sentence** gives a command or makes a request.

Cursive Writing Wall Cards

(5¾" x 34½") 323543

Shows cursive letter formation. Can be mounted on wall above the board.



DON'T FORGET TO ADD BIBLE TEACHING MATERIALS

Bible Kit for Grade 4 located on p. 97

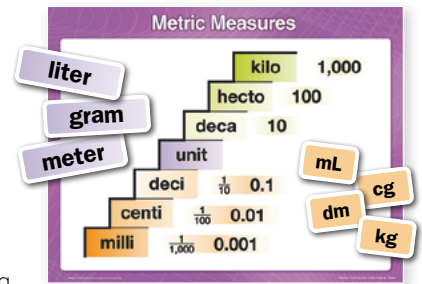


ARITHMETIC

Arithmetic 4 Charts

38 charts (17½" x 22½") 366765

Large, colorful charts include grade-specific information on metrics, measures, fractions, decimals, and more. Students and teachers will love the giant ruler, thermometer, and protractor, which make learning the use of these tools easy.



Arithmetic 3-6 Tables and Facts Charts

18 charts (17½" x 22½") 323608

Includes the complete 0-12 multiplication tables and 1-12 division tables, plus the math facts for all four processes and mixed facts charts. Great for review.

0 x 8 = 0	0 ÷ 8 = 0
1 x 8 = 8	8 ÷ 8 = 1
2 x 8 = 16	16 ÷ 8 = 2
3 x 8 = 24	24 ÷ 8 = 3
4 x 8 = 32	32 ÷ 8 = 4
5 x 8 = 40	40 ÷ 8 = 5
6 x 8 = 48	48 ÷ 8 = 6
7 x 8 = 56	56 ÷ 8 = 7
8 x 8 = 64	64 ÷ 8 = 8
9 x 8 = 72	72 ÷ 8 = 9
10 x 8 = 80	80 ÷ 8 = 10
11 x 8 = 88	88 ÷ 8 = 11
12 x 8 = 96	96 ÷ 8 = 12

Classroom Coins 52 pieces 188751

Large and easy to keep track of, these posterboard coins teach money concepts.

HISTORY

History 4 Teaching Charts

34 charts (17½" x 22½") 339334

Maps for teaching/reviewing geography concepts and location of historical events. Concepts included: world maps, landforms, states/capitals, colonies, world wars.



SCIENCE

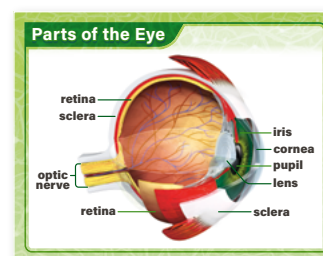


Science 4 Teaching Charts

30 charts (17½" x 22½") 339555

The charts in this set illustrate such topics as ecosystems, the living and nonliving parts of ecosystems, atmosphere levels, the layers of the earth, ocean zones, and the solar system. Labels provided separately for application and review.

HEALTH



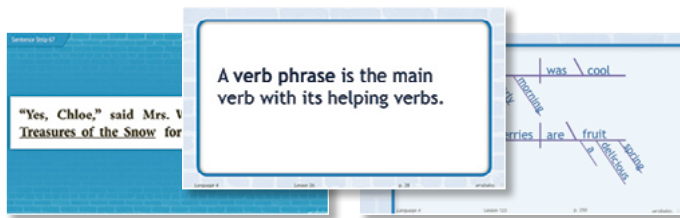
Health 4 Teaching Charts

24 charts (17½" x 22½") 339636

The charts in this set illustrate different body systems, including the nervous, digestive, respiratory, circulatory, and lymphatic systems; various internal organs; and types of joints and muscle tissues. Labels provided separately for application and review.

Digital Support Materials (not included in kit)

Editable presentation slides coordinate with daily curriculum lesson plans to enhance lessons.

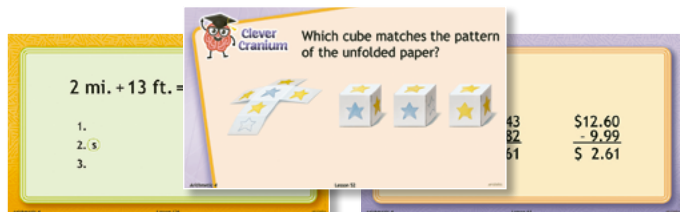


Language 4 Digital Teaching Slides
388106 (download: 3 tutorials, 170 lessons)
 Includes Language 4 Teaching Charts and Language 4 Sentence Strips

Spelling, Vocabulary, and Poetry 4 Digital Teaching Slides
402257 (download: 1 tutorial, 34 spelling lists to cover 173 lessons)

Writing 4 Digital Teaching Slides
402125 (download: 1 tutorial, 170 lessons)
 Includes Cursive Formation Digital Teaching Aids (30 images; 31 videos)

Reading 4 Digital Teaching Slides
386707 (download: 1 tutorial, 170 lessons)



Arithmetic 4 Digital Teaching Slides
404551 (download: 3 tutorials, 170 lessons)
 Includes Arithmetic 4 Charts and Arithmetic 3-6 Tables and Facts Charts

History 4 Digital Teaching Slides
404586 (download: 1 tutorial, 170 lessons)
 Includes History 4 Teaching Charts.

Science 4 Digital Teaching Slides
404543 (download: 3 tutorials, 130 lessons)
 Includes Science 4 Teaching Charts and Science 4 Flashcards.

Health 4 Digital Teaching Slides
404578 (download: 1 tutorial, 40 lessons)
 Includes Health 4 Teaching Charts



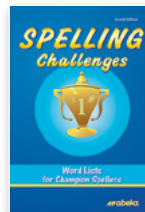
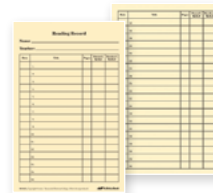
Art A Digital Teaching Slides
378488 (download: 2 tutorials, 39 lessons to cover all 39 projects)

Other Recommended Items (not included in kit)

LANGUAGE ARTS

Reading Record Cards (5½" x 8½")
201162

A package of 30 cards for recording outside reading done by students.



Spelling Challenges
61166

Word lists to challenge the best of spellers in spelling bees and contests. Includes the definitions of each word, a pronunciation guide, and instructions for conducting contests.

HISTORY

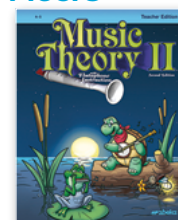


Canadian Province Notebook

108758 Bound
327425 Unbound

Canadians and non-Canadians alike will profit from choosing a province or territory of Canada and doing guided, independent research on it.

MUSIC



Music Theory II

183601 Teacher Edition

Contains answers to student book, plus 34 complete lesson plans for a once-a-week class. Provides information for reviewing the basic concepts taught in *Music Theory I* and then teaches new concepts, including accidentals, key signatures, playing flats and sharps, and additional dynamics, etc. The four families of instruments are also introduced.

All instruction is put to use as students play songs on the flutophones, complete workbook pages, sight-sing, as well as play unfamiliar music.

Music Theory Flashcards (I and II)

56 cards (8" x 10")

183628

Colorful flashcards for teaching and reviewing basic music symbols. The Teacher Edition suggests many review ideas and games using these flashcards that help students to master the music concepts.



Music Theory II Digital Teaching Aids

Download (40 images)

188573

Contains rhythms for reviewing note and rest values; music illustrating new concepts; and photos of string, woodwind, brass, and percussion instruments.





Grade 4 Bible Kit (Gr. 4)

428868

Kit contains the Curriculum, Bible 4 Journal, teaching aids, and visualized Bible lessons for the year.

Included in Bible Kit:



Grade 4 Bible Curriculum **269719**

Day-by-day plans with weekly overviews save hours of preparation time. Includes pacing for teaching songs, prayer, doctrinal truths, Bible memorization, Bible story, and using the Bible 4 Journal, along with enrichment ideas and teaching tips. Designed for use with Bible Flash-a-Card sets. Includes Bible sword drills specifically selected for this grade with discussion prompts.



Bible 4 Journal **366943**

Bible Kit includes this student text.

Sing unto the Lord

63983 Book
360767 Grade 4 CD (2/set)

Contains a full repertoire of hymns and choruses for Bible class.

REVISED Salvation Series 5 lessons—36 pictures **358959**

Begin the school year with this outstanding series of Bible lessons that clearly explains God's wonderful plan of salvation. Heaven—A Beautiful Home | Adam—How Sin Began | The Crucifixion of Christ | The Resurrection of Christ | How to Grow Spiritually

Genesis Series 5 series of lessons

358975 Creation, Adam, and Cain 3 lessons—27 pictures
358983 Enoch, Noah, and Babel 3 lessons—19 pictures
358991 Abraham and Isaac 5 lessons—31 pictures
359009 Jacob 4 lessons—21 pictures
359017 Joseph 6 lessons—28 pictures

The First Thanksgiving 7 pictures **358967**

Shows God's care and provision from the Pilgrims' arrival in America through the Thanksgiving feast. Concludes with Lincoln's proclamation of the national holiday.

Life of Christ Series 5 series of lessons

359025 First Christmas 5 lessons—27 pictures
359033 Boyhood and Early Ministry of Jesus 8 lessons—37 pictures
359041 Jesus Heals and Helps 7 lessons—41 pictures
359068 Later Ministry of Jesus 7 lessons—37 pictures
359076 Crucifixion and Resurrection 9 lessons—37 pictures

Life of Paul Series 1 5 lessons—25 pictures **359084**

God Gives Power to Witness | The Stoning of Stephen | Saul Meets His Master | God Gives Saul a Friend | Paul's First Missionary Journey

Life of Paul Series 2 9 lessons—38 pictures **359092**

The Macedonian Vision | The Philippian Jailer | Thessalonica, Berea, and Mars Hill | Uproar at Ephesus | Paul Arrested in Jerusalem | Before Governors and Kings | Shipwreck! | Rome, at Last! | Paul's Letters from Prison



Other Recommended Items (not included in kit)



King James Bible **413372**

This King James Version Bible for school, home, and church features topical verse finder, yearly reading plan, and deluxe leather-flex cover.

See p. 139 for
VISUALIZED BIBLE SONGS



Total Teaching Package for Grade 5



Includes:

Grade 5 Teacher Kit

Language Arts 5 Curriculum Lesson Plans
Arithmetic, History, Science, Health & Activity Time 5
Curriculum Lesson Plans

LANGUAGE ARTS

In Character Teacher Edition (TE)
Wonders Within TE
More Than Conquerors TE
Of America: Hometown Tales TE
Reading Comprehension 5 Skill Sheets
Adventures in Nature
Message of the Mountain TE
Noah Webster: A Man Who Loved Words TE
God's Gift of Language 5 TE
God's Gift of Language 5 Quiz/Test Key
Spelling, Vocabulary, and Poetry 5 TE
Spelling, Vocabulary, and Poetry 5 Test Key
Writing with Creativity 5
Cursive Formation Flashcards

ARITHMETIC

Arithmetic 5 TE
Arithmetic 5 Quizzes/Tests/Speed Drills Key
Addition/Subtraction/Multiplication/Division Flashcards
Arithmetic 5 Rapid Calculation Process Cards
Arithmetic 5 Concept Cards
Numbers Flashcards

HISTORY

Eastern Hemisphere History and Geography TE
Eastern Hemisphere History and Geography
Quiz/Test Key
Eastern Hemisphere Geography Maps/Activities Key
Eastern Hemisphere Map Skills Cards

SCIENCE

Investigating God's World TE
Investigating God's World Quiz/Test Key
Investigating God's World STEM Activities Key
Science 5 Flashcards

HEALTH

Enjoying Good Health TE
Enjoying Good Health Quiz/Test Key
Enjoying Good Health Activity Key

ART

Art B

MUSIC

Songs We Enjoy 5 and CD

SAVE 20%

Total Teaching Package (Gr. 5)*

429325

Make sure Essential Support Materials are a part of your order. The Total Teaching Package includes everything found in the Grade 5 **Teacher Kit**—Curriculum Lesson Plans, Teacher Editions, Teacher Keys, and so forth—plus all the **maps, charts, and teaching aids** that are called for in the curriculum but not included in the kit.

* Bible materials not included in Total Teaching Package.

NEW & REVISED
for 2024

Essential Support Materials

LANGUAGE ARTS

Language 5 Sentence Strips
Language 5 Teaching Charts
Cursive Writing Wall Cards

ARITHMETIC

Arithmetic 5 Teaching Charts
Arithmetic 3–6 Tables and Facts Charts

HISTORY

History 5 Teaching Charts

SCIENCE

Science 5 Teaching Charts

HEALTH

Health 5 Teaching Charts



Teacher Kit (Gr. 5)

429333

Our Grade 5 Teacher Kit makes ordering simple. The Curriculum Lesson Plans serve as a daily guide for teachers while a host of Teacher Editions and teaching aids ensure that each classroom has the tools needed for an effective teaching experience. (NOTE: The Bible Kit, found on p. 104, is sold separately.)

Teacher Kits can be used several years in a row.

NEW & REVISED

Teacher Kit includes the following items.

REVISED Language Arts 5 Curriculum Lesson Plans FIFTH EDITION 430757

The Language Arts 5 Curriculum Lesson Plans binder holds a wealth of helpful pacing in 170 daily lesson plans filled with helpful tips from teachers for teachers in Reading, Language, Spelling, and Writing. Each lesson lists the day's objectives, board work, and materials needed in addition to providing suggested teaching procedures including review, instruction, and application. Elements such as biblical worldview and critical thinking are built into these lesson plans throughout the year. Lesson plans are flexible for each teacher and class, providing optional enrichment activities, review games, sample schedules, information on grading and homework, and more.



REVISED Arithmetic, History, Science, Health & Activity Time 5 Curriculum Lesson Plans FIFTH EDITION (Available August 2024) 430765

Know what to teach and when to teach it so you can focus on how to teach it with Grade 5 curriculum lesson plans for Arithmetic, History, Geography, Science, Health (Available January 2025—shipped separately), Art, and Music. 170 daily lesson plans are organized in a durable binder along with sample schedules and detailed information on grading, homework, and activities. Use this resource to flexibly meet your students' needs, freeing you to ensure they are fully equipped for future learning.



REVISED Arithmetic 5 Curriculum Lesson Plans 430773

REVISED History 5 Curriculum Lesson Plans 430781

REVISED Science 5 Curriculum Lesson Plans 430803

REVISED Health 5 Curriculum Lesson Plans 411728

LANGUAGE ARTS

Reading

All Teacher Editions are spiral bound and include the student text plus teaching notes, explanations of literary concepts, additional comprehension questions, background information, creative writing highlights and techniques, biblical worldview discussions, critical thinking activities, and enrichment activities.

NEW In Character FIRST EDITION 411744 Teacher Edition

NEW Wonders Within FIRST EDITION 411779 Teacher Edition

NEW More Than Conquerors FIRST EDITION 411795 Teacher Edition

NEW Of America: Hometown Tales FIRST EDITION 415324 Teacher Edition

NEW Reading Comprehension 5 Skill Sheets FIRST EDITION 411825 Teacher Edition

Adventures in Nature FIFTH EDITION 381616

Speed and Comprehension
Teacher Kit includes this student book.

REVISED Message of the Mountain THIRD EDITION 413429 Teacher Edition

REVISED Noah Webster: A Man Who Loved Words THIRD EDITION 411841 Teacher Edition



Language

NEW God's Gift of Language 5 FIRST EDITION

411868 Teacher Edition

Language 5 Teacher Edition equips you with a copy of the student work-text with answers, along with learning objectives and teaching notes for classwork application. Teaching tips are included to enhance student understanding, challenge quick learners, and provide assistance for reluctant learners.

411892 God's Gift of Language 5 Quiz and Test Key

Contains the student assessments with the answers inserted. Point values are given to aid in scoring.



Spelling

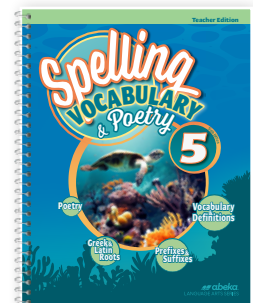
REVISED Spelling, Vocabulary, and Poetry 5 SIXTH EDITION

411949 Teacher Edition

Confidently assist your students with spelling words, vocabulary words, and poetry memorization. This book includes a copy of student work-text with answers to all write-in activities, sentence banks, spelling hints, teaching tips, and biblical worldview applications. The poetry section contains an introduction to each poem, vocabulary development, comprehension questions, literary terms, and enrichment activities.

411973 Spelling, Vocabulary, and Poetry 5 Test Key

Copy of test book with answers and suggested point values.



Writing

NEW Writing with Creativity 5

FIRST EDITION

411981 Bound

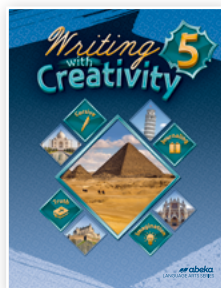
412007 Unbound

Teacher Kit includes bound version of this student text.

Cursive Formation Flashcards—Gr. 3-5

323535

Use these flashcards specially designed for grades 3 and above in teaching letter and number formation and placement.



REVISED

ARITHMETIC (Available August 2024)

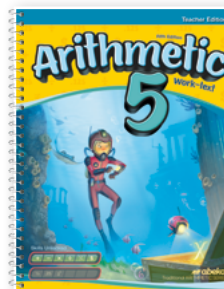
Arithmetic 5 FIFTH EDITION

412023 Teacher Edition

With a copy of the student book with answers for each problem as well as arithmetic objectives, teaching notes, homework assignments, prompts to reference charts or other visuals, and other helpful guidance, teachers are well supported in their goal of leading students through daily arithmetic application and review.

412066 Arithmetic 5 Quizzes, Tests, and Speed Drills Key

Copy of quiz, test, and speed drill book with answers and suggested point values for quizzes and tests.

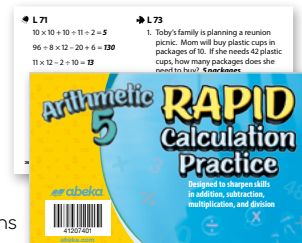


NEW

Arithmetic 5 Rapid Calculation Practice (4" x 6")

412074

Oral drill problems, printed for teachers, are essential to arithmetic. Students benefit from solving multiple combinations mentally, sharpening their skills in all processes.

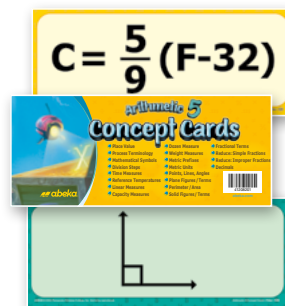


NEW

Arithmetic 5 Concept Cards (4" x 9 3/4")

412082

For teaching and reviewing—includes arithmetic terms, temperature, fractions, Roman numerals, metrics, symbols, shapes, measures, and more. Cards are correlated with the work-text. The Curriculum Lesson Plans tell when to introduce each card and how frequently to review.



Arithmetic Flashcards

Four sets (3" x 8 1/2")

Used for teaching and reviewing of the 18 fact families and 12 tables.

151408 Addition (1-18 families)

151416 Subtraction (1-18 families)

137332 Multiplication (12 tables)

137731 Division (12 tables)



Numbers Flashcards

104 cards (5 1/2" x 8 1/2")

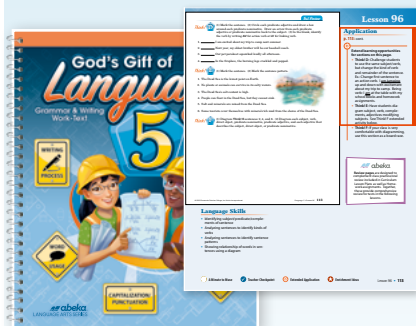
168432

Use these colorful flashcards to add variety to your arithmetic fact practice.



LOOK INSIDE

Use Extended Application ideas on test review pages for students who need extra help or an extra challenge.



Application

p. 113: cont.

Extend learning opportunities for sections on this page.

- **Think! D:** Challenge students to use the same subject/verb, but change the kind of verb and remainder of the sentence. Ex: Change first sentence to an action verb. I am jumping up and down with excitement about my trip to camp. Being verb: I am at the table with my school books and homework assignments.
- **Think! E:** Have students diagram subject, verb, complements, adjectives modifying subjects. See Think! F extended activity below.

DON'T FORGET TO ADD BIBLE TEACHING MATERIALS

Bible Kit for Grade 5 located on p. 104



HISTORY/GEOGRAPHY (Available August 2024)

NEW

Eastern Hemisphere History and Geography FIRST EDITION

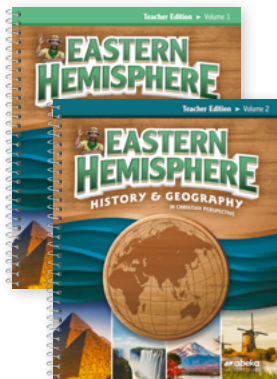
412139 Teacher Edition Volume 1

428825 Teacher Edition Volume 2

Includes a copy of the student textbook with answers inserted plus further comprehension and application questions, critical thinking and biblical worldview discussion prompts, homework assignment reminders, and other helpful tips for engaging students in history.

412163 Eastern Hemisphere History and Geography Quiz and Test Key
Copy of quiz and test book with answers and suggested point values

412236 Eastern Hemisphere Geography Skills Key
Copy of the student workbook with answers inserted



NEW

Eastern Hemisphere Map Skills Cards

75 cards (9" x 12")
412244

Seventy-five maps show countries and capitals, boundaries, major cities, mountains, rivers, etc. Labeled on one side, unlabeled on the other.



SCIENCE (Available August 2024)

REVISED

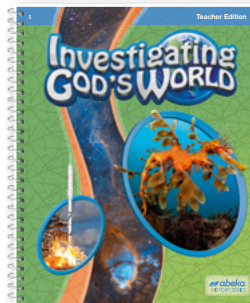
Investigating God's World FIFTH EDITION

412287 Teacher Edition

Includes a copy of the student textbook with answers inserted plus further review questions, homework assignment reminders, application exercises, prompts for critical thinking or biblical worldview discussions, and other guidance for a successful science class. (Designed for 27-week study. See *Enjoying Good Health*, which completes the year.)

412317 Investigating God's World Quiz and Test Key
Copy of quiz and test book with answers and suggested point values

412333 Investigating God's World STEM Activities Teacher Key
Copy of student STEM Activities book with answers



NEW

Science 5 Flashcards (9" x 12")

412341

Use these cards to teach and review key concepts in earth science, meteorology, biology, ecology, chemistry, and physical science. Curriculum Lesson Plans provide guidance for introducing/reviewing concepts.

HEALTH (Available January 2025)

REVISED

Enjoying Good Health FOURTH EDITION

415227 Teacher Edition

Includes a copy of the student textbook with answers inserted plus further review ideas, homework assignments, and application fitness exercises. (Designed for 7-week study. See *Investigating God's World*, which completes the year.)

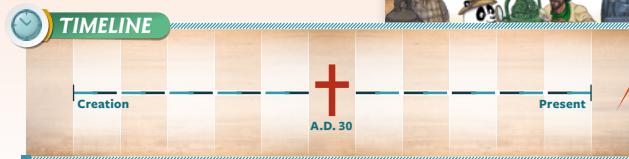
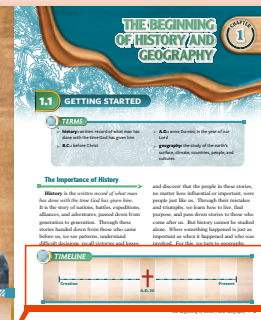
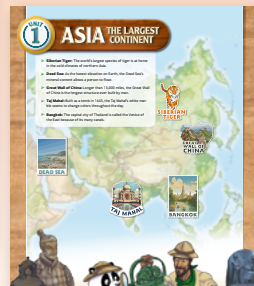
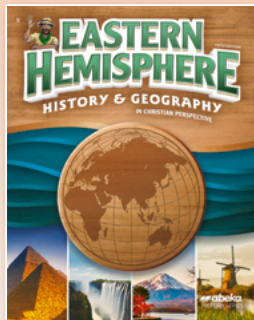
415251 Enjoying Good Health Quiz and Test Key
Copy of quiz and test book with answers. Suggested point values for quizzes and tests are included.

415286 Enjoying Good Health Activity Key
Copy of student worksheet book with answers



LOOK INSIDE

God's creation of Adam and Eve, the first man and woman, marks the beginning of history. Students continue to develop a biblical worldview while learning how different civilizations throughout history have responded to the truth of God's Word.



ART

UPDATED **Art B⁺** THIRD EDITION 37 projects

413615 Bound

413623 Unbound

Teacher Kit includes bound version of this student book.

[†]This updated student edition is compatible with items 114235 and 321915. Minimal changes have been made to accommodate the new 8.5" x 11" size.

MUSIC

REVISED **Songs We Enjoy 5**

377724 Book

377732 CD (2/set)

Songs for Grade 5 students to sing during class music—includes traditional, patriotic, and fun selections.

8 Multiplication and Division Tables	
0×8=0	0÷8=0
1×8=8	8÷8=1
2×8=16	16÷8=2
3×8=24	24÷8=3
4×8=32	32÷8=4
5×8=40	40÷8=5
6×8=48	48÷8=6
7×8=56	56÷8=7
8×8=64	64÷8=8
9×8=72	72÷8=9
10×8=80	80÷8=10
11×8=88	88÷8=11
12×8=96	96÷8=12

Arithmetic 3–6 Tables and Facts Charts

18 charts (17½" x 22½")

323608

Includes the complete 0–12 multiplication tables and 1–12 division tables, plus the math facts for all four processes and mixed facts charts. Great for review.

Essential Support Materials (not included in kit)

You'll find these items helpful when they're called for in the curriculum. Get them all when you order the Total Teaching Package.

LANGUAGE 5

NEW **Language 5 Sentence Strips** 102 sentences (4" x 24½")

411906

Use to review the parts of speech and for diagramming sentences. Each strip has a sentence printed on the front and one on the back.

"Pleasant words are as an honeycomb, sweet to the soul, and health to the bones." Prov. 16:24

Micah and Jordan joined the community baseball team.

NEW **Language 5 Teaching Charts**

40 charts (17½" x 22½")

411914

Classroom charts for verb and pronoun lists, the writing process, kinds of sentences, and diagramming.



Cursive Writing Wall Cards

(5¾" x 34½")

323543

Shows cursive letter formation. Can be mounted on wall above the board.



ARITHMETIC

(Available August 2024)

REVISED **Arithmetic 5 Teaching Charts**

(17½" x 22½")

412104

Large, colorful charts include information on metrics, measures, fractions, decimals, geometry, and more. Students and teachers will love the giant ruler, calculator, thermometer, and protractor, which make learning the use of these tools easy.

Fraction-Decimal Equivalents			
$\frac{1}{2} = .5$	$\frac{1}{4} = .25$	$\frac{3}{4} = .75$	
$\frac{1}{5} = .2$	$\frac{1}{8} = .125$	$\frac{1}{3} = .\bar{3}$	
$\frac{2}{5} = .4$	$\frac{3}{8} = .375$	$\frac{2}{3} = .\bar{6}$	
$\frac{3}{5} = .6$	$\frac{5}{8} = .625$	$\frac{1}{6} = .\bar{1}\bar{6}$	
$\frac{4}{5} = .8$	$\frac{7}{8} = .875$	$\frac{5}{6} = .8\bar{3}$	

HISTORY

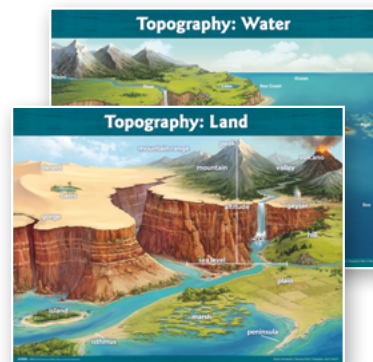
(Available August 2024)

NEW **History 5 Teaching Charts**

(17½" x 22½")

412252

Maps help teach locations of the world's regions, countries, oceans, landforms, etc., as well as the 50 states and their capitals. Labeled on one side, unlabeled on the other.



SCIENCE

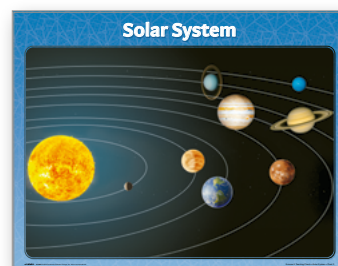
(Available August 2024)

NEW **Science 5 Teaching Charts**

(17½" x 22½")

412368

The charts in this set labeled on the front for teaching and unlabeled on the back for review, illustrate topics included in the Science 5 program.



HEALTH

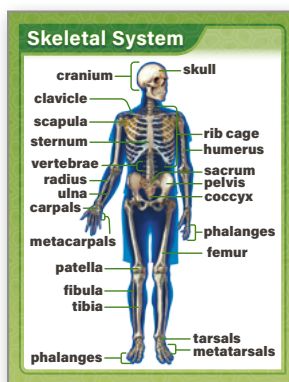
(Available January 2025)

NEW **Health 5 Teaching Charts**

(17½" x 22½")

415294

These colorful charts illustrate topics included in the Health 5 program. They are labeled on the front for teaching and unlabeled on the back for review.



Digital Support Materials (not included in kit)



DIGITAL TEACHING SLIDES

NEW Available Fall 2024!

- Reading 5
- Language 5
- Spelling, Vocabulary, and Poetry 5
- Writing 5
- Arithmetic 5
- Science 5
- History 5

NEW Available Spring 2025!

- Health 5

Other Recommended Items (not included in kit)



Spelling Challenges

61166

Word lists to challenge the best of spellers in spelling bees and contests. Includes the definitions of each word, a pronunciation guide, and instructions for conducting contests.

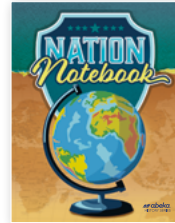
Reading Record Cards (5½" x 8½")

201162

A package of 30 cards for recording outside reading done by students.



HISTORY



Nation Notebook REVISED

415308 Bound

415804 Unbound

Guided research on any country or territory in the world.

Canadian Province Notebook

108758 Bound

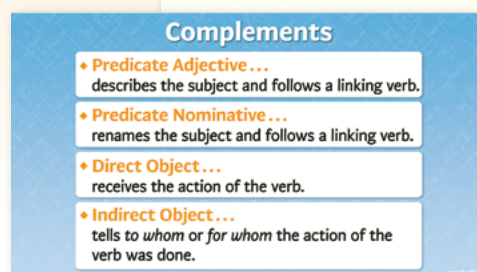
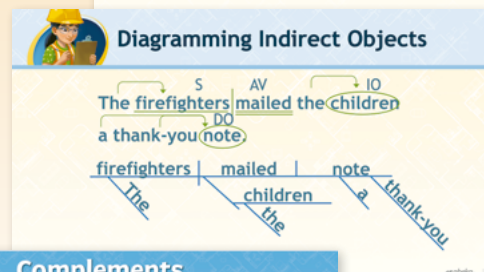
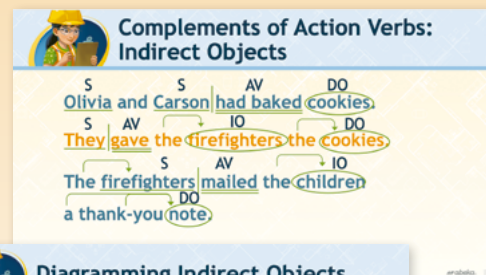
327425 Unbound

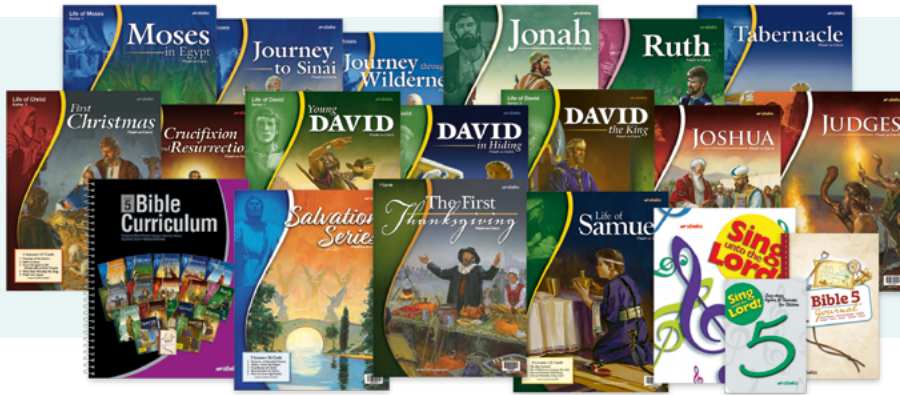
Canadians and non-Canadians alike will profit from choosing a province or territory of Canada and doing guided, independent research on it.



LOOK INSIDE

AbeKa's Language 5 Digital Teaching Slides are a unique balance of support for every part of the lesson and complete editability.





Bible Kit (Gr. 5)

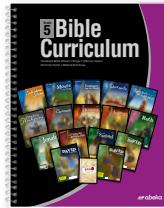
428876

Kit contains the Curriculum, teaching aids, and visualized Bible lessons for the year.

Included in Bible Kit:

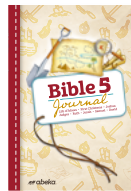
REVISED Grade 5 Bible Curriculum 269727

Day-by-day plans save hours of preparation time. Includes information for teaching singing, prayer, doctrine, Bible memorization, and Bible story. Designed for use with Bible Flash-a-Card sets.



REVISED Bible 5 Journal 421073

Bible Kit includes this student text.



Sing unto the Lord

63983 Book

REVISED 429287 Grade 5 CD (2/set)

Contains a full repertoire of hymns and choruses for Bible class.

REVISED Salvation Series 5 lessons—36 pictures 358959

Begin the school year with this outstanding series of Bible lessons that clearly explains God's wonderful plan of salvation. Heaven—A Beautiful Home | Adam—How Sin Began | The Crucifixion of Christ | The Resurrection of Christ | How to Grow Spiritually

Life of Moses Series 3 series of lessons

268917 Moses in Egypt 6 lessons—34 pictures

268925 Journey to Sinai 7 lessons—28 pictures

268933 Journey through the Wilderness 7 lessons—35 pictures

Tabernacle 3 lessons—9 pictures

268941

The First Thanksgiving 7 pictures

358967

Shows God's care and provision from the Pilgrims' arrival in America through the Thanksgiving feast. Concludes with Lincoln's proclamation of the national holiday.

First Christmas 5 lessons—27 pictures

359025

Joshua 7 lessons—35 pictures

319074

Judges 6 lessons—34 pictures

319104

Ruth 3 lessons—11 pictures

271136

Jonah 2 lessons—11 pictures

271152

Crucifixion and Resurrection 9 lessons—37 pictures

359076

Life of Samuel 4 lessons—21 pictures

271225

Life of David Series 3 series of lessons

271241

Young David 3 lessons—21 pictures

271276

David in Hiding 4 lessons—28 pictures

REVISED 271292

David the King 6 lessons—34 pictures



Other Recommended Items (not included in kit)



King James Bible

413372

This King James Version Bible for school, home, and church features topical verse finder, yearly reading plan, and deluxe leather-flex cover.

Total Teaching Package

for Grade 6



SAVE 20%

Total Teaching Package (Gr. 6)*

408972

We've made it easy for you to equip the classroom with everything it needs. The Total Teaching Package includes all the items found in a full-grade **Teacher Kit** plus the **Essential Support Materials** that are called for in the lesson plans but not included in the Teacher Kit.

* Bible materials not included in Total Teaching Package.

Includes:

Grade 6 Teacher Kit

Grade 6 Curriculum Lesson Plans

LANGUAGE ARTS

Mountain Pathways Teacher Copy (TC)
Voyage of Discovery TC
Of America II TC
Reading Comprehension 6 Skill Sheets
Adventures in Greatness
Billy Sunday
Trapped in a Hot Air Balloon
God's Gift of Language C TE
God's Gift of Language C Quiz/Test Key
Oral Language Exercises
Spelling, Vocabulary, and Poetry 6 TE
Spelling, Vocabulary, and Poetry 6 Test Key
Creative Writing

ARITHMETIC

Arithmetic 6 TE
Arithmetic 6 Quizzes/Tests/Speed Drills Key
Addition Flashcards
Subtraction Flashcards
Multiplication Flashcards
Division Flashcards
Rapid Calculation Drills B
Arithmetic 5-8 Concept Cards

HISTORY

New World History and Geography TE
New World History and Geography Test Key
New World History and Geography Quiz Key
New World History and Geography
Maps/Activities Key
Geography Bowl Quiz Team Book
Nifty Fifty State and Capital Flashcards
Western Hemisphere Map Skill Cards

SCIENCE

Observing God's World TE
Observing God's World Test Key
Observing God's World Quiz/Worksheet Key

HEALTH

Choosing Good Health TE
Choosing Good Health Quiz/Test/Worksheet Key

ART

Art C

MUSIC

Songs We Enjoy 6 and CD

Essential Support Materials

LANGUAGE ARTS

Sentence Strips
Language 4-6 Charts
Cursive Writing Wall Cards

ARITHMETIC

Arithmetic 3-8 Charts
Arithmetic 3-8 Tables and Facts Charts

HISTORY

New World History and Geography Review Maps B

SCIENCE

Science 4-6 Teaching Charts
The Helicopter Bird CD

HEALTH

Health 4-6 Teaching Charts



Teacher Kit (Gr. 6)

408964

There's no need to reinvent the wheel. Our Teacher Kit includes Curriculum Lesson Plans as a daily guide for every subject, plus Teacher Editions of student books and necessary teaching aids. (Don't forget to add the Bible Kit on p. 110.)

Teacher Kits can be used several years in a row.

Grade 6 Curriculum Lesson Plans SEVENTH EDITION

408956

Included in teacher kit

Know what to teach and when to teach it so you can focus on how to teach it to sixth graders. These Curriculum Lesson Plans come in an easy-to-use binder and include 170 daily lesson plans for Language Arts, Arithmetic, Science, Health, History, Geography, Art, and Music. Plus, with sample schedules and detailed information on grading, homework, and activities, teachers are free to do more, while ensuring that students will be ready for the next grade level.

Select subject groupings included in the Curriculum Lesson Plans binder may also be purchased separately:

- Language Arts 6 Curriculum Lesson Plans (includes Reading [revised 2022], Language, Spelling, and Penmanship) **414999**
- Reading 6 Curriculum Lesson Plans (revised 2022) **413151**
- Arithmetic 6 Curriculum Lesson Plans **157724**
- History 6 Curriculum Lesson Plans **157732**
- Science & Health 6 Curriculum Lesson Plans **157716**



Teacher Kit includes the following items.

LANGUAGE ARTS

Reading

Mountain Pathways THIRD EDITION

402435 *Teacher Copy*

Voyage of Discovery THIRD EDITION

402478 *Teacher Copy*

Of America II FIFTH EDITION

402494 *Teacher Copy*

Reading Comprehension 6

Skill Sheets SECOND EDITION

402842 *Bound*

402869 *Unbound*

Teacher Kit includes bound version of this student text.

Adventures in Greatness FIFTH EDITION

402834

Speed and Comprehension

Teacher Kit includes this student book.

Billy Sunday SECOND EDITION

403725

Book report book. Teacher Kit includes this student text.

Trapped in a Hot Air Balloon FIRST EDITION

377147

Book report book. Teacher Kit includes this student text.

Language

God's Gift of Language C THIRD EDITION

157252 *Teacher Edition*

Have your teaching prompts on hand as you present your lesson from the Teacher Edition. Consisting of a copy of the student book with answers inserted, this resource also includes teaching notes and tips, detailed introductions to new concepts, and homework assignments.

157287 *God's Gift of Language C Quiz and Test Key*

Copy of quiz and test book with answers and suggested point values.

Oral Language Exercises 1,750 sentences

1849X

This easy-to-use, spiral-bound teacher guide gives practice in correctly spoken English for each of the elementary grades. It is a marvelous teaching tool to sharpen audio perception and oral communication skills through daily word usage exercises that help to train students' ears and instill correct language skills. Reviews and checkpoint tests are included at regular intervals. Used with the sixth grade language Curriculum Lesson Plans.

Spelling

Spelling, Vocabulary, and Poetry 6 SIXTH EDITION

157309 *Teacher Edition (with poetry CD)*

Consisting of a copy of the student book plus answers inserted, you can quickly check student answers to word exercises. Study helps, teacher notes, and sentence banks are also included to help instill spelling rules and correct usage of troublesome words. Also features introductions and vocabulary words for each poem, plus a poetry CD to help students learn and appreciate poetry.

157333 *Spelling, Vocabulary, and Poetry 6 Test Key*

Copy of test book with answers and suggested point values.

Penmanship

Creative Writing FOURTH EDITION

157341

Teacher Kit includes this student text.

ARITHMETIC**Arithmetic 6** FOURTH EDITION**157376** Teacher Edition

Contains a copy of the student book with answers for each problem as well as teaching notes, prompts to reference what is on the chalkboard, and other visuals. Also includes a story problem solution key with problems worked out, as well as homework assignments.

157392 Arithmetic 6 Quizzes, Tests, and Speed Drills Key

Copy of quiz, test, and speed drill book with answers and suggested point values for quizzes and tests.

Arithmetic Flashcards

Four sets (3" x 8½")

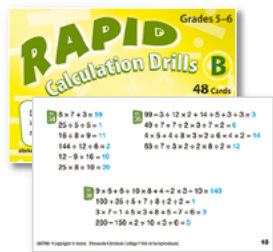
Used for teaching and reviewing of the 18 fact families and 12 tables.

151408 Addition (1-18 families)**151416** Subtraction (1-18 families)**137332** Multiplication (12 tables)**137731** Division (12 tables)**Rapid Calculation Drills B**

66 Drills (4" x 6")

147761

Oral drill problems, printed for teachers, are essential to arithmetic. Drills will sharpen students' skills in all processes.

**Arithmetic 5-8 Concept Cards** 199 cards (4" x 9¾")**151475**

For teaching and reviewing—includes arithmetic terms, temperature, fractions, Roman numerals, metrics, symbols, shapes, measures, and more. Cards are correlated with the work-text. The Curriculum Lesson Plans tell when to introduce each card and how frequently to review.

HISTORY/GEOGRAPHY**New World History****and Geography** FOURTH EDITION**157546** Teacher Edition

Contains a copy of the student textbook with answers inserted, plus further review questions, discussion ideas, and homework assignments. Also includes introductions and terms with definitions to foundational documents such as the "First Amendment to the Constitution," "Declaration of Independence," and more.

157597 New World History and Geography Test Key

Copy of test key with answers and suggested point values.

157627 New World History and Geography Quiz Key

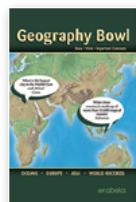
Copy of quiz key with answers and suggested point values.

157562 New World History and Geography Maps and Activities Key

Includes a copy of the student workbook with answers inserted.

**DON'T FORGET TO ADD
BIBLE TEACHING MATERIALS**

Bible Kit for Grade 6
located on p. 110

**Geography Bowl
Quiz Team Book****157643**

Teacher Kit includes this student text.

**Nifty Fifty State and
Capital Flashcards** 100 cards (9" x 12")**157651**

Two flashcards are included for each state. The front of one card shows the state's location on a map of the United States. The reverse gives information about the state. The other card shows a map of the state but is not labeled. The back is marked and labeled.

**Western Hemisphere
Map Skill Cards** 30 cards (9" x 12")**157678**

Shows countries and capitals with basic geography features. Labeled on one side, unlabeled on the other.

**SCIENCE****Observing God's World** FOURTH EDITION**157414** Teacher Edition

Includes a copy of the student textbook with answers inserted plus further review questions, homework assignments, and application exercises. (Designed for 25-week study. See *Choosing Good Health*, which completes the year.)

157449 Observing God's World Test Key

Copy of test book with answers and suggested point values.

157465 Observing God's World Quiz and Worksheet Key

Copy of quiz and worksheet book with answers. Suggested point values for quizzes are included.

HEALTH**Choosing Good Health** THIRD EDITION**157481** Teacher Edition

Expand students' knowledge of maintaining physical and spiritual health with this Teacher Edition. Includes a copy of the student textbook with answers inserted, plus further review ideas, homework assignments, discussion suggestions, and application fitness exercises. (Designed for 9-week study. See *Observing God's World*, which completes the year.)

157511 Choosing Good Health Quiz, Test, and Worksheet Key

Copy of quiz/test/worksheet book with answers and suggested point values.

ART**Art C** THIRD EDITION 38 projects**157686** Bound**322946** Unbound

Teacher Kit includes bound version of this student text.

MUSIC**Songs We Enjoy 6****164305****164313** CD (2/set)

Songs for Grade 6 students to sing during class music—includes traditional, patriotic, and fun selections.

Essential Support Materials (not included in kit)

You'll find these items helpful when they're called for in the curriculum. Get them all when you order the Total Teaching Package.

LANGUAGE ARTS

Sentence Strips 50 strips (4" x 24½") 139092

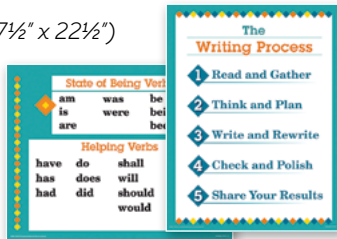
Use to review the parts of speech and for diagramming sentences. Each strip has a sentence printed on the front and one on the back.

The American flag waved beautifully in the gentle breeze.

Trust in the Lord with all thine heart.

Language 4-6 Charts (17½" x 22½") 61204

Classroom charts for verb and pronoun lists, the writing process, kinds of sentences, and diagramming samples.



Cursive Writing Wall Cards (5¼" x 20¾") 94889

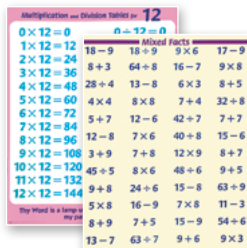
Shows cursive letter formation. Can be mounted on wall above the board.

ARITHMETIC



Arithmetic 3-8 Charts (17½" x 22½") 104574

Large, colorful charts include information on metrics, measures, fractions, decimals, and more. Students and teachers will love the giant ruler, calculator, thermometer, and protractor, which make learning the use of these tools easy.



Arithmetic 3-8 Tables and Facts Charts (17½" x 22½") 32328

Includes the complete 0-12 multiplication tables and 1-12 division tables, plus the math facts for all four processes and mixed facts charts. Great for review.

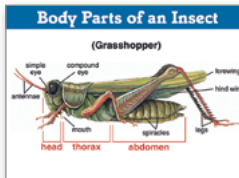
HISTORY

New World History and Geography Review Maps B 14 maps (17½" x 22½") 157635

Maps help teach locations of the world's regions, countries, oceans, landforms, etc., as well as the 50 states and their capitals. Labeled on one side, unlabeled on the other.



SCIENCE



Science 4-6 Teaching Charts 18 charts (17½" x 22½") 108545

The charts in this set labeled on the front for teaching and unlabeled on the back for review, illustrate such topics as the parts of an insect, trees, the water cycle, and our solar system.



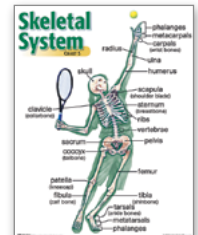
Uncle Bob Science CD The Helicopter Bird 91960

CD contains 10 voice-animated conversations between Uncle Bob and various animals or other natural objects—telling how the Creator made them so special.

HEALTH

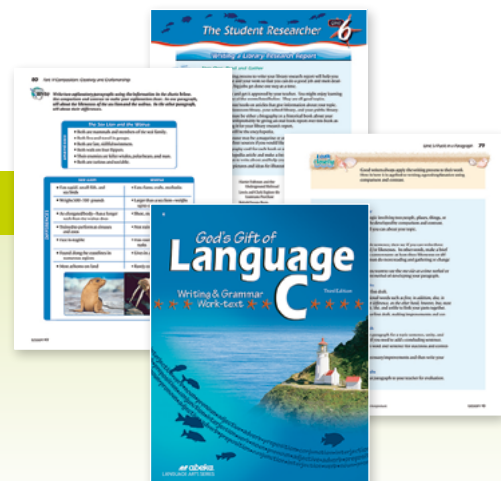
Health 4-6 Teaching Charts 11 charts (17½" x 22½") 108618

These colorful charts illustrate such topics as the food guide pyramid, teeth, and many systems of the body. They are labeled on the front for teaching and unlabeled on the back for review.



LOOK INSIDE

The 6th grade research paper allows your students to apply the grammar and writing concepts they have learned as they research a subject of particular interest. Gathering and organizing information and clearly and effectively communicating it allows your students to demonstrate their personal style of writing.



Other Recommended Items (not included in kit)

LANGUAGE ARTS

OTS Reading 6 Digital Teaching Slides

412562

(download: 1 tutorial, 170 lessons)

**Spelling Challenges**

61166

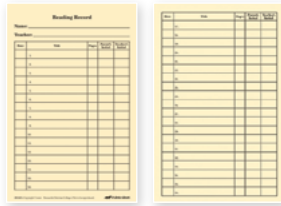
Word lists to challenge the best of spellers in spelling bees and contests. Includes the definitions of each word, a pronunciation guide, and instructions for conducting contests.

Reading Record Cards

(5½" x 8½")

201162

A package of 30 cards for recording outside reading done by students.



HISTORY

REVISED Nation Notebook

415308 Bound

415804 Unbound

Guided research on any country or territory in the world

**Canadian Province Notebook**

108758 Bound

327425 Unbound

Canadians and non-Canadians alike will profit from choosing a province or territory of Canada and doing guided, independent research on it.



SCIENCE

Insects Teaching Cards

114 cards (5½" x 8½")

25542

The teaching cards in this set teach and review metamorphosis, classification, identification, and terminology.

**Flowers Field and Study Cards**

74 cards (5½" x 8½")

25569

Beautiful illustrations of common wildflowers and garden flowers with information about range, habitat, flowering season, etc.

Preschool through Grade 12

Scope & Sequence

O V E R V I E W

See page 157 for an at-a-glance look at what Abeka has planned for each academic year.

For a detailed scope & sequence, visit abeka.com/SS.



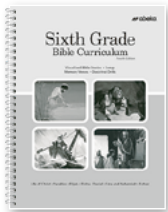


Bible Kit (Gr. 6)

428892

Kit contains the Curriculum, teaching aids, and visualized Bible lessons for the year.

Included in Bible Kit:



Grade 6 Bible Curriculum

157694

Day-by-day plans save hours of preparation time. Includes information for teaching singing, prayer, doctrine, Bible memorization, and Bible story. Designed for use with Bible Flash-a-Card sets.

Bible 6 Journal

401951

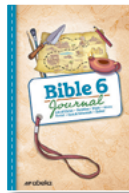
Student text (not included in kit)

Sing unto the Lord

63983 Book

89648 Grade 6 CD (2/set)

Contains a full repertoire of hymns and choruses for Bible class.



Sword Drills

24244

Contains ideas for conducting Bible sword drill contests and Bible references to give students practice finding verses from each book of the Bible.

REVISED Salvation Series 5 lessons—36 pictures

358959

Begin the school year with this outstanding series of Bible lessons that clearly explains God's wonderful plan of salvation. Heaven—A Beautiful Home | Adam—How Sin Began | The Crucifixion of Christ | The Resurrection of Christ | How to Grow Spiritually

Life of Christ Series 5 series of lessons

359025 First Christmas 5 lessons—27 pictures

359033 Boyhood and Early Ministry of Jesus 8 lessons—37 pictures

359041 Jesus Heals and Helps 7 lessons—41 pictures

359068 Later Ministry of Jesus 7 lessons—37 pictures

359076 Crucifixion and Resurrection 9 lessons—37 pictures

The First Thanksgiving 7 pictures

358967

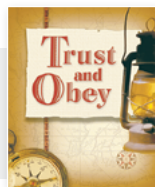
Shows God's care and provision from the Pilgrims' arrival in America through the Thanksgiving feast. Concludes with Lincoln's proclamation of the national holiday.

Parables of Jesus Series 1 5 lessons—24 pictures

271411

Sower and the Seed | Good Samaritan | Lost Coin and Lost Sheep | Prodigal Son | Two Debtors | Pharisee/Publican Pray

See p. 139 for
VISUALIZED BIBLE SONGS



Parables of Jesus Series 2 7 lessons—25 pictures

271446

Three Parables about Dinner Guests | The Two Sons/Laborers in the Vineyard | The Rich Fool/Counting the Cost | The Wicked Husbandmen/ The Unforgiving Servant | Priceless Treasures/The Talents | Parables about Prayer | Ready for Jesus to Come

Elijah 6 lessons—38 pictures

271314

Elisha 8 lessons—42 pictures

271349

Daniel 6 lessons—32 pictures

271462

Ezra and Nehemiah 7 lessons—31 pictures

271381

Esther 5 lessons—24 pictures

271365



Other Recommended Items (not included in kit)



King James Bible

413372

This King James Version Bible for school, home, and church features topical verse finder, yearly reading plan, and deluxe leather-flex cover.



Assessment Banks
with Multiple
Question Types

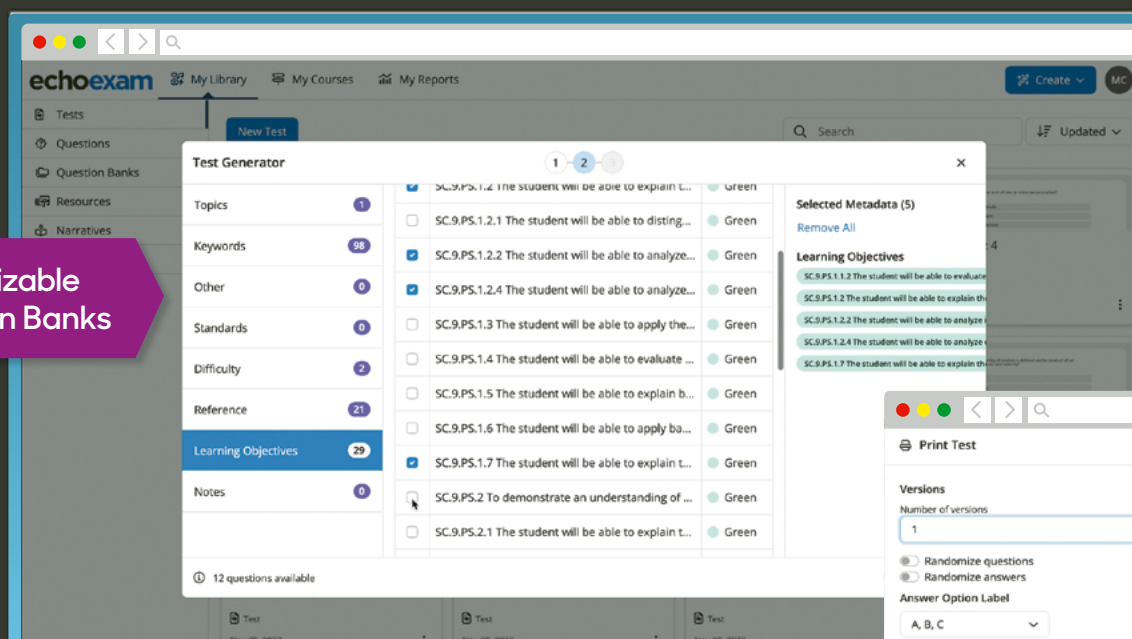


Print & Digital Testing
Functionality

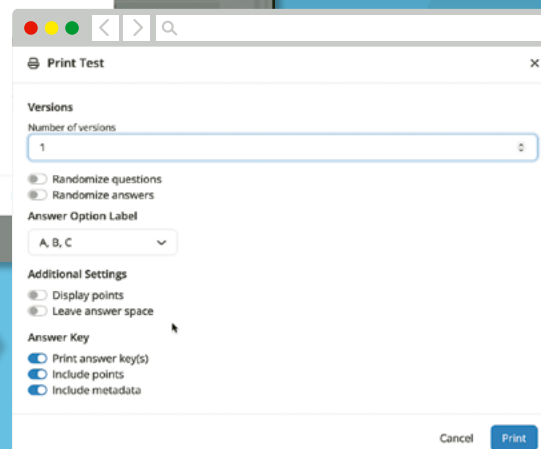


Assessment
Security

Customizable
Question Banks



Printable Assessments
with Security Options



Create customized
assessments to meet your
students' needs.

beginning with
Grades 7-12



ENGLISH | Teacher

Students and teachers alike get the most out of Abeka's Language Arts series when our student textbooks are taught using the methods woven into the corresponding materials for teachers. Get better results by using our Teacher Editions, Teacher Keys, Quiz and Test Book Keys, and especially, our Curriculum Lesson Plans.

What You'll Need

- ☐ Curriculum Lesson Plans for Your Grade
170 lesson plans with guidelines for classwork, homework, and more.
- ☐ Teacher Editions (for Literature Textbooks)
Copy of the student book with answers to questions, quotation and chapter reviews, suggestions for class procedures, and more.
- ☐ Teacher Keys (for Grammar and Vocabulary Textbooks)
Copy of student book with answers inserted.
- ☐ Quiz and Test Book Key for Each Subject
Copy of quiz and test book with answers and suggested point values.
- ☐ Select Novels
For Grades 10-12 literature courses.
- ☐ Digital Teaching Aids



Curriculum Lesson Plans

Teach students more effectively with daily plans that guide you through the preparation, presentation, and review of 170 lessons on grammar and composition, literature, vocabulary, spelling, and poetry. Plans also feature teaching tips, homework assignments, guides to assigning compositions, ideas for review games, grading structures, and procedures for book reports, research papers, and book reviews.

245887 English 7 Curriculum Lesson Plans

308943 English 8 Curriculum Lesson Plans

341878 English 9 Curriculum Lesson Plans

375268 English 10 Curriculum Lesson Plans

108391 English 11 Curriculum Lesson Plans

108537 English 12 Curriculum Lesson Plans

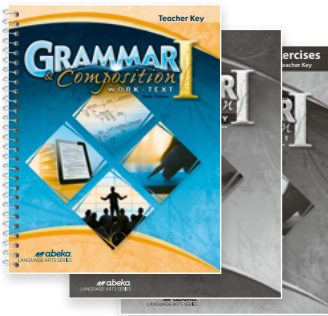
REVISED

English 7

English 7 Digital Teaching Slides 401455

(download: 170 lessons of downloadable slide decks including text, images, and animations)

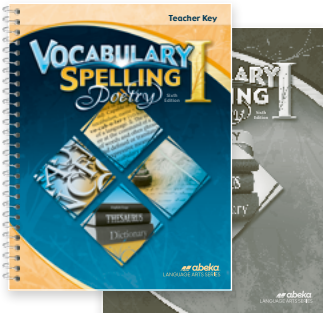
SIXTH EDITION



Grammar and Composition I

245909 Teacher Key
245925 Quiz and Test Key
307572 Supplementary Exercises Teacher Key
(Supplementary Exercises is an optional text for students who need remedial review of concepts. The Supplementary Exercises Key includes a copy of the student workbook with answers inserted.)

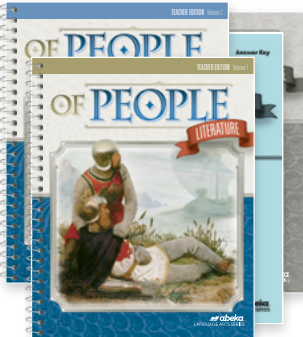
SIXTH EDITION



Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry I

246026 Teacher Key
246042 Quiz Key

FIFTH EDITION



Of People

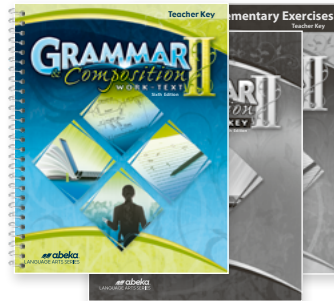
305456 Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2
306053 Answer Key (optional)
245992 Quiz and Test Key

English 8

English 8 Digital Teaching Slides 401471

(download: 170 lessons of downloadable slide decks including text, images, and animations)

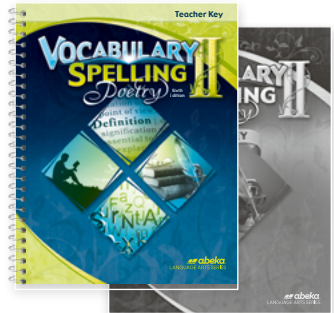
SIXTH EDITION



Grammar and Composition II

308978 Teacher Key
308994 Quiz and Test Key
313874 Supplementary Exercises Teacher Key
(Supplementary Exercises is an optional text for students who need remedial review of concepts. The Supplementary Exercises Key includes a copy of the student workbook with answers inserted.)

SIXTH EDITION



Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry II

309079 Teacher Key
309095 Quiz Key

FIFTH EDITION



Of Places

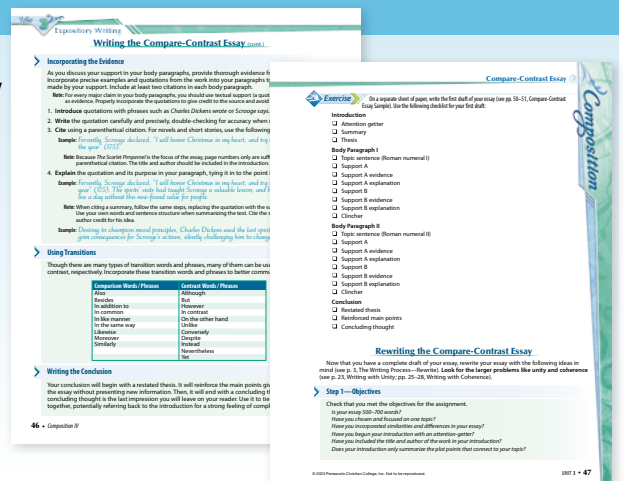
309125 Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2
309036 Answer Key (optional)
309044 Quiz and Test Key



LOOK INSIDE

Composition with Vocabulary and Spelling IV

In this new text, critical and creative composition techniques are taught through straightforward examples and step-by-step exercises. Because choosing the correct words in composition is vital, this text includes twenty spelling and vocabulary lists. Divided by themes, the lists focus on spelling rules, geographic locations, Greek and Latin prefixes or roots, and specialized fields.

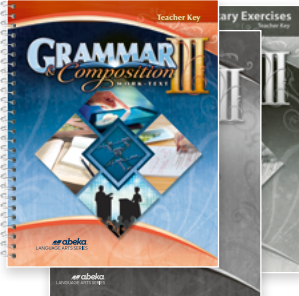


English 9

English 9 Digital Teaching Slides 413542

(download: 170 lessons of downloadable slide decks including text, images, and animations)

SIXTH EDITION

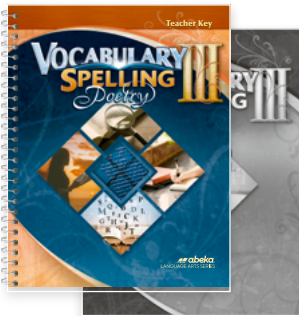


Grammar and Composition III

341908 Teacher Key
341924 Quiz and Test Key
364827 Supplementary Exercises Teacher Key

(Supplementary Exercises is an optional text for students who need remedial review of concepts. The Supplementary Exercises Key includes a copy of the student workbook with answers inserted.)

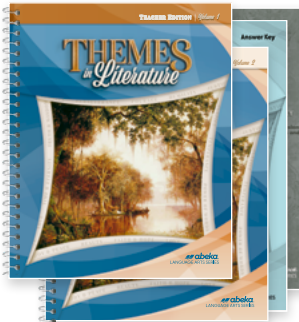
SIXTH EDITION



Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry III

342025 Teacher Key
342041 Quiz Key

FIFTH EDITION



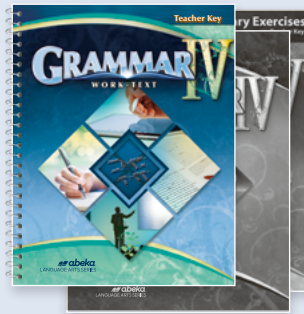
Themes in Literature

380083 Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2
341983 Answer Key (optional)
342009 Quiz and Test Key

English 10

NEW & REVISED

FIRST EDITION



Grammar IV

375284 Teacher Key
375306 Quiz and Test Key
415537 Supplementary Exercises Teacher Key
(Supplementary Exercises is an optional text for students who need remedial review of concepts. The Supplementary Exercises Key includes a copy of the student workbook with answers inserted.)

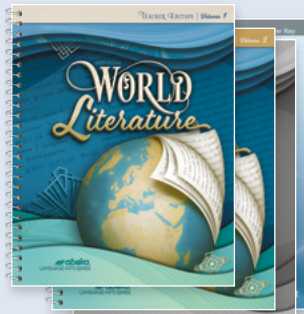
FIRST EDITION



Composition with Vocabulary and Spelling IV

375365 Teacher Key
375519 Quiz Key

FIFTH EDITION



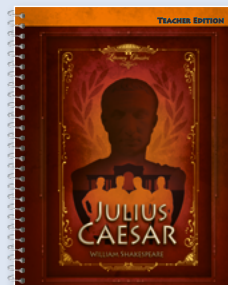
World Literature

377074 Teacher Edition Volume 1
377139 Teacher Edition Volume 2
377082 Answer Key (optional)
377112 Quiz and Test Key



The Scarlet Pimpernel

416428 Teacher Edition



Julius Caesar

416436 Teacher Edition



Available Summer 2024!

English 10 Digital Teaching Slides

New 10th grade Literature Teacher Editions streamline preparation time and enhance quality of instruction.

Clear teaching objectives for each piece of literature

Reading quizzes placed next to the content it covers

Tips for extra information to enhance the lesson

Aesop's Fables
AESOP

Objectives

1. Identifying Aesop as an author to know
2. Identifying beast fables
3. Analyzing genre characteristics in the fables
4. Evaluating the themes and morals from a biblical perspective
5. Evaluating the lines to know

OPTIONAL READING Quiz

Unit 5: 174–176

1. How does the Mouse return the Lion's favor?
 - a. He cleans the Lion's mane
 - b. He distracts a hunter that was chasing the Lion
 - c. He removes a thorn from the Lion's paw
 - d. He grows the corn that fed the Lion
2. True/False: The Bear and the Two Travellers describes two men's efforts to escape danger. True/False
3. True/False: In "The Shepherd and the Wolf," the shepherd chases the wolf away. False
4. Why does the goatherd feed the wild goats more food than his own goats?
 - a. He feels sorry for them
 - b. He thinks they are smarter
 - c. He wants to make some extra money by selling his herd of goats
 - d. He is impressed with how far they have traveled
5. True/False: The wild goats respond to the goatherd's love. True

174 ♦ WORLD LITERATURE TEACHER EDITION

Discussion questions to engage classroom instruction

Teacher Notes to help teachers explain content students need to know to be successful

New Teacher Editions available for

- World Literature
- The Scarlet Pimpernel
- Julius Caesar

AESOP'S FABLES
AESOP

Building Understanding

INTRODUCTION
In these famous fables, Aesop shares bits of wisdom regarding important aspects of life.

THEMES
Kindness • trust • loyalty

SIGNIFICANT STRUCTURES
A couple of the fables presented here are **beast fables**, fables featuring animals that speak, reason, and behave as humans do. These fables use animal characters to give commentary on human behavior.

READING STRATEGY
• Consider what each story is teaching and restate the moral in your own words.
• Identify the different characters in each fable and the specific characteristics they embody.

The Lion and the Mouse *theme of kindness*

A Lion was awakened from sleep by a Mouse running over his face. Rising up in anger, he caught him and was about to kill him when the Mouse piteously entreated, saying: "If you would only spare my life, I would be sure to repay your kindness." The Lion laughed and let him go. It happened shortly after this that the Lion was caught by some hunters, who bound him by strong ropes to the ground. The Mouse, recognizing his rap, came up and gnawed the ropes with his teeth and, setting him free, exclaimed: "You ridiculed the idea of my ever being able to help you, not expecting to receive from me any repayment of your favour; but now you know that it is possible for even a Mouse to confer benefits on a Lion."

174 UNIT 5 ♦ FABLES, FOLKTALES, AND LEGENDS

Tip
The Lion and the Mouse
Like the lion, it may be easy to look at the deficiencies of others or of ourselves and wonder how we could make a difference for eternity. However, 1 Cor. 1:27 says, "God hath chosen the weak things of the world to confound the things which are mighty." God can use us as long as we are willing to trust and obey Him.

Discussion
What is the moral of "The Lion and the Mouse"? How could this be applied in your own life, keeping in mind Scriptural truth? Kindness is often repaid in unexpected ways. As Christians, we should never offer kindness expecting something in return, but rather trust that God will reward it someday, knowing that we reap what we sow (Gal. 6:7–9). Whether or not we receive a reward here on earth, we will one day in heaven (1 Cor. 3:10–15). Also, we should not dismiss the potential of others based on appearances. We can value others by getting to know them instead of making superficial assumptions about them.

Helpful teaching material placed within text only for the teacher to see

Lines to know conveniently highlighted in teacher text

Biblical Worldview questions and answers to train students to analyze texts from a biblical perspective

BIBLICAL WORLDVIEW
Can you think of instances in the Bible in which similar warnings are given? Why is it practical and necessary to heed such warnings?

Biblical Worldview
Answers may vary. The Bible encourages us to be wise as serpents and innocent as doves. It is important to use discernment in trusting others because there are those who will flatter with their words while their heart's intent is to cause harm.

The Goatherd and the Wild Goats

A Goatherd, driving his flock from their pasture at eventide, found some wild goats mingled among them and shut them up together with his own for the night. On the morning, it snowed very hard, so that he could not take the herd to their usual feeding-places, but was obliged to keep them in the fold. He gave his own goats just sufficient food to keep them alive but fed the strangers more abundantly in the hope of enticing them to stay with him and of making them his own. When the thaw set in, he led them all out to feed, and the wild goats scampered away as fast as they could to the mountains. The Goatherd taxed them with their ingratitude in leaving him when during the storm, he had taken more care of them than of his own herd. One of them turning about said to him, "That is the very reason why we are so cautious; for if you yesterday treated us better than the Goats you have had so long, it is plain also that if others came after us, you would, in the same manner, prefer them to ourselves."

The Bear and the Two Travellers

Two men were travelling together, when a Bear suddenly met them on their path. One of them climbed up quickly into a tree and concealed himself in the branches. The other, seeing that he must be attacked, fell flat on the ground, and when the Bear came up and felt him with his snout, and smelt him all over, he held his breath and feigned the appearance of death as much as he could. The Bear soon left him, for it is said he will not touch a dead body. When he was quite gone, the other traveller descended from the tree, and, according to his friend, jocularly inquired what it was the Bear had whispered in his ear. He replied, "He gave me this advice: 'Never travel with a friend who deserts you at the approach of danger.'"

THOUGHT PROVOKER
Did the bear really whisper to the second traveller? Why do you think the first traveller asked what the bear said? Why did the second traveller go along with the first traveller's question?

Teacher Note

Remind students of the difference between a moral and a theme. Use the diagram below to help students compare and contrast the moral and the theme.

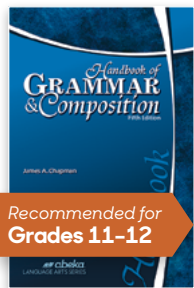
MORAL	THEME
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lesson or takeaway—often practical • Normally advice or a warning • Provides a clear principle for application in the reader's own life • Is the author's own commentary on a topic 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Main idea of a work—recurring throughout the story • Normally a general idea such as love or justice • Provides a main idea of the work but not clear instruction for personal application • Is an idea that the author may provide commentary on

Thought Provoker
No. The first traveler asked the question to make light of the situation, and the second traveler answered him to emphasize the fact that the situation was not a laughing matter.

UNIT 5 AESOP'S FABLES ♦ 175

English 11

FIFTH EDITION



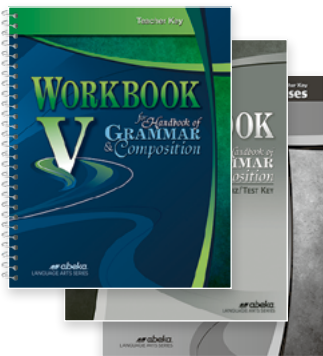
Handbook of Grammar and Composition

174645

314668 Digital Textbook*

Covers grammar, usage, mechanics, and emphasizes their application in the writing process. While technically a student book (i.e., not a Teacher's Edition), we recommend that each Grade 11 and Grade 12 English teacher have their own copy.

FOURTH EDITION



Workbook V for Handbook of Grammar & Composition

108316 Teacher Key

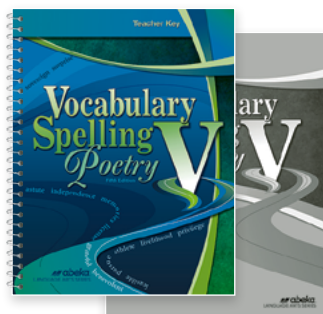
108332 Quiz and Test Key

174572 Supplementary Exercises

Teacher Key

(Supplementary Exercises is an optional text for students who need remedial review of concepts. The Supplementary Exercises Key includes a copy of the student workbook with answers inserted.)

FIFTH EDITION

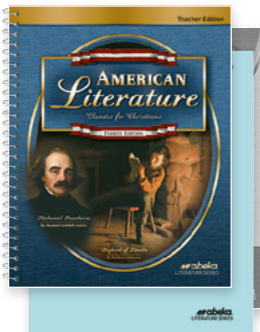


Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry V

174602 Teacher Key

174637 Quiz Key

FOURTH EDITION

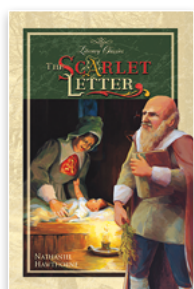


American Literature

109142 Teacher Edition

272035 Answer Key (optional)

108375 Quiz and Test Key



The Scarlet Letter

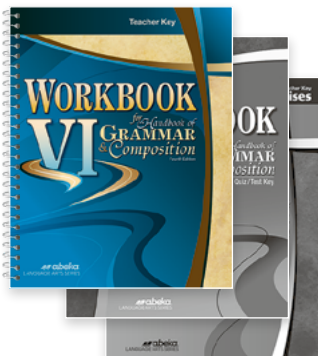
86487

314919 Digital Textbook*

This literary classic is the same version available to students. It is recommended that teachers have their own copy of each.

English 12

FOURTH EDITION



Workbook VI for Handbook of Grammar & Composition

183113 Teacher Key

183148 Quiz and Test Key

174645 Handbook

314668 Handbook Digital

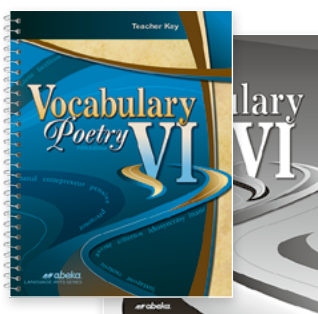
Textbook*

183164 Supplementary Exercises

Teacher Key

(Supplementary Exercises are optional texts for students who need remedial review of concepts. The Supplementary Exercises Key includes a copy of the student workbook with answers inserted.)

FIFTH EDITION

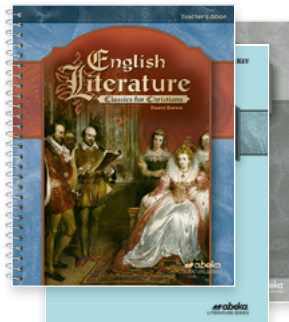


Vocabulary, Poetry VI

183075 Teacher Key

183091 Quiz Key

FOURTH EDITION

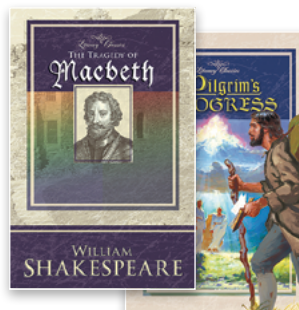


English Literature

109169 Teacher Edition

272043 Answer Key (optional)

183199 Quiz and Test Key



Macbeth

91154

314722 Digital Textbook*

The Pilgrim's Progress

91162

314803 Digital Textbook*

These two literary classics are the same versions available to students. It is recommended that teachers have their own copy of each.

*This digital product is sold in the form of a perpetual license.

English 11–12 Digital Teaching Aids

Digital Teaching Aids includes interactive webpages containing built-in examples and interactive tools for grammar and composition, images of sample compositions from the Grammar and Composition V–VI work-text, and video tutorials with tips for using these digital teaching aids.

269018 English 11–12

(download: 11 tutorials, 58 interactive webpages, 734 images)

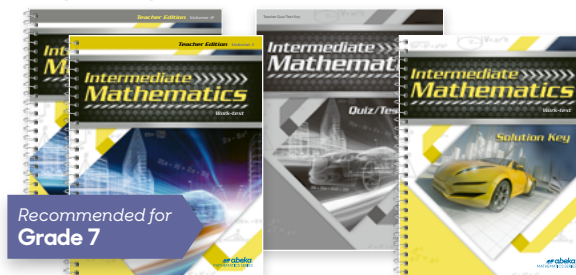
Teacher | MATHEMATICS

Use the teacher materials we've designed specifically to help teach Abeka's Grade 7-12 mathematics with confidence. These resources include Teacher Keys, Teacher Editions (with curriculum), Solution Keys, Quiz and Test Book Keys, and classroom teaching aids, all of which you can find on the following pages.

What You'll Need

- ☐ **Teacher Edition**
Copy of the student textbook. Includes suggestions for class schedules. Additional features vary grade by grade, including detailed daily lesson plans, teaching notes, and student text answers.
- ☐ **Solution Key**
Provides the step-by-step processes for how students should be completing their work.
- ☐ **Quiz and Test Book Key**
Copy of student quiz and test book with answers and solutions. Includes suggested point values.
- ☐ **Classroom Teaching Aids (for Grades 7 and 8)**

FIRST EDITION



Intermediate Mathematics

- 294039** Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2 (includes Curriculum Lesson Plans)
294047 Solution Key
294063 Quiz and Test Key (includes solutions)
365475 Supplementary Exercises Teacher Key (includes solutions)

FOURTH EDITION



Pre-Algebra

- 380091** Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2 (includes Curriculum Lesson Plans)
319201 Solution Key
319236 Quiz and Test Key (includes solutions)
368407 Supplementary Exercises Teacher Key (includes solutions)

Junior High Mathematics Teaching Aids

Rapid Calculation Drills C

90 Drills (4" x 6")

152137

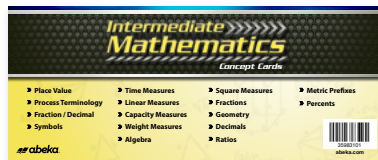
Oral drill problems, printed for teachers, are essential to the grades 7–8 mathematics curriculum. Drills will sharpen students' skills in all processes.

Intermediate Mathematics Concept Cards

199 Cards (4" x 9¾")

359831

For teaching and reviewing—includes arithmetic and algebraic terminology, fractions, percents, metrics, measures, geometric symbols and formulas, scientific notation, and more. Cards are correlated with the work-text.



Intermediate Mathematics Digital Teaching Slides

401846

Downloadable slide decks correlate to the Intermediate Mathematics Teacher Editions Vol. 1–2. 170 lessons. Over 1,882 slides incorporate 66 instructional videos, 6 interactive web pages, and more than 600 images from the textbook.



Pre-Algebra Concept Cards 200 cards (4" x 9¾")

359858

For teaching and reviewing—includes arithmetic and algebraic terminology, fractions, percents, measures, geometric symbols and formulas, scientific notation, trigonometry, and sequences. Cards are correlated with the work-text.



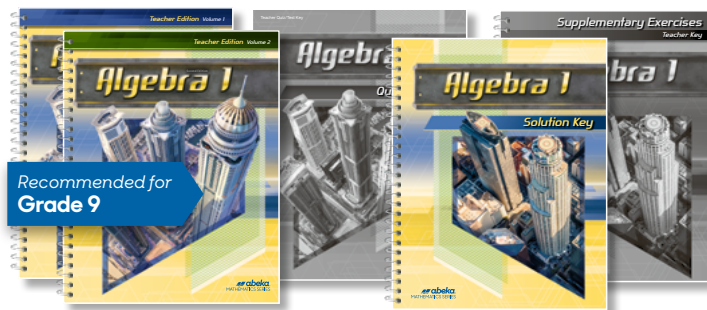
Pre-Algebra Digital Teaching Slides

402133

205 lesson files (cover all 170 lessons plus 35 optional lessons) of downloadable slide decks correlate to the Pre-Algebra Teacher Editions Vol. 1–2. 1,879 editable slides incorporate 93 instructional videos, 5 interactive webpages, and more than 300 images from the textbook.



SECOND EDITION



Algebra 1

412651 Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2 with flexible pacing options (includes Curriculum Lesson Plans)

370959 Solution Key

370932 Quiz and Test Key (includes solutions)

401412 Digital Teaching Slides (download: 170 lessons of downloadable slide decks including text, images, and animations)

370975 Supplementary Exercises Teacher Key (includes solutions)

FIRST EDITION



Algebra 2

REVISÉ 406066 Teacher Edition Volume 1 with flexible pacing options (includes Curriculum Lesson Plans)

REVISÉ 406074 Teacher Edition Volume 2 with flexible pacing options (includes Curriculum Lesson Plans)

197734 Solution Key

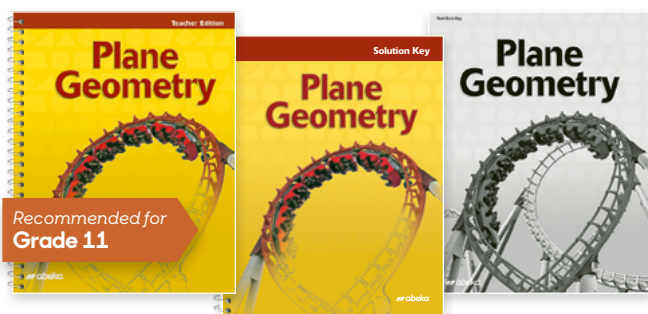
197769 Quiz and Test Key (includes solutions)



Available Summer 2024!

Algebra 2 Digital Teaching Slides

SECOND EDITION



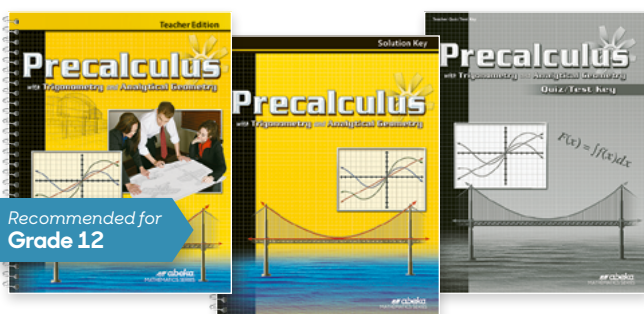
Plane Geometry

109053 Teacher Edition (includes weekly course outlines, no answers)

95397 Solution Key

178098 Test and Quiz Key (includes solutions)

FIRST EDITION



Precalculus with Trigonometry and Analytical Geometry

115819 Teacher Edition (includes weekly course outline, no answers)

139289 Solution Key

178519 Quiz and Test Key (includes solutions)

Additional Mathematics Electives

SECOND EDITION



Consumer Mathematics

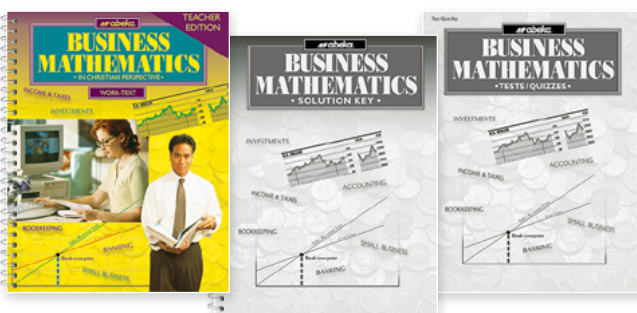
26611 Teacher Edition (includes Curriculum Lesson Plans)

59471 Solution Key (for selected problems)

178152 Test and Quiz Key

26638 Skills and Review Exercises Teacher Key

FOURTH EDITION



Business Mathematics

67954 Teacher Edition (includes Curriculum Lesson Plans)

68195 Solution Key (for selected problems)

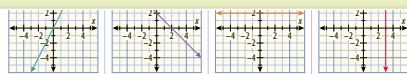
178659 Test/Quiz/Speed Drill Key



LOOK INSIDE

Critical Thinking

Students are given opportunities to solve word problems by using an applicable problem solving strategy. Each word problem is unique and models mathematics in the real world.



Finding the Slope of a Line

The slope of a line is found by comparing any two points on the line. The vertical movement between the points (up or down) is a change in y -values called the **rise**. The horizontal movement between the points (left or right) is a change in x -values called the **run**. Slope (m) is the ratio of the rise to the run: $m = \frac{\text{rise}}{\text{run}}$.

The slope of the line on the right can be found using the points $(2, -1)$ and $(4, 3)$. Moving from the point $(2, -1)$ to $(4, 3)$ requires going up 4 units and right 2 units. Therefore, the slope is $m = \frac{\text{rise}}{\text{run}} = \frac{4}{2} = 2$ or just 2. Using the symbol Δ to represent "change" and subscripts to represent individual points, the equation for slope can be written as $m = \frac{\Delta y}{\Delta x} = \frac{y_2 - y_1}{x_2 - x_1}$. The expression $y_2 - y_1$ is read as "y-two minus y-one" and means to subtract the first y -value from the second. This equation allows the slope of a line to be determined from ordered pairs without having to look at the graph. For the points $(2, -1)$ and $(4, 3)$, the slope is $m = \frac{3 - (-1)}{4 - 2} = \frac{4}{2} = 2$.

Slope Subscripts

If the equation were written as $\frac{y_1 - y_2}{x_1 - x_2}$, would it produce the same slope? Why or why not? How about $\frac{y_2 - y_1}{x_1 - x_2}$?

3.3 Slope of a Line

Find the slope of each line passing through the given points.

11. $(3, 2)$ and $(1, -1)$
12. $(-3, -5)$ and $(-2, 2)$
13. $(-9, 6)$ and $(-5, 3)$
14. $(4, -6)$ and $(-2, 5)$

Graph a line through the origin $(0, 0)$ with the given slope.

15. $m = 2$
16. $m = \frac{2}{3}$

Graph a line through the given point with the given slope.

18. $(4, 3)$ and $m = -\frac{4}{3}$
19. $(-1, -3)$ and $m = \frac{1}{3}$

Zero & Undefined Slope

Using two points from each line, explain why the slope of a horizontal line is zero and the slope of a vertical line is undefined.

17. $m = -2$

20. $(5, -3)$ and undefined slope

Review

Follow the directions.

21. Explain why (a) $2x + 8y = 16$ and (b) $-x + y = 12$ are not in standard form.
22. Graph (a) $5x + y = 10$ and (b) $-3x + 4y = 9$ by finding intercepts.
23. Write and solve an equation to find what numbers are a distance of 6 from the number -1 .
24. Mr. McNeese invested \$5,250 in two investments. He gained 7% on the first but lost 3% on the second. If he earned a total of \$250, write and solve an equation to find the amount of each investment.



7-12



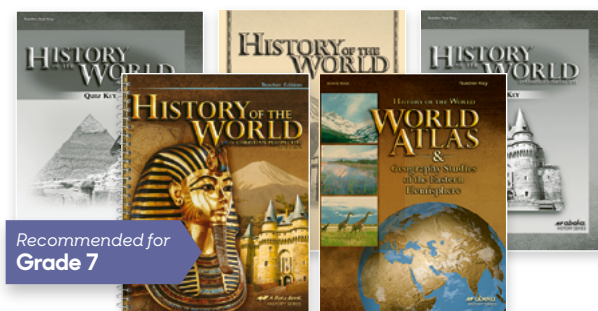
HISTORY & GEOGRAPHY | Teacher

Ensure that your students gain an appreciation of the rich history of the world and America by using the teacher resources that you will find on the following pages. The Teacher Editions (with curriculum) serve as valuable guides for teaching history and geography. The corresponding Quiz and Test Keys, map studies, additional supplements, and Digital Teaching Slides make it easier for you to help your students to understand the connections between the past and the present.

What You'll Need

- ☐ **Teacher Edition**
Copy of the student textbook plus teaching tips and strategies, marked answers to review sections, guides for grading, daily lesson plans, and more.
- ☐ **Test Key**
Copy of test book with answers inserted. Includes suggested point values.
- ☐ **Quiz Key**
Copy of quiz book with answers inserted. Includes suggested point values.
- ☐ **Answer Key**
Answers for each "Section Review" and "Chapter Review." Includes definitions of chapter concepts and terms.
- ☐ **Teaching Aids | Digital Teaching Aids**

FIFTH EDITION



Recommended for
Grade 7

History of the World in Christian Perspective

183229 Teacher Edition (includes Curriculum Lesson Plans; selected answers)

241555 Answer Key (optional)

183245 Test Key

183261 Quiz Key

OTS 415464 Digital Teaching Slides (download: 170 lessons of downloadable slide decks including text, images, and animations)

183296 World Atlas and Geography Studies of the Eastern Hemisphere Teacher Key

183318 World History Maps (11 maps, 17½" x 22½")

183334 Eastern Hemisphere Map Skill Cards (59 cards, 9" x 12")

FOURTH EDITION

**America: Land I Love in Christian Perspective**

403784 Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2 (includes Curriculum Lesson Plans)

342246 Answer Key (optional)

403792 Quiz/Test Key Volumes 1 and 2

OTS 401439 Digital Teaching Slides (download: 170 lessons of downloadable slide decks including text, images, and animations)

379336 Geography Studies and Projects of the Western Hemisphere Teacher Key

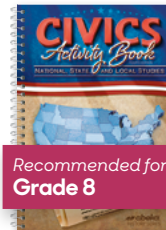
201839 Western Hemisphere Map Skill Cards (30 cards, 9" x 12")

339369 State and Territory Fact Cards (112 cards, 9" x 12")

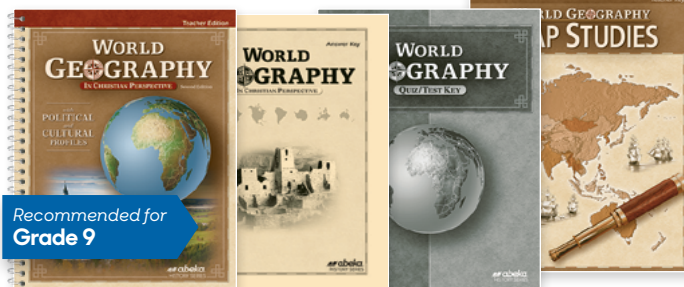
Civics Activity Book

379344

Leads students as they complete national, state, and local studies, highlighting the governments and distinctive features of each. Contains a variety of activities that provide students with an in-depth knowledge of and appreciation for their own state and local area.



SECOND EDITION

**World Geography in Christian Perspective**

(One semester. Health in Christian Perspective is the corresponding companion course.)

167819 Teacher Edition (includes Curriculum Lesson Plans; selected answers)

174459 Answer Key (optional)

167835 Quiz and Test Key

167851 Map Studies Key

193356 Digital Teaching Aids (download: 95 images, 21 videos)

THIRD EDITION

**World History and Cultures in Christian Perspective**

115711 Teacher Edition (includes Curriculum Lesson Plans; selected answers)

115738 Answer Key (optional)

179043 Test/Map Project Key

178683 Quiz Key

OTS 413577 Digital Teaching Slides (download: 170 lessons of downloadable slide decks including text, images, and animations)



You asked for customizable assessments—we listened!

But will my created assessment be printable?



Print & Digital Testing Functionality

Yes! The EchoExam platform instantly formats your assessment in a print-friendly layout with a minimum number of pages and easy-to-follow directions.

Don't forget to print a key for grading!

echoexam brought to you by **abeka**

FOURTH EDITION



Recommended for
Grade 11

United States History: Heritage of Freedom

380105 Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2 (includes Curriculum Lesson Plans)

318825 Answer Key (optional)

380237 Quiz/Test Key Volumes 1 and 2

388157 Digital Teaching Slides (download: 170 lessons of downloadable slide decks including text, images, and animations)

Government

THIRD EDITION



Recommended for
Grade 12

American Government

in Christian Perspective (one semester)

89303 Teacher Edition (includes Curriculum Lesson Plans; selected answers)

187623 Answer Key (optional)

89338 Quiz and Test Key

Preschool through Grade 12

Scope & Sequence

O V E R V I E W

See page 157 for an at-a-glance look at what Abeka has planned for each academic year.

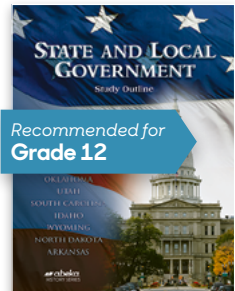
For a detailed scope & sequence, visit abeka.com/SS.



State and Local Government

108383

This textbook is the same version available to students. It is recommended that teachers have their own copy.



Recommended for
Grade 12

Economics

THIRD EDITION



Recommended for
Grade 12

Economics: Work and Prosperity (one semester)

174661 Teacher Edition (includes Curriculum Lesson Plans)

187631 Answer Key (optional)

321427 Supplement Teacher Key (includes optional Curriculum Lesson Plans and project ideas)

325589 Quiz and Test Key (includes optional supplement quiz and test questions)

Teacher | SCIENCE & HEALTH

Abeka's engaging, well-written science and health textbooks are even more effective when taught with our Teacher Editions, Quiz and Test Keys for teachers, labs, and the Digital Teaching Aids. These teacher resources complement what students are reading in their textbooks and enrich their grasp of the concepts.

What You'll Need

- ☐ **Teacher Edition**
Copy of the student textbook, plus grading suggestions, instructions for projects, answers to Section and Chapter Reviews, and daily lesson plans.
- ☐ **Laboratory Manual Teacher Edition**
Copy of the student text, plus answers, equipment supply list, and teacher notes for each lab.
- ☐ **Quiz Key | Test Key | Activity Key**
Actual products vary from grade to grade. Includes copy of quiz, test, or activity book with answers and suggested point values for quizzes and tests.
- ☐ **Answer Key**
Answers for each "Section Review" and "Chapter Review." Includes definitions of chapter concepts and terms.
- ☐ **Lab Demonstrations DVD (Grades 10, 11, 12)**
- ☐ **Digital Teaching Aids**

SECOND EDITION



Science: Order and Design (includes health)

307602 Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2 (includes Curriculum Lesson Plans, selected answers)

318833 Answer Key (optional)

246107 Test Key

246123 Quiz Key

246158 Activity Key with STEM Project Teacher Notes

IDS 412171 Digital Teaching Slides

170 lesson files of downloadable slide decks correlate to Science: Order and Design Teacher Editions Vol. 1-2. Incorporated within the 1,749 editable slides are 22 instructional videos and more than 800 images.

SECOND EDITION



Recommended for
Grade 8

Science: Earth and Space

321699 Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2
(includes Curriculum Lesson Plans)

318728 Answer Key (optional)

318671 Test Key

318655 Quiz Key

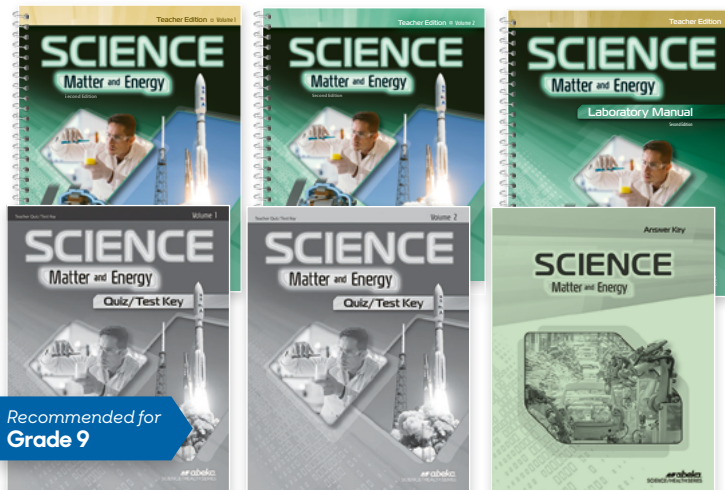
318701 Activity Key with STEM Project Teacher Notes



Available Summer 2024!

Science: Earth and Space
Digital Teaching Slides

SECOND EDITION



Recommended for
Grade 9

Science: Matter and Energy

380113 Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2 (includes Curriculum Lesson Plans)

342106 Answer Key (optional)

403806 Quiz/Test Key Volumes 1 and 2

342173 Laboratory Manual Teacher Edition (29 labs plus optional labs)

371602 STEM Project Guide Teacher Key (includes student text with added teacher notes)



402249 Digital Teaching Slides

170 lesson files of downloadable slide decks correlate to Science: Matter and Energy Teacher Editions Vol. 1–2. Incorporated within the 1,676 editable slides are 31 instructional videos, 4 interactive webpages, and more than 330 images from the textbook.

FIFTH EDITION



Recommended for
Grade 10

Biology: God's Living Creation

403814 Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2
(includes Curriculum Lesson Plans)

379557 Answer Key (optional)

403679 Quiz/Test Key Volumes 1 and 2

378755 Laboratory Manual Teacher Edition (25 labs, 3 projects, 27 videos)



401404 Digital Teaching Slides

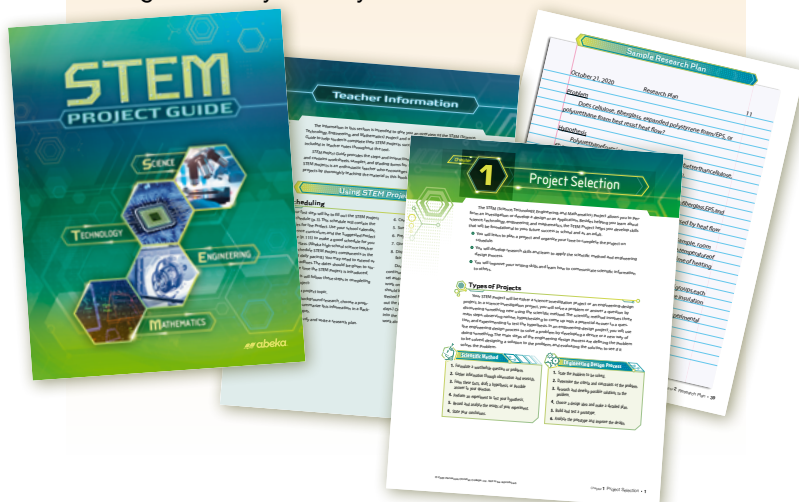
170 lesson files of downloadable slide decks correlate to Biology: God's Living Creation Teacher Editions Vol. 1–2. Incorporated within the 1,911 editable slides are 22 instructional videos, 3 interactive webpages, and more than 850 images from the textbook.

371602 STEM Project Guide Teacher Key (includes student text with added teacher notes)



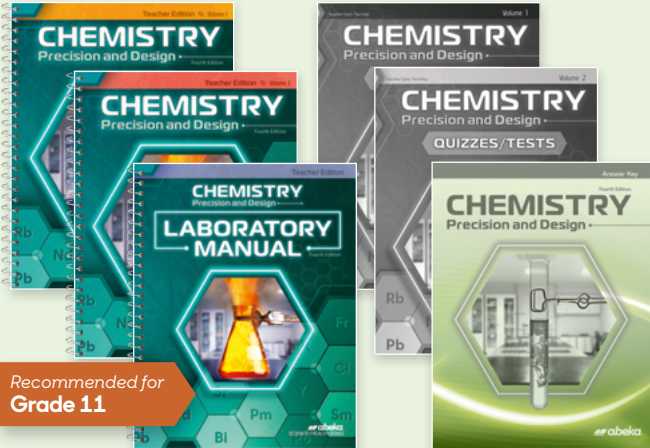
LOOK INSIDE

Students' ability to reason is deepened through the completion of either a science-investigation or engineering design project. The *STEM Project Guide* includes detailed information on science and engineering processes and data analysis, including experimental design, graphing, and significant figures. The *STEM Project Guide* Teacher Key provides detailed helps for guiding students from topic selection through presentation of results. This product integrates easily into any science curriculum.



REVISED

FOURTH EDITION


Recommended for
Grade 11

Chemistry: Precision and Design

377805 Teacher Edition Volume 1 (includes Curriculum Lesson Plans; solution key to text)

377813 Teacher Edition Volume 2 (includes Curriculum Lesson Plans; solution key to text)

377821 Answer Key (optional)

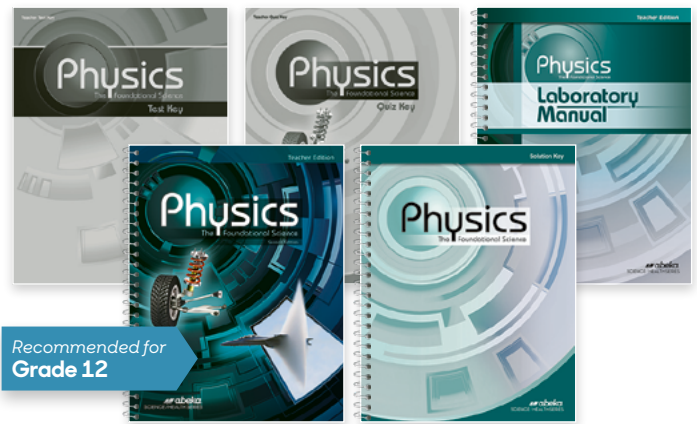
377864 Quiz/Test Key Volume 1

377899 Quiz/Test Key Volume 2

377929 Laboratory Manual Teacher Edition (27 labs)



SECOND EDITION


Recommended for
Grade 12

Physics: The Foundational Science

66540 Teacher Edition (includes Curriculum Lesson Plans; answers not included)

66559 Solution Key

66575 Test Key

66591 Quiz Key

66613 Laboratory Manual Teacher Edition (20 labs)

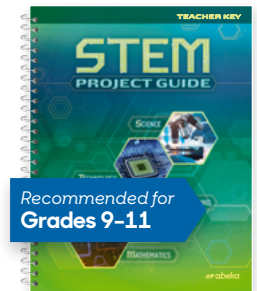
193461 Digital Teaching Aids (download: 329 images, 70 videos)

172286 Lab Demonstrations DVD (20 labs/575 minutes)

STEM Project Guide

371602 Teacher Key

Copy of the student book with added teacher notes.


Recommended for
Grades 9–11

Health

SECOND EDITION


Recommended for
Grade 9

Health in Christian Perspective

(One semester. World Geography is the corresponding companion course.)

174165 Teacher Edition (includes Curriculum Lesson Plans)

175129 Answer Key (optional)

174181 Quiz and Test Key

341711 Digital Teaching Aids (download: 57 images, 13 videos)



Available Summer 2024!

Chemistry Digital Teaching Slides



BIBLE | Teacher

You will love teaching Bible as you effectively incorporate doctrinal truths and present applications for your students' daily lives. Maps, Flash-a-Cards, and Bible study books complement the narrative style of the Bible in order to help students understand and remember main events, as well as historical and geographical information, laying a foundation for biblical thinking.

What You'll Need

- ☐ Flash-a-Card Sets (for Grades 7 and 8)
Series of Bible lessons illustrated on 15 ½" x 12" Flash-a-Cards.
- ☐ Teacher Editions (for Grades 9 through 12)
Copy of the student outline or text, answers to Review and Mastery sections, scheduling and grading suggestions, plus daily lesson plans.
- ☐ Quiz/Test Key
Copy of quiz and test book with answers inserted and suggested point values.
- ☐ Maps (for select grades)
- ☐ Music CD
- ☐ Sing His Praise Hymnal

Map Journeys (7-8)

Beautifully Illustrated Flash-a-Cards and Colorful Maps

Scripture springs to life with these colorful Flash-a-Card Bible Lessons. Teaching notes are included with each set. Large maps help students relate Bible history to Bible geography.



Exodus 142 cards · 1 map—68 lessons (one semester)

Let your students travel with the Hebrews from their bondage in Egypt to the border of the Promised Land as they go through the joys and woes of the wilderness experience. The Flash-a-Cards and map help the students to visualize events along the way. **NOTE:** Number of lesson plans takes into account a weekly chapel.

98310 Exodus Curriculum Lesson Plans

Daily guide includes 85 lesson plans, grading suggestions, scheduling ideas, and more. Lessons prompt memory verse study, Pledge of Allegiance, songs from the Exodus Sing His Praise CD, prayer, and lesson presentation from one of five Flash-a-Card sets.

100005 Test Key

Copy of test book with answers and suggested point values.

111716 Exodus Sing His Praise CD

109061 Sing His Praise (hymnal)

97888 Abraham through Joseph Flash-a-Card

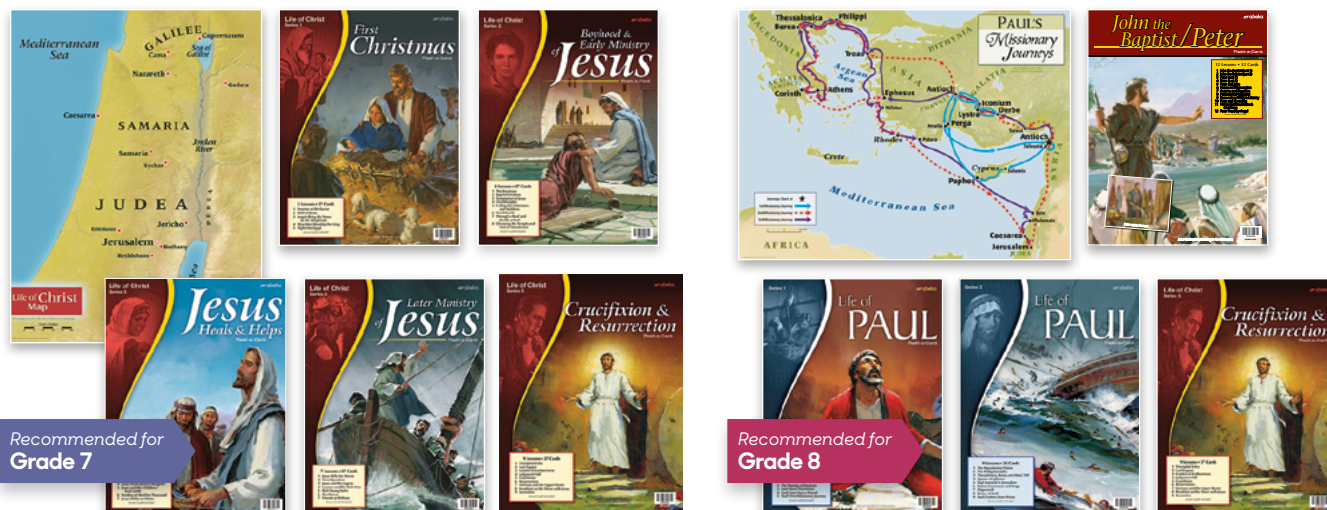
(includes 26" x 34" map)

268917 Moses in Egypt Flash-a-Card

268925 Journey to Sinai Flash-a-Card

268933 Journey through the Wilderness Flash-a-Card

268941 Tabernacle Flash-a-Card



Life of Christ

178 pictures · 1 map—68 lessons (one semester)

Take your students through the chronological events of Christ's life, from birth to ascension. To help them understand the sequence of events and remember the details, each event is keyed to the Flash-a-Cards and map.
NOTE: Number of lesson plans takes into account a weekly chapel.

98299 Life of Christ Curriculum Lesson Plans

Daily guide includes 85 lesson plans, grading suggestions, scheduling ideas, and more. Lessons prompt memory verse study, Pledge of Allegiance, songs from the Life of Christ Sing His Praise CD, prayer, and lesson presentation from one of five Flash-a-Card sets.

179035 Test Key

Copy of test book with answers and suggested point values.

113182 Life of Christ Sing His Praise CD

109061 Sing His Praise (hymnal)

98302 Life of Christ Map (26" x 34")

359025 First Christmas Flash-a-Card

359033 Boyhood and Early Ministry of Jesus Flash-a-Card

359041 Jesus Heals and Helps Flash-a-Card

359068 Later Ministry of Jesus Flash-a-Card

359076 Crucifixion and Resurrection Flash-a-Card

Book of Acts

129 cards · 1 map—68 lessons (one semester)

Follow the life of the great missionary apostle as he travels in Asia Minor and Greece planting churches. The Flash-a-Cards and map enable your students to trace the life of Paul and his three missionary journeys.
NOTE: Number of lesson plans takes into account a weekly chapel.

98337 Book of Acts Curriculum/Lesson Plans

Daily guide includes 85 lesson plans, grading suggestions, scheduling ideas, and more. Lessons prompt memory verse study, Pledge of Allegiance, songs from the Book of Acts Sing His Praise CD, prayer, and lesson presentation from one of four Flash-a-Card sets.

100013 Test Key

Copy of test book with answers and suggested point values.

111732 Book of Acts Sing His Praise CD

109061 Sing His Praise (hymnal)

123536 John the Baptist/Peter Flash-a-Card

(includes 26" x 34" map)

359076 Crucifixion and Resurrection Flash-a-Card

359084 Life of Paul Series 1 Flash-a-Card

359092 Life of Paul Series 2 Flash-a-Card

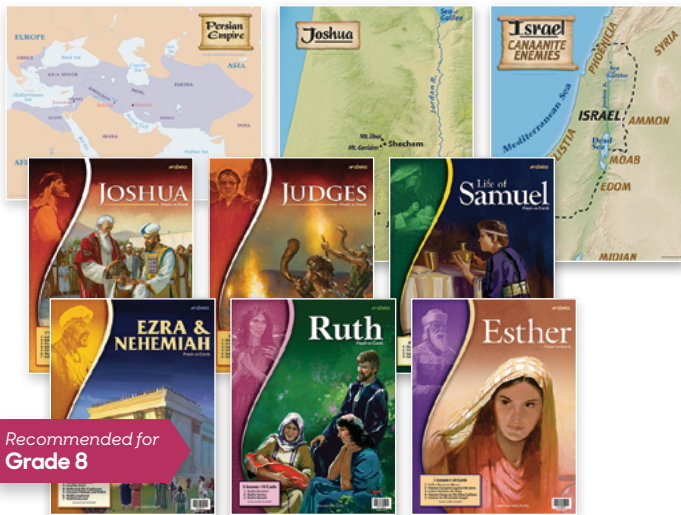
PENSACOLA CHRISTIAN Graduate Studies || Pensacola Theological Seminary

BEGIN YOUR GRADUATE DEGREE FOR FREE

Apply with code **AbekaCS24**
to get your first course tuition-free online!

For more information visit
go.pcci.edu/AbekaCS24

CHRISTIAN COLLEGE



Joshua and Judges

134 cards • 3 maps—68 lessons (one semester)

Your students will thrill to learn of Joshua's exciting battles and victories as he leads Israel in conquering the Promised Land. The Book of Judges teaches wonderful lessons that can be drawn from Israel's successes and failures in their new land. The Flash-a-Cards help students keep pace with the fast-moving events. NOTE: Number of lesson plans takes into account a weekly chapel.

98361 Joshua and Judges Curriculum Lesson Plans

Daily guide includes 85 lesson plans, grading suggestions, scheduling ideas, and more. Lessons prompt memory verse study, Pledge of Allegiance, songs from the Joshua and Judges Sing His Praise CD, prayer, and lesson presentation from one of six Flash-a-Card sets.

100021 Test Key

Copy of test book with answers and suggested point values.

108979 Joshua and Judges Sing His Praise CD

109061 Sing His Praise (hymnal)

99058 Joshua and Judges Maps (26" x 34")

Features three per set and helps students visualize Bible events and relate them to the places where they occurred. These large maps for each study make the Scripture narrative spring to life as lessons are taught.

319074 Joshua Flash-a-Card

319104 Judges Flash-a-Card

271136 Ruth Flash-a-Card

271225 Life of Samuel Flash-a-Card

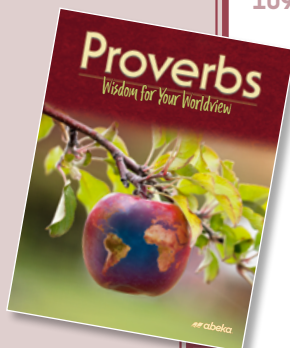
271365 Esther Flash-a-Card

271381 Ezra and Nehemiah Flash-a-Card

COMING
SOON

Proverbs: Wisdom for Your Worldview

Use these exciting new resources to equip your junior high students with an understanding of and desire for true biblical wisdom as they develop a worldview firmly rooted in the truths of God's Word! Get updates on Abeka's upcoming new release of *Proverbs* at abeka.com/Proverbs.



Bible Study (9-12)

THIRD EDITION



Kings of Israel (one year)

After studying the tragic life of King Saul, students learn of the glorious reigns of King David and King Solomon. After Solomon's reign, Israel is divided. Students focus on the main events of the northern and southern kings through the Assyrian and Babylonian captivities, and then study Elijah, Elisha, Isaiah, Daniel, Esther, Ezra, and Nehemiah. Mastery review questions are included in this Study Outline.

107522 Teacher Edition

Includes a copy of the student outline, answers to Review and Mastery sections, scheduling and grading suggestions, 170 daily lesson plans, and more. Lessons prompt memory verse study, songs from the Kings of Israel Sing His Praise CD, quizzes and tests, prayer, and the lesson.

NOTE: Number of lesson plans takes into account a weekly chapel.

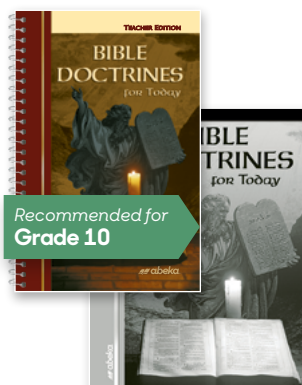
179027 Quiz and Test Key

Copy of quiz and test book with answers and suggested point values.

113212 Kings of Israel Sing His Praise CD (2/set)

109061 Sing His Praise (hymnal)

THIRD EDITION



Bible Doctrines for Today (one year)

Christians need to know what they believe and why they believe it so that they can be built up in their faith and equipped to present their beliefs intelligently and effectively to others. This practical, personal study of the great doctrines of the Bible is designed to reach both the heads and the hearts of students. Covers the major doctrines: the Bible, God, Christ, the Holy Spirit, man, salvation, the church, angels, and last things.

107581 Teacher Edition

Includes a copy of the student text, review questions and answers for each section, scheduling and grading suggestions, 170 daily lesson plans, and more. Lessons prompt memory verse study, songs from the Bible Doctrines Sing His Praise CD, quizzes and tests, prayer, and lesson.

NOTE: Number of lesson plans takes into account a weekly chapel.

178942 Quiz and Test Key

Copy of quiz and test book with answers and suggested point values.

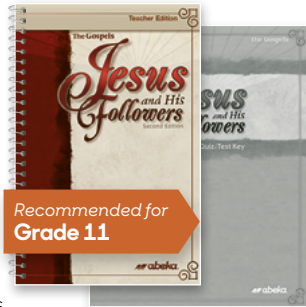
101818 Bible Doctrines Sing His Praise CD (2/set)

109061 Sing His Praise (hymnal)

SECOND EDITION

Jesus and His Followers
Gospels (one semester)

Jesus Christ occupies center stage in world history, and He is the theme of both the Old and New Testaments. Through this practical, personal study in the Gospels of the Savior's earthly life, students learn how to live a more abundant, fruitful Christian life today. A clear salvation message, the powerful teachings of Jesus, and the perfect example He set for His followers challenge students to examine their own relationship to Christ and to apply God's Word to their lives.

**172332** Teacher Edition

Includes a copy of the student text, review questions, and answers for each chapter, scheduling and grading suggestions, 85 daily lesson plans, biblical worldview discussion prompts, and more. Lessons prompt memory verse study, songs from the Jesus and His Followers Sing His Praise CD, quizzes and tests, prayer, and lesson. NOTE: Number of lesson plans takes into account a weekly chapel.

172367 Quiz and Test Key

Copy of quiz and test book with answers and suggested point values.

172375 Jesus and His Followers Sing His Praise CD**109061** Sing His Praise (hymnal)

THIRD EDITION

Life Management
under GodChristian Ethics and Morals
(one semester)

This text helps students live successfully in the contemporary world. It deals with relationships, safety, sex and drugs, job success, responsibilities, preparation for marriage, and such important issues as abortion and evolution.

413356 Teacher Edition

Includes a copy of the student text, answers to Study Questions, scheduling and grading suggestions, 85 daily lesson plans, and more. Lessons prompt memory verse study, select songs from Sing His Praise, quizzes and tests, prayer, and lesson. NOTE: Number of lesson plans takes into account a weekly chapel.

172421 Quiz and Test Key

Copy of quiz and test book with answers and suggested point values.

OTS 415499 Digital Teaching Slides (download: 85 lessons of downloadable slide decks including text, images, and song files)**109061** Sing His Praise (hymnal)

FIRST EDITION

Genesis: Creation, Fall, Flood, Babel (one semester)

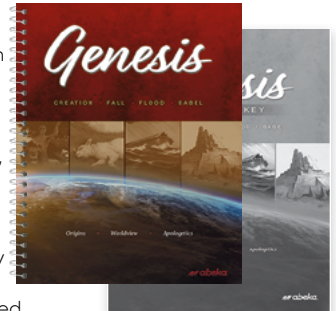
The Book of Genesis provides a solid foundation for the development of a biblical worldview. This course takes an expository, in-depth look at the events and the effects of Creation, the Fall of man, the Flood of Noah's day, and the Tower of Babel. With a focus on origins, worldview, and an introduction to apologetics, students will understand what they believe, why they believe it, how they can apply their beliefs in daily living, and how they can share biblical truths with others. The study is enhanced with Dig Deeper sections to allow for further study of related topics and My Worldview prompts to articulate personal application.

390755 Teacher Edition (includes Curriculum Lesson Plans)

Includes a copy of the student text, answers to section reviews, 85 daily lesson plans, and more. Lessons prompt memory verse study, songs with thematic applications, quizzes and tests, prayer, lesson content, and additional discussion/prompts. NOTE: Number of lesson plans takes into account a weekly chapel.

390771 Quiz and Test Key

Copy of quiz and test book with answers and suggested point values.

OTS 405779 Digital Teaching Slides (download: 85 lessons of downloadable slide decks including text, images, and song files)**109061** Sing His Praise (hymnal)

SECOND EDITION

Book of the Revelation (one semester)

An interesting overview of church history follows the outline of the seven churches in Revelation 2 and 3. It highlights the great missionaries of the 1700s and 1800s and exposes the cults. Beginning with Revelation 4, the text offers a brief study of important future events—the Rapture, the Tribulation, the Second Coming, and the Millennial Reign of Christ.

112836 Teacher Edition

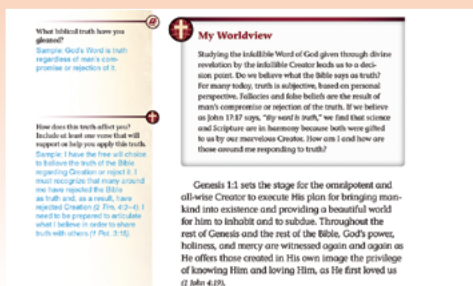
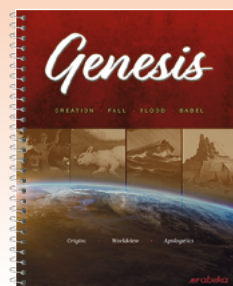
Includes a copy of the student text, scheduling and grading suggestions, 85 daily lesson plans, and more. Lessons prompt memory verse study, songs from the Revelation Sing His Praise CD, quizzes and tests, prayer, and lesson. NOTE: Number of lesson plans takes into account a weekly chapel.

178969 Quiz and Test Key

Copy of quiz and test book with answers and suggested point values.

113166 Revelation Sing His Praise CD**109061** Sing His Praise (hymnal)**LOOK INSIDE**

Daily lessons filled with biblical truths prompt biblical worldview discussions that provide students an opportunity to express what they believe and how their beliefs are reflected in their daily lives.





**PENSACOLA
CHRISTIAN
COLLEGE**

Online Dual Enrollment

For Your High-Achieving High School Students

Your students can look forward to

- Reduced college class load
- Head start on college credits
- Savings for their future*
- Jump start on career potential

*Savings depend on major chosen and number of courses taken.



Start your Dual Enrollment journey today at
go.pcci.edu/ApplyDE

Teacher | ELECTIVES

Electives are an exciting way for students to develop skills in a multitude of areas, including foreign languages, keyboarding, and more. Use these teaching materials in concert with their corresponding student versions to help them prepare for college or a future career.

Foreign Language—Spanish

FIRST EDITION



Spanish 1

380253 Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2 (includes Curriculum Lesson Plans)

Includes an inset copy of the student text along with suggested lesson plans, teaching tips, answers to the student text, optional quizzes and activities, and teacher checkpoints.

380245 Quiz/Test Key Volumes 1 and 2

Copy of the student quiz/test book with answers and suggested point values. Includes grade forms called for in the teacher edition.

402109 Vocabulary Cards

720 cards (4" x 9 3/4")

For teaching and reviewing—includes 720 Spanish vocabulary words with the English translations. Stressed syllables are highlighted, and units are color-coordinated for easy organization. Cards are correlated with the work-text.



402117 Digital Teaching Slides (download: 170 lesson files of downloadable slide decks including text, images, animations, and interactive webpages)

377988 Oral Fluency Exercises Key

Copy of the student book with answers to comprehension questions and additional teacher tips.



Note: A Spanish/English dictionary (recommended) and Spanish Bible—Reina-Valera 1960 edition (optional) can be used with Spanish 1.

FIRST EDITION



Spanish 2

403687 Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2 (includes Curriculum Lesson Plans)
Includes an inset copy of the student text along with suggested lesson plans, teaching tips, answers to the student text, optional quizzes and activities, and teacher checkpoints.

403695 Quiz/Test Key Volumes 1 and 2
Copy of the student quiz/test book with answers and suggested point values. Includes grade forms called for in the teacher edition.

404934 Vocabulary Cards
(396 cards, 4" x 9¾")
For teaching and reviewing—Includes 396 Spanish vocabulary words with the English translations. Units are color-coordinated for easy organization. Cards are correlated with the work-text.



OTS 378631 Digital Teaching Slides
(download: 170 lesson files of downloadable slide decks including text, images, animations, and interactive webpages)

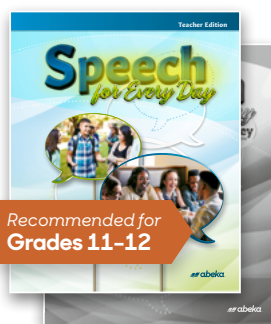
402095 Literacy Comprehension Exercises Key
Copy of the student book with answers to comprehension questions and additional teacher tips.



Note: A Spanish Bible-Reina-Valera 1960 edition is needed for Spanish 2, and a Spanish/English dictionary is recommended.

Speech

FIRST EDITION



Speech for Every Day
(one semester)

372579 Teacher Edition
Includes an inset copy of the student text along with detailed lesson plans, teaching tips, activity procedures, additional activities, and bonus lessons.

379131 Quiz Key
Copy of the quiz book with answers and suggested point values. Includes grade forms for speech presentations called for in the teacher edition.

OTS 401447 Digital Teaching Slides
(download: 85 lesson files of downloadable slide decks including text, images, animations, and interactive webpages)

Keyboarding

SECOND EDITION



Keyboarding and Document Processing
(three semesters) Self-Supporting Cover
160407 Student Textbook

This textbook is the same version available to students. It is recommended that teachers have their own copy.

160415 Teacher Guide/Solution Key
Includes an outline of suggested daily plans for three semesters. The first two semesters cover chapters 1–8 in the Keyboarding and Document Processing text and is referred to as Keyboarding. The third semester covers chapters 9–12 and is referred to as Document Processing. The first section of the Solution Key contains Keyboarding solutions, chapters 4–8. The second section contains Document Processing solutions, chapters 9–12.

178977 Quiz and Test Key
(Keyboarding—one year)
Copy of quiz and test book with answers and suggested point values.

178985 Quiz and Test Key
(Document Processing—one semester)
Copy of quiz and test book with answers and suggested point values.



Culinary Life Skills

FIRST EDITION

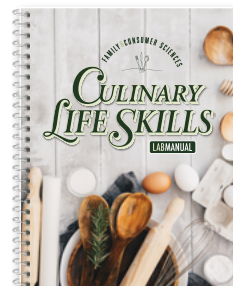


Culinary Life Skills
(one semester)

379212 Teacher Edition (includes Curriculum Lesson Plans)
Includes an inset copy of the student text along with 85 curriculum lesson plans, reading quizzes, section review answers, and teacher notes.

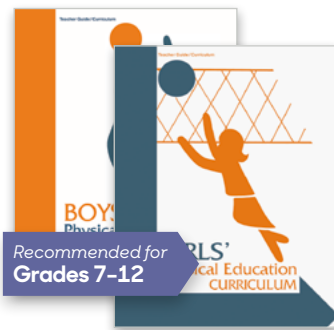
379573 Quiz and Test Key
Copy of quiz and test book with answers and suggested point values.

OTS 402656 Digital Teaching Slides (download: 85 lesson files of downloadable slide decks including text, images, animations, and interactive webpages)



379603 Lab Manual Teacher Key
Copy of the student lab manual with answers to the lab worksheets.

Physical Education

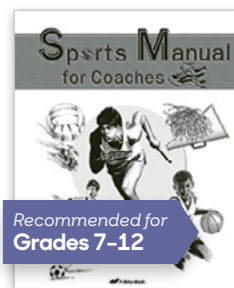


Physical Education

The following curriculums are written for texts not published by Abeka but are valuable to a Christian school in instructing students:

46922 Boys' P.E. Curriculum

46930 Girls' P.E. Curriculum



Sports Manual

56952

Based on a philosophy that sets spiritual, social, and physical goals for players, this manual can help you develop a God-honoring sports program. Includes valuable planning details for all facets of preseason, postseason, and game-day procedures. Seven sections included: cross-country, soccer, volleyball, basketball, cheerleading, track, baseball.

Art



Watercolor Step-by-Step

(one semester)

55131

This book is the same as for students. It is recommended that teachers have their own copy.

Organizations



Wanted: High School Organizations

97136

This book gives instruction for class organizations, clubs, and school parties.



You asked for customizable assessments—we listened!

Will this help protect assessment security?


It can! Creating unique assessments through simple or complex modification will give you confidence in assessing your students' mastery of content.



Assessment Security

Can this help protect the testing environment in my classroom?

Yes! You can add another layer of security to printable assessments by choosing to shuffle the questions on each copy in a unique order. For administering digital assessments, use the browser limitation features to help secure your testing environment.

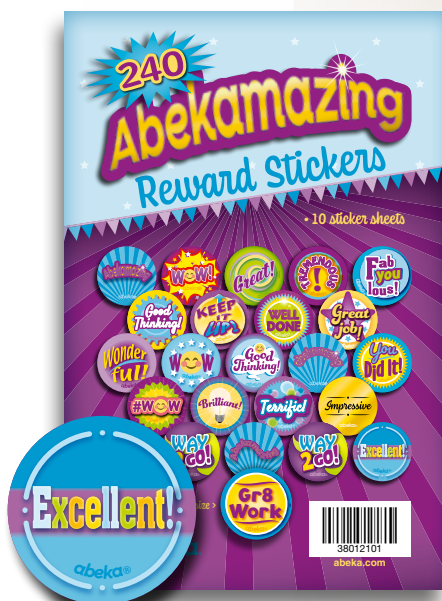
echoexam[™] brought to you by  **abeka**



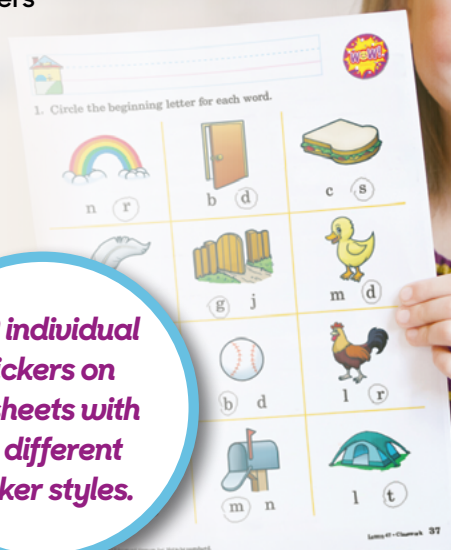
CORRELATED MATERIALS

Encourage your students with

Abekamazing Reward Stickers!



Abeka Stickers
380121

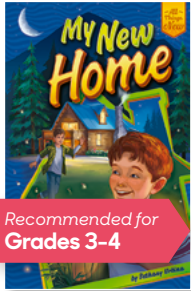


240 individual
stickers on
10 sheets with
21 different
sticker styles.

^ Actual size

Novels & Biographies—

for Book Reports



My New Home

Christian Fiction, by Bethany Urbina
378364

Nick Carson, a favorite character from 2nd grade's *My New Name*, experiences many adventures when he moves to Mt. Eli with his new family. Join Nick as he learns about God's love and the importance of doing His work.



Morgan the Jersey Spy

Historical Fiction, by James Otis
68209

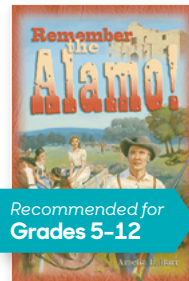
The year is 1781, and the British army under Lord Cornwallis has entrenched itself at Yorktown. Cousins Guy Peyton and Louis Poindexter are eager to join their fathers in service to their country, but the boys are too young to join the Continental Army. Then a chance meeting with a patriot spy named Morgan opens the door to a daring adventure that will lead the young Americans right into the British camp.



Saved at Sea

Christian Fiction, by O. F. Walton
97780

A story of a baby girl who is saved from a storm, but more importantly how several people were shown the gift of salvation.



Remember the Alamo!

Historical Fiction, by Amelia E. Barr
68284

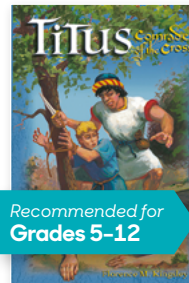
Journey back to San Antonio, Texas, in the year of 1836. The Mexican dictator Santa Anna has demanded that all Americans living in Texas territory surrender their arms. This riveting novel follows the family of American Dr. Robert Worth and his Mexican wife Doña Maria, through the Texan War for Independence. Here is a timely lesson on the price of liberty and the ties that bind a home and country together.



Martha of California

Historical Fiction, by James Otis
69213

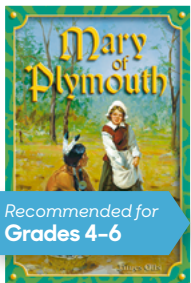
Martha and her family endure many hardships and experience adventures as they journey in a wagon train to the famed land of California. Told from a young girl's perspective, it gives students a firsthand look at western expansion.



Titus: Comrade of the Cross

Historical Fiction, by Florence M. Kingsley
82694

A fascinating tale woven around real and imaginary characters from Bible times. Adventure and intrigue face Titus and Stephen as they try to escape from a cruel father. Then each comes face to face with the Master.



Mary of Plymouth

Historical Fiction, by James Otis
75159

Mary and her family are among the *Mayflower's* small band of Pilgrims that founded Plymouth. Through the eyes of this young girl, students can view the daily lifestyle of settlers in an American colony.



Stephen of Philadelphia

Historical Fiction, by James Otis
76368

Stephen and his family travel from England to Pennsylvania in America with other Quakers. After he arrives, Stephen's daily life is filled with new experiences, including encounters with Native Americans. This book gives young readers a glimpse of life on the American frontier.

Wondering what's coming next? Sign up at Abeka.com/SignUp to receive email updates!



The Black Arrow

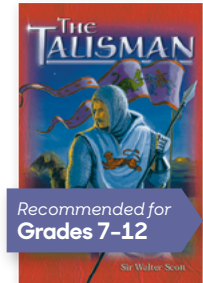
Historical Fiction, by Robert Louis Stevenson

68217

102989 CD (8/set)

Set in the 1400s during the War of the Two Roses, this thrilling classic traces the adventures of young Richard Shelton as he attempts to outwit the treacherous knight who killed his father and to rescue the fair Joanna Sedley. Richard learns the meaning of courage, loyalty, and honor as well as the life-changing truth that our actions—good or bad—affect others in ways we cannot always foresee.

Recommended for
Grades 7-12



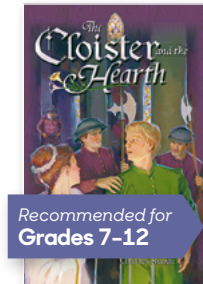
The Talisman

Historical Fiction, by Sir Walter Scott
(adapted)

71293

Join Sir Kenneth, Knight of the Leopard, on a perilous mission to Palestine during the Crusade of Kings. Europe's leading monarchs have joined forces to reclaim the Holy Land from its Muslim possessors. But as Sir Kenneth soon discovers, there is more to be feared in the camp of the kings than on the battlefield.

Recommended for
Grades 7-12



The Cloister and the Hearth

Historical Fiction, by Charles Reade

82376

When a young Dutch artist decides to marry his sweetheart, he discovers enemies unforeseen in the person of the village burgomaster and in his own jealous brothers. Will their treachery part Gerard and Margaret forever? This thrilling medieval tale is sure to entertain with suspense and adventure at every turn.

Recommended for
Grades 7-12



Silas Marner

Historical Fiction, by George Eliot

82953

George Eliot's timeless classic *Silas Marner* provides students with a complete novel for study as an alternative to one of the suggested novels or as additional reading. Study notes are included in this convenient paperback.

Recommended for
Grade 9-12

Sons of Liberty Series

Character is the theme of this inspiring series of biographies. In the lives of great Americans, we find the secret of greatness revealed in a noble character. Honesty, integrity, patriotism, courage, faith—these are the virtues that America so desperately needs today.



Abraham Lincoln

68268

Witness the rise of a poor pioneer boy from obscurity to greatness in this touching biography. Lincoln's determination to do right, his faith in God, and his compassion for his fellow man remains an inspiration for us today.

Recommended for
Grades 5-12



Benjamin Franklin

68896

Printer, publisher, journalist, inventor, scientist, statesman, ambassador—few men could boast such a variety of achievements. Learn how Franklin earned the love and respect of his contemporaries and the honor of generations to come.

Recommended for
Grades 5-12



James A. Garfield

71242

From a poor canal boy to president of the United States, Garfield exemplified the character that makes a great leader. The godly life of this American legend will challenge readers to stand up for righteousness.

Recommended for
Grades 5-12



Booker T. Washington: Up From Slavery Autobiography

71269

Meet one of the most influential and innovative black leaders in American history. In his own words, Booker T. Washington tells the story of his life's journey up from obscurity and poverty to national recognition and influence.

Recommended for
Grades 7-12

Heroes of the Faith Series

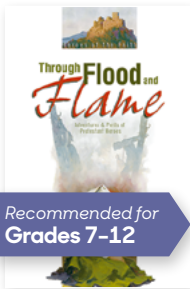
This series of fascinating biographies features a special class of heroes—men and women who answered the call of God on their lives. These life stories show ordinary people being used in an extraordinary way when their hearts are surrendered to Him.



David Livingstone: The Pathfinder

by Basil Mathews
71161

Meet the lionhearted missionary-explorer of Africa and learn how he opened up the heart of a dark continent, overthrew the slave trade, and brought the hope of salvation to countless souls.



Through Flood and Flame

by Henry Charles Moore
82368

Mankind will never know how many brave men and women endured persecution for their faith during the stormy days of the Reformation. This collection of short biographies recalls the adventures and sufferings of several little-known Protestant heroes who dared to stand for the truth against the tyranny of the Inquisition.



Alexander Mackay: God's Engineer

by Sophia L. Fahs
82686

"My heart burns for the deliverance of Africa!" Stirred by the legacy of missionary David Livingstone, young Alexander Mackay determined in 1875 to carry the gospel to the land of Uganda on the shores of Lake Victoria. The Scottish engineer soon discovered a ministry among the African people that would earn him the title, "Uganda's White Man of Work."



Adoniram Judson: God's Pioneer

by J. Mervin Hull
82678

Never mind that America had no foreign missionary societies—he would help start one. Let the British kick him out of India—he would take his good news to Burma. Tear him from wife and child, lock him up in a filthy prison, beat him, starve him—nothing could deter Adoniram Judson from his mission. He would blaze a trail for the gospel through the pagan wilderness, or die trying. Here is the spirit of a true pioneer!



The British Josiah: Edward VI, the Most Godly King of England

by N.A. Waychuck
92126

Edward VI was one of those singular lives. King of England for only six years, Edward still managed to use those brief years to set the roots of the Reformation deep into the heart of his country. The fragrance of his life lingered long after his death. Available while supplies last

The Abbott Series

Classic biographies by John and Jacob Abbott present the lives of great men and women who left their mark on the pages of history. Each book has a lesson in history carefully woven into the fabric of a thrilling life story.



Alfred the Great

68888

Meet an extraordinary sovereign remembered for his love for his people, his faith in God, and his accomplishments as the first great king of England.



Elizabeth I

68233

Follow Good Queen Bess from her perilous childhood to her glorious reign as one of the greatest monarchs the world has ever known.



William the Conqueror

68225

Join William and his Norman army as they embark on the adventure of a lifetime—the conquest of England.



Madame Roland: Heroine of the French Revolution

82341

Enter the stormy world of the French Revolution through the life of one whose dreams of freedom and equality inspired a nation. Few have wielded such quiet power as the forgotten heroine of this classic biography.

Music



Patch the Pirate Praises

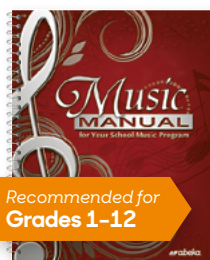
40444

91243 CD

Book and CD include delightful children's songs (words and music).



Recommended for
Preschool-Grade 6

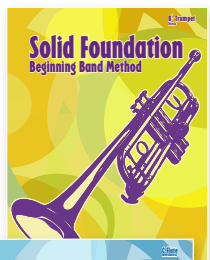


Recommended for
Grades 1-12

Music Manual

189359

This resource book for music departments offers guidelines for the school music director and procedures for instructing students in choral groups, piano, band, orchestra, and voice. Contains addresses of music publishers, sample worksheets for students, and flashcards for student review.



Solid Foundation Beginning Band Method

Beginning band music for 19 lessons. Students play traditional songs and hymns. Seven performance songs with warm up and scales included. Teacher Guide gives tips for each lesson. Conductor Score is for all instruments.

Brass

103292 French Horn

103349 Trombone/Baritone

103357 Trumpet

103365 Tuba

Woodwind

103268 Bassoon

103276 Clarinet

103284 Flute

103373 Oboe

103314 Alto/Baritone Saxophone

103322 Tenor Saxophone

Percussion

103306 Drums/Bells

Teacher Books

103241 Teacher Guide

146625 Conductor Score



Recommended for
Grades 4-12

Jaffé Violin Series

The Pray, Sing, Play Method by Dr. Alberto Jaffé, a uniquely Christian teaching method for training beginning violinists. It teaches violin using familiar Christian hymns and choruses, trains the ear by having students sing the hymn before playing and establishes a solid technical and rhythm foundation with one-on-one instruction.

107549 Jaffé Violin Series Level 1

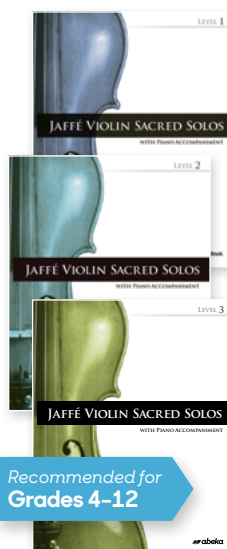
Introduces first position, basic bow strokes, dynamics, and other techniques.

108235 Jaffé Violin Series Level 2

Reviews, adds shifting techniques and positions, dynamics, and other techniques.

108243 Jaffé Violin Series Level 3

Continues third position exercises, adds fifth position, and solidifies shifting and other bowing techniques.



Recommended for
Grades 4-12

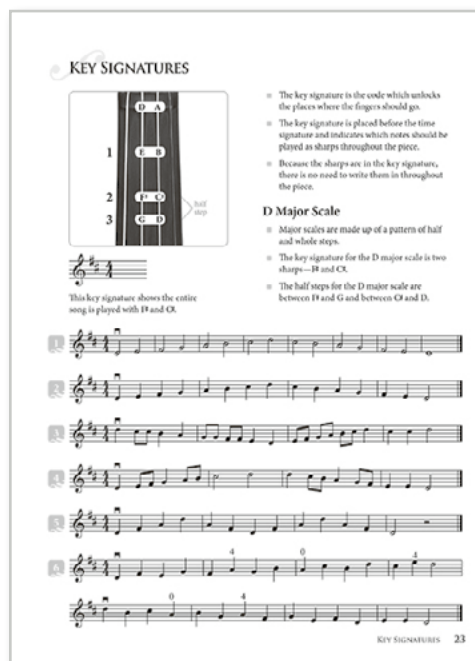
Jaffé Violin Sacred Solos

Books contain sacred songs taught in the Jaffé Violin Series with a separate violin part for the student and piano accompaniment. CD includes an accompaniment and demonstration track. Excellent for offertories, specials, and recitals. Piano accompaniment book/CD for select songs:

110957 Jaffé Violin Sacred Solos Level 1

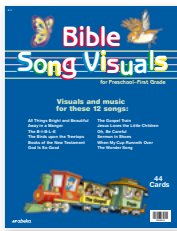
144452 Jaffé Violin Sacred Solos Level 2

148962 Jaffé Violin Sacred Solos Level 3



Page from Jaffé Violin Series, Level 1

Visualized Bible Songs



Bible Song Visuals P-1 44 cards (12" x 15½") 70599

Preschool, kindergarten, and first grade children will love these 12 beautifully visualized songs. These time-tested favorites include "All Things Bright and Beautiful," "Away in a Manger," "The Gospel Train," "When Your Cup Runneth Over," "The Wonder Song," "Oh, Be Careful," "Jesus Loves the Little Children," "The Birds upon the Treetops," "The B-I-B-L-E," "God Is So Good," "Sermon in Shoes," and "Books of the New Testament." Music book included.



The Lord Is My Shepherd Visualized Bible Song



Visualized Bible Songs P-6 (12½" x 15" approx. size)

Correlated to Abeka Bible Curriculum and Sing unto the Lord songbook.

- 90980 A Little Missionary (1-3)
- 90832 Always Say, "Thank You" (P-K5)
- 90905 Christ Arose (K5-6)
- 375667 Get in the Ark! (P-K4)
- 90840 Hark! the Herald Angels Sing (1-5)
- 89419 He Made the Stars to Shine
- 90956 He Owns the Cattle (2-5)
- 91081 He's Still Working on Me (1-3)
- 90999 I Believe the Bible (P-K4, 2-4)
- 90964 I Don't Have to Wait (2-3)
- 90948 I'll Be a Sunbeam (K5-2)
- 91111 I Love America (2-4)
- 90913 Jesus Bids Us Shine (1-3)
- 90921 J-O-Y (4-5)
- 90859 Little by Little (1-3)
- 90891 Little Child's Belief (K5-4)
- 90883 Nothing but the Blood (2-4)
- 90875 Silent Night, Holy Night (P-4)
- 90972 Standing on the Promises (5-6)
- 91022 The Lord Is My Shepherd (P-K4, 3-4)
- 91049 Thou Art a Wonderful God
- 91006 Trust and Obey (6)

Programs & Plays

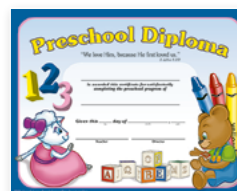


Musical Plays K5-2

These musical plays feature many nursery-rhyme characters loved by kindergarten and lower elementary school children. Complete costuming and production details are included.

- 192384 The Little Red Hen
- 192376 Goldilocks and the Three Bears

Preschool Graduation



Preschool Diploma

25 per pkg. (8½" x 11")
171743

The preschool diploma will remind children of the many special friends they learned about during the year.

Kindergarten Graduation

Kindergarten graduation ceremonies are a great way to develop parental interest in your kindergarten and elementary programs. When family and friends see the academic accomplishments of your kindergartners and their advancement in social interaction, they are sold on your program and want their children to come back in first grade.



Kindergarten Graduation Programs

186856 Program A

192317 Program B

These guides to the kindergarten graduation program give director's notes, program scripts, and pointers for costuming, props, assigning parts, rehearsals, and staging. **Program A** features the students' achievements in academics, Bible, science, music, and poetry and the musical drama Goldilocks and the Three Bears. **Program B** features the students' achievements in academics, Bible, social studies, rhythm band, music, and poetry and the musical drama The Little Red Hen. To be used with the following materials: *Sing unto the Lord* (listed with K5 materials), *Song Time for K5* (listed with K5 materials).

Kindergarten Graduation Supplies

Program covers for your graduation exercises, invitations for parents and friends, and diplomas for the graduates are available in two appealing styles. Diplomas, program covers, and invitations with envelopes are each sold in packages of 25.

INSIDE INVITATIONS:

I'm so excited!

I've just got to tell all.

I've been going to Kindergarten since last fall.

I've learned so many things...

I hope you'll come and see.

I'll be Master of Kinder Arts when I get my degree.

Kindergarten Diploma Style A

(8½" x 11", 25 per package)

183466 Diploma

183474 Program Covers

183482 Invitations with envelopes

183504 Sample Set



Kindergarten Diploma Style B

(8½" x 11", 25 per package)

183512 Diploma

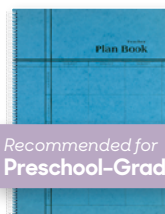
183539 Program Covers

183547 Invitations with envelopes

183555 Sample Set



School Supplies

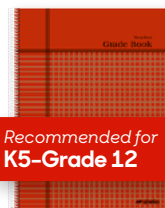


Teacher Plan Book

12653

Book is divided into 40 weeks and 6 subjects.

Recommended for
Preschool-Grade 12



Teacher Grade Book 8 sections

1219X

Hardcover book is suitable for 6- or 9-week grading periods.

Recommended for
K5-Grade 12



Faculty Manuals

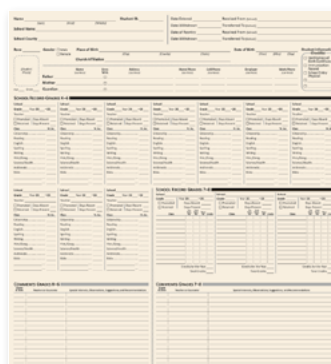
167789 Preschool

177288 Kindergarten

177512 Elementary

177539 High School

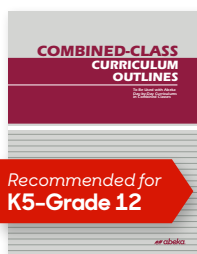
Procedures may be adapted to fit the needs of individual schools. Provides excellent guides for principals to help them complete their own teacher manuals.



Student Cumulative Folders

K4-12 (9" x 12", 25 per pkg.)

197955



Combined-Class Curriculum Outlines

46914

Gives a variety of schedules and tips for possible classroom combinations. Helps the teacher know which subjects to combine.

Recommended for
K5-Grade 12



Equipping **ADMINISTRATORS**

Whether you're a small school, a large school, or anything in between, you'll find Abeka offers engaging materials to meet your curriculum needs. You'll find every subject from preschool to 12th grade; that includes high-quality student materials, easy-to-use teacher materials, and even ProTeach video lessons.

PRODUCTS

142 ProTeach Supplemental Video

Find expert video instruction to meet your needs—whether you're looking for a few lessons, full courses, or complete grades.

146 ProTeach Master Video Program

New or expanding schools, take a look at this affordable way to offer a complete, high-quality education.

148 Assessments

Save time and effort while evaluating your students with Abeka's affordable assessment options.

SERVICES & SUPPORT

154 Professional Development

Explore training opportunities—including free Professional Development and In-Service Training.

157 Scope & Sequence

To see an overview of what's taught with Abeka and when, browse our At-a-Glance Scope & Sequence. You'll find the complete, detailed guide available at abeka.com/ScopeandSequence.

174 Ordering Information

See customer service contact info and read product definitions, details about ordering, examination orders, and more.

PROTEACH SUPPLEMENTAL VIDEO

Affordable Video Instruction Recorded in Master Teachers' Classrooms

ProTeach gives you the flexibility to offer classes for K4–Grade 12, without having to hire a teacher for every subject and every classroom.

Because **ProTeach** videos are prerecorded in a Christian school classroom, your students will feel like part of the onscreen class. Our teachers

acknowledge them and give them a chance to participate in assignments, activities, and games.

From schools that use video lessons for multiple grades and subjects to schools that need them for select grades or by the hour, **ProTeach** offers you cost-effective flexibility.

For sample video lessons, go to abeka.com/VideoSamples



ProTeach Streaming features

ProTeach streaming allows your students to learn from anywhere and still stay on track.

When you choose **ProTeach** streaming your faculty will be able to

Assign individual lessons

Monitor student progress

Group students by class or grade for easy organization

Save time by not needing to record lessons

Shop ProTeach school streaming at abeka.com/ProTeach



How Schools Use ProTeach

Teachers

- ✓ Help a reluctant learner through additional instruction
- ✓ Be inspired by engaging instruction from master teachers
- ✓ Receive on-demand training for a new grade or subject
- ✓ Assign students core lessons during extended absence
- ✓ Save time by not having to record or livestream your lectures

Administrators

- ✓ Full-time classroom replacement (especially for higher math and science)
- ✓ Virtual substitute teacher on-demand all day, every day
- ✓ Remote learning solution during extended illness
- ✓ Hassle-free option for keeping students on track during travel
- ✓ Master teaching resource for summer school classes

Learn how you can use ProTeach school streaming at abeka.com/ProTeach




*If you're just starting your school or you're expanding it, the ProTeach Master Video Program may be a better fit for you. Find out more on **page 146!***

Whether you need video instruction for in the classroom or remote learning, **ProTeach Supplemental Video** is the solution you need!

*ProTeach School Streaming's affordable options are only **\$1.00 an hour** with quantity discounts available.*

2,500+ HRS	5,000+ HRS	10,000+ HRS	20,000+ HRS
15 % OFF	25 % OFF	35 % OFF	45 % OFF

Ordering Information

-  Create or log into your Abeka school account.
-  Purchase your streaming hours.*
-  Download or purchase video manuals for the grades and courses you're using.

*See abeka.com for DVD rentals.

PROTEACH MASTER VIDEO PROGRAM



Meeting New & Expanding Schools' Faculty Needs

If your new or expanding school has at least five students, the most affordable video option for you may be the ProTeach Master Video Program.

After an annual registration fee of \$1,500–\$2,500, you're able to

- lease K4–grade 12 DVDs for \$1 per grade
- access entire K4–grade 12 streaming library FREE

You can get all the expert instruction you need—every lesson on streaming or DVD—for just \$1,514–\$2,514.

Curriculum Requirements

All Abeka

If you become a Master Video School, you'll agree to maintain a consistent, high-quality academic program by using Abeka exclusively.

Student Kits

Each year, you'll purchase an Abeka student kit for every student. (\$320 on average. See the ProTeach Master Video Program Enrollment Application at abeka.com/MasterVideo for a full price list.)

Our students have excelled both academically and spiritually from the teaching. The teachers on video are exciting and hold the students' attention. It also allows our high school to offer a diversity of subjects.

—Pastor, Ohio

What You Get with the ProTeach Master Video Program

- Professional teaching from a Christian perspective
 - on DVD and streaming
 - for K4–grade 12
- The ability to maintain a complete academic curriculum with minimum staff
- The power to prevent learning gaps and reinforce content between subjects/grades by using one consistent curriculum
- The opportunity to get expert teachers on video for as little as \$1,514 per year (less than the cost of one part-time teacher!)



Pricing

REGISTRATION

- 311243** \$2,500.00 Registration for 5–9 Students
311251 \$2,000.00 Registration for 10–14 Students
311278 \$1,500.00 Registration for 15+ Students

VIDEO MANUALS

- \$125.00 per grade** K4–Grade 6
FREE Grades 7–12 (downloadable)
\$40.00 per course Grades 7–12 (printed)

For kit pricing and revised courses, call 877-223-5226.

VIDEO LEASE FEE (one-time)

- | | |
|---|--|
| 311286 \$1.00 Master DVD K4 | 311375 \$1.00 Master DVD Grade 7 |
| 311294 \$1.00 Master DVD K5 | 311383 \$1.00 Master DVD Grade 8 |
| 311308 \$1.00 Master DVD Grade 1 | 311391 \$1.00 Master DVD Grade 9 |
| 311316 \$1.00 Master DVD Grade 2 | 311405 \$1.00 Master DVD Grade 10 |
| 311324 \$1.00 Master DVD Grade 3 | 311413 \$1.00 Master DVD Grade 11 |
| 311332 \$1.00 Master DVD Grade 4 | 311421 \$1.00 Master DVD Grade 12 |
| 311359 \$1.00 Master DVD Grade 5 | |
| 311367 \$1.00 Master DVD Grade 6 | |

ACCREDITED ENROLLMENT

You can offer your students' parents an option available only with the ProTeach Master Video Program: accredited enrollment for their children. With this optional service, Abeka issues report cards, accredited transcripts each year the student is enrolled, and more. Call 877-223-5226 for more information.

315222 \$215.00 Per-Student Fee

Abeka Master video school format was not only the most cost-effective solution, but superior in its academic scope. Combining our teaching staff with the Abeka Video faculty, we enjoy instructional excellence and budgetary efficiency in an atmosphere that teaches children to become God-honoring.

—Principal, Texas

Apply today! Download the ProTeach Master Video Program Enrollment Application at abeka.com/MasterVideo or call 877-223-5226.

ASSESSMENTS

Evaluate your school's scholastic excellence and measure your students' academic development with our assessment solutions. Our mission is to provide superior customer service that conveniently helps educators throughout the testing process, including helping to interpret test results.

Paper Quizzes & Tests

How well are your students mastering course content? Well-written quizzes, tests, and exams give you a formal way to assess learning.

Choosing to use Abeka paper assessments gives you quality assurance in test design and content while saving you the time you would invest creating your own.

All quizzes and tests are included in Student Kits for grades 1–6, and they're also available separately. For product information, see the student section of the catalog.

Of course, keys are available, too. Keys come with the Teacher Kits and with Total Teaching Packages, and they're also available separately. For product information, see the teacher section of the catalog.

Digital Assessments

Online Versions of Abeka Tests

Tired of spending hours generating and grading tests, quizzes, and exams? Wish there were a faster way to create different versions for increased test security?

Take back your hours—plus easily get customized student reports—with digital assessments.

Digital assessments are accessible for a year after purchase (with a renewable subscription so you don't lose your work). There's no software to download.

**For more information, visit
abeka.com/EchoExam.**





Abeka is pleased to partner with **EchoExam** to provide the quality assessments you have trusted in a customizable, print-friendly platform. With more question types, personalized item banks, and flexible administrative controls, **EchoExam** is the premier solution for formative and summative assessments in education. It excels across various modalities and seamlessly adapts to any learning environment, making it the go-to choice for educators seeking a comprehensive and customizable assessment platform.

echoexam brought to you by **abeka**

Multiply Your Assessment Potential



Assessment Banks with Multiple Question Types

Create customized quizzes and tests with a variety of question types including essay questions, fill in the blank, multiple choice, and numeric response.



Assessment Security

Ensure academic integrity with customized assessments, randomized order of questions, and browser limitation controls.



Seamless LMS Connectivity

EchoExam connects to popular LMS or SIS to seamlessly export exams and data to manage and measure performance at the course, class, and learner level.



Print & Digital Testing Functionality

Administer assessments using multiple modalities via printed exams or desktop/mobile devices, which offers flexibility for on-site, virtual, or hybrid testing.



Cross-Platform Compatibility

EchoExam's cloud-based application for assessment creation is accessed via your web browser and is fully compatible with PCs, Macs, and Chromebook devices.



Customizable Reports & Analytics

Students' results are readily available in reports that can be customized and exported.



Get nationally recognized tests at lower prices, with faster results, and in exact quantities.

Choose from Stanford 10, Stanford 10 Online, Iowa Online Tests, Iowa Algebra Aptitude Test, The Iowa Tests, CogAT, OLSAT 8, and more. With these achievement and ability tests, you can test your students' knowledge in each core subject and their ability to think logically, abstract from a set of particulars, and more.

Featured Products

Standardized Testing Advantages

- **Premier Tests**—Nationally recognized tests
- **Lower Prices**—Premier tests at unbeatable prices with superior customer service
- **Exact Quantities**—Exact number of tests requested, no minimum orders
- **Simplified Ordering**—Streamlined ordering process for quick and easy transactions
- **Credit Account**—Offers qualified Christian Schools the option to purchase tests on account
- **Online Testing**—Stanford 10 and Iowa Online
- **Environmentally Sensitive**—Paperless electronic reporting
- **Established Reputation**—Part of Abeka



For (1) Iowa Assessments Form E and (2) CogAT Form 7: Copyright © 2012 by Riverside Assessments, LLC. All rights reserved. No part of this work may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and recording, or by any information storage or retrieval system without the prior written permission of Riverside Assessments, LLC unless such copying is expressly permitted by federal copyright law. Requests for permission to make copies of any part of the work may be sent via email to: permissions@riversideinsights.com. Alternatively, permission requests may be submitted by mail to Riverside Assessments, LLC dba Riverside Insights, Attention: Permissions, One Pierce Place, Suite 900W, Itasca, Illinois 60143.

For (3) IAAT: Copyright © 2006 by Riverside Assessments, LLC. All rights reserved. No part of this work may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and recording, or by any information storage or retrieval system without the prior written permission of Riverside Assessments, LLC unless such copying is expressly permitted by federal copyright law. Requests for permission to make copies of any part of the work may alternatively be sent via email to: permissions@riversideinsights.com. Alternatively, permission requests may be submitted by mail to Riverside Assessments, LLC dba Riverside Insights, Attention: Permissions, One Pierce Place, Suite 900W, Itasca, Illinois 60143.

The Stanford 10, Stanford 10 Online, and Otis-Lennon School Ability Test 8 are copyrighted products of Pearson Education Inc. or its affiliates. All rights reserved. The Stanford 10, Stanford 10 Online, and Otis-Lennon School Ability Test 8 logos are used with permission of the publisher.

Order Discounts

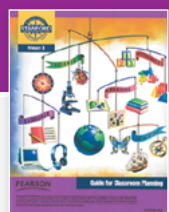
Receive a discount off your order when ordering tests for an entire class or group.

- **20%** discount on orders over **\$500**
- **35%** discount on orders over **\$750**
- **50%** discount on orders over **\$1,500**

Combination Savings

Save \$10 per student when combining Achievement/Ability Tests for select levels.

Standardized Testing recommends administering Achievement Tests in conjunction with Ability Tests to better understand each student's potential for success in school.



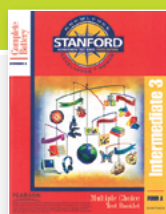
Guide for Classroom Planning

Four Parts

- What Is Tested: A Description of Test Content
- What Information Do I Receive: Reading and Interpreting Test Results
- How Did My Students Do: Looking at Performance
- Where Do I Go From Here: Using Test Results to Plan for Instruction

Pricing

Grade	Item	Level	Price
K5-1	199796	SEAT 1,2	\$88
1-2	199818	PRIM 1	\$88
2-3	199826	PRIM 2	\$88
3-4	199834	PRIM 3	\$88
4-7	199842	INTER 1, 2, 3	\$88
7-9	199869	ADV 1, 2	\$88
9-12	199877	TASK 1, 2, 3	\$88



Stanford 10

Prices Starting at \$50/student

Order Discounts and
Combination Savings
Available (see p. 150)

Untimed Testing

Includes

- Directions for administration (one copy per class)
- Stanford 10 test booklet
- Answer document (grades 4–12)
- Score reports

Evaluates*

- Word study skills
- Reading skills/ comprehension
- Vocabulary
- Mathematics
- Language
- Spelling
- Social science/science
- Listening

Also Available

- Stanford 10 Practice Test (\$3.50 each)
- Stanford 10 Practice Test Directions (\$19 each)
- Guide for Classroom Planning

* View the scope & sequence online at abeka.com/Testing.

Please Note

To administer the Stanford 10, you must be listed as a qualified test administrator with Standardized Testing, which requires a one-time completion of an online application. You may administer either the complete battery or certain parts of the test. (View the scope & sequence online at abeka.com/Testing.) All materials must be returned immediately after testing. Some areas may need to use The Iowa Tests*.

Stanford–Spring

Grade	Item	Level	Price
K	200263	SESAT 2	\$60
1	200271	Primary 1	\$60
2	200298	Primary 2	\$60
3	200301	Primary 3	\$60
4	200328	Inter 1	\$50
5	200336	Inter 2	\$50
6	200344	Inter 3	\$50
7	200352	Adv 1	\$50
8	200379	Adv 2	\$50
9	200387	TASK 1	\$50
10	200395	TASK 2	\$50
11	200409	TASK 3	\$50
12	200409	TASK 3	\$50



The Iowa Tests

Prices Starting at \$50/student

Order Discounts and
Combination Savings
Available (see p. 150)

Timed Testing

Includes

- Directions for administration (one copy per class)
- Test booklet
- Answer document (grades 4–12)
- Score reports

Evaluates*

- Word analysis
- Reading comprehension
- Vocabulary
- Mathematics
- Language
- Spelling
- Social science/science
- Listening

Also Available

- Iowa Practice Test (\$3.50 each)
- Iowa Practice Test Directions (\$12 each)
- Interpretive Guide—Teachers/Counselors
- Interpretive Guide—School Administrator

* View the Scope & Sequence online at Abeka.com/Testing.

Please Note

To administer The Iowa Tests, you must be listed as a qualified test administrator with Standardized Testing, which requires a one-time completion of an online application. You may administer either the complete battery or certain parts of the test (view the scope and sequence online at abeka.com/Testing). All materials must be returned immediately after testing. Some areas may need to use Stanford10.

FORME Iowa–Spring

Grade	Item	Level	Price
K	306932	5/6	\$60
1	306959	7	\$60
2	306967	8	\$60
3	306975	9	\$60
4	306983	10	\$50
5	306991	11	\$50
6	307009	12	\$50
7	307017	13	\$50
8	307025	14	\$50
9	307033	15	\$50
10	307041	16	\$50
11/12	307068	17/18	\$50

Iowa Interpretive Guides



Seven Parts

- Nature and Purposes
- Test Content Descriptions
- Interpreting Test Scores
- Understanding Score Reports
- Instructional Uses of Test Results
- Informing Students and Parents
- Other Support Materials

Score Interpretation Guides*

Grade	Item	Level	Price
K-2	306495	5-8	\$49
3-8	306509	9-14	\$49
9-12	306517	15-18	\$49

* While supplies last. Available online in PDF format with Riverside login.

Cognitive Abilities Test



Prices Starting at \$25/student

Order Discounts and Combination Savings Available (see p. 150)

Timed Testing

Includes

- Directions for administration (one copy per class)
- CogAT test booklet & answer document
- Score report

Evaluates Students' Abilities in

- Verbal classification
- Sentence completion
- Verbal analogies
- Quantitative relations
- Number series
- Equation building
- Figure classification
- Figure analogies
- Figure analysis

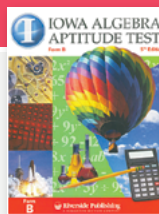
Iowa CogAT® Form 7

Grade	Item Name	Item Number
Kindergarten	Level 5/6	373559
1st	Level 7	373567
2nd	Level 8	307076
3rd	Level 9	307084
4th	Level 10	307092
5th	Level 11	307122
6th	Level 12	307106
7th	Level 13/14	373575
8th	Level 13/14	373575
9th	Level 15/16	373583
10th	Level 15/16	373583
11th	Level 17/18	373591
12th	Level 17/18	373591

Please Note

To administer the CogAT you must be listed as a qualified test administrator with Standardized Testing, which requires a one-time completion of an online application. All materials must be returned immediately after testing. Some areas may need to use OLSAT-8.

Iowa Algebra Aptitude Test



Grades 7-8

Prices—200646 \$15/student

Order Discounts Available (see p. 150)

Includes

- Directions for administration (one copy per class)
- IAAT test booklet
- Self-scoring answer document
- Score conversion table

Evaluates

- Pre-Algebraic Number Skills and Concepts
understanding of the mathematical skills and concepts necessary for success in an algebra course
- Interpreting Mathematical Information
ability to learn new material presented in graphs or text
- Representing Relationships
ability to find formulas for numerical relationships
- Using Symbols
understanding of important algebraic symbols and how they are used

Features & Benefits

- Test content reflects current National Council of Teachers of Mathematics standards.
- Test items integrate algebraic concepts with other forms of mathematics such as geometry and statistics.
- 50-minute administration time fits easily into school schedule.
- Self-scoring answer sheets and score conversion tables are provided to save you time and money.

To see potential order discounts and combination savings, go to page 150.

Stanford 10 Online



Prices—\$45/student
Order Discounts
Available (see p. 150)

Includes

- Practice Test
- Test
- Score reports

Advantages

- Real-time reporting and scoring within 5–10 business days (1–2 weeks vs. 4–6 weeks)
- Engaging for students
- No commitment to store, distribute, organize, and ship test booklets or answer documents

Please Note

Before purchasing, visit abeka.com/Testing to ensure that your computer(s) meet(s) minimum system requirements. In order to talk to the online test administrator, a phone will be needed for each test level.

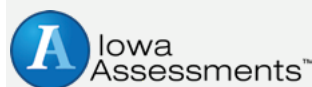
Stanford Online—Spring

Grade	Item	Level	Price
3	199214	Primary 3	\$45
4	199222	Inter 1	\$45
5	199249	Inter 2	\$45
6	199257	Inter 3	\$45
7	199265	Adv 1	\$45
8	199273	Adv 2	\$45
9	199281	TASK 1	\$45
10	199303	TASK 2	\$45
11	199311	TASK 3	\$45
12	199311	TASK 3	\$45

Stanford Online—Fall

Grade	Item	Level	Price
4	199214	Primary 3	\$45
5	199222	Inter 1	\$45
6	199249	Inter 2	\$45
7	199257	Inter 3	\$45
8	199265	Adv 1	\$45
9	199273	Adv 2	\$45
10	362123	TASK 2	\$45
11	362166	TASK 3	\$45
12	362204	TASK 3	\$45

Iowa Online



Prices—\$45/student
Order Discounts
Available (see p. 150)

Includes

- Test
- Score reports

Advantages

- Real-time reporting and scoring within 5–10 business days (1–2 week vs. 4–6 weeks)
- Engaging for students
- No commitment to store, distribute, organize, and ship test booklets or answer documents

Please Note

Testing for Grades 3–12 is timed.

Before purchasing, visit abeka.com/Testing to ensure that your computer(s) meet(s) minimum system requirements. In order to talk to the online test administrator, a phone will be needed for each test level.

Iowa Online—Spring

Grade	Item	Level	Price
K	405574	6	\$45
1	405582	7	\$45
2	405604	8	\$45
3	405612	9	\$45
4	405639	10	\$45
5	405647	11	\$45
6	405655	12	\$45
7	405663	13	\$45
8	405671	14	\$45
9	405698	15	\$45
10	405701	16	\$45
11	405728	17/18	\$45
12	405728	17/18	\$45

Iowa Online—Fall

Grade	Item	Level	Price
1	408603	6	\$45
2	408638	7	\$45
3	408646	9	\$45
4	408654	10	\$45
5	408662	11	\$45
6	408689	12	\$45
7	408697	13	\$45
8	408719	14	\$45
9	408727	15	\$45
10	408735	16	\$45
11	408743	17/18	\$45
12	408743	17/18	\$45

PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT

Equip you to be the best teacher you can be



ONLINE LEARNING

For Teachers and Administrators

Free access

Available online 24/7

Learn when you want, where you want since all sessions are prerecorded and available online. You'll get practical tips from Abeka professionals on how to teach with your materials.

Trying to keep up your certification? Earn Continuing Education Units or In-Service Points without having to pay a dime.

To start, go to abeka.com/ContinuingEducation and sign in to your personal Abeka account.

SUMMER IN-SERVICE TRAINING

For Teachers and Administrators

Free training

**One-day sessions from 8:30 a.m. to 3:30 p.m.
Available July–August in select locations.**

In-Service Training helps teachers (preschool–secondary) learn how to use Abeka even better. These hours in training will give your teachers a better classroom experience—AND six contact hours of educational training.

Visit abeka.com/Service to see locations and schedules.

PRINCIPALS CLINIC

For Administrators and Office Staff

March 18–20, 2024 at Pensacola Christian Academy

Observe a thriving Christian school and discover new ideas for your ministry. Our skilled, professional staff will share invaluable knowledge and proven techniques so you'll be thoroughly prepared in a variety of key topics. Find out how to run effective Parent-Teacher meetings and programs, best practices for using the Abeka curriculum, and more.

For more information, visit
abeka.com/PrincipalsClinic

ONLINE SUMMER SEMINAR

For Christian School Administrators,
Teachers, and Office Staff

Available On Demand beginning July 23–26, 2024
Exclusively Online

Build on what you already know and take your skills to a higher level with in-depth training. You'll learn practical skills and methods that have worked exceptionally well at Pensacola Christian Academy for over 60 years.

For more information, visit
abeka.com/Seminar

TEACHERS CLINIC

For Teachers and Office Staff

Fall 2024 at Pensacola Christian Academy

While observing classrooms in your grade level, you'll see firsthand how to keep lessons on track, methods to keep your students engaged, how other teachers handle discipline, and more.

For more information, visit
abeka.com/TeachersClinic



SWITCH to EQUIP

*Switch, Save, and
Succeed with Abeka*



Switch any subject or grade to Abeka and receive **FREE** essential teacher materials. Valued at up to \$946.

Ensuring your teachers are well-equipped for success!

Learn more at Abeka.com/Switch24

Preschool through Grade 12

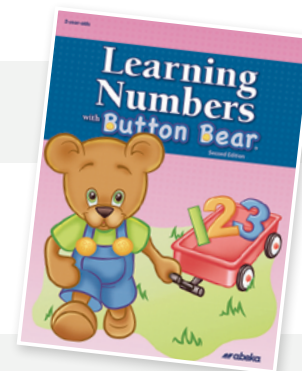
Scope & Sequence

O V E R V I E W

Use the brief scope & sequence overviews on the following pages to get an at-a-glance look at what Abeka has planned for each academic year from Preschool to Grade 12. You'll discover the key concepts that are covered and how they build on one another from year to year. You may even want to share these pages with the parents of prospective students as they provide a colorful and easy-to-grasp summary of what their children will learn. For a detailed scope & sequence, visit abeka.com/SS.




Language Arts	Two-Year-Olds Language development and listening skills that include color words, shapes, animals, transportation, countries, community helpers, health, safety, manners, science	Three-Year-Olds Recognition of name, sound, and picture for short vowels and consonants Formation of vowels and consonants in upper and lower case	Language development and listening skills that include color words, shapes, animals, transportation, countries, community helpers, health, safety, manners, science
Numbers	Simple counting 1–25 Number concepts 1–10	Simple counting 1–30 Number concepts 1–15	
Bible	Hymns/choruses Memory verses	Lessons such as Creation, Noah, Boy Samuel, Daniel, Boyhood of Jesus, Zacchaeus, Good Samaritan	
Music Arts & Crafts	Traditional and fun songs	Colors, shapes, following directions, eye-hand coordination	



SCOPE & SEQUENCE | K4

Language Arts	Phonics and Reading Recognition of name, sound, and picture of long and short vowels and consonants Sounding of blends and one- and two-vowel words Reading of sentences and stories with one- and two-vowel words	Cursive Writing Formation of letters, blends, and words Writing of first name	Language Language development and listening skills that include color, words, shapes, animals, transportation, countries, community helpers, health, safety, manners, science
	Numbers Number recognition and counting 1-100 Number concepts 1-20 Numbers before and after 1-20	Numbers largest and smallest 1-20 Addition facts 1 + 1 6 + 1 2 + 1 7 + 1 3 + 1 8 + 1 4 + 1 9 + 1 5 + 1	
Bible	Lessons such as Creation, Noah, Boy Samuel, Daniel, Boyhood of Jesus, Zacchaeus, Good Samaritan (includes memory verses and hymns /choruses)		
Music Arts & Crafts	Traditional and fun songs	Development of motor skills in drawing, coloring, cutting, and gluing	





Language Arts**Phonics and Reading**

Recognition of name, sound, and picture of long and short vowels and consonants

Sounding of blends, one- and two-vowel words, and words with special sounds

Beginning phonics rules and special sounds

Reading of sentences and stories from twelve books containing one- and two-vowel words and special sounds

Cursive Writing

Letters, blends, words, and sentences

Name

Language

Recognition of sentences by capital letters and periods

Rhyming words

Opposites

Poetry

Thirteen poems committed to memory

Numbers

Number recognition, counting, and writing 1–100

Number concepts 1–100

Numbers before and after 1–100

Numbers largest and smallest 1–100

Counting and writing by tens to 100

Counting and writing by fives to 100

Counting and writing by twos to 100

Number sequences by ones

Using number words 1–10

and first-tenth

Value of coins and dollar bill

Telling time

Using the calendar

Days of the week

Addition facts through 10

One-step story problems in addition

Beginning subtraction

Sequencing

Same/different

Basic geometric shapes

Fractions—one half,

one fourth

Arithmetic symbols—plus, minus, equals

Science**Plants**

God's Plan for Seeds

Animals

God's Plan for Animals

God's Plan for the Seashore

Health and Human Biology

God's Plan for Me

Earth and Space

God's Plan for Weather

God's Plan for Seasons

Social Studies

Community Helpers

Children of the World

America: Our Great Country (map studies, famous Americans and places)

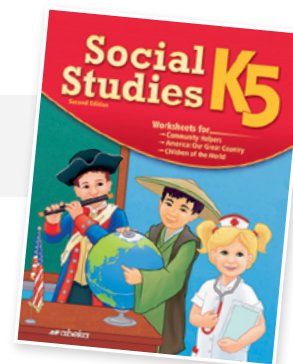
Bible

Hymns / choruses

Memory verses

Bible doctrine

Lessons: Salvation Series, Genesis, Life of Christ, Missionary Stories

**Music Arts & Crafts**

Traditional, patriotic, fun songs

Basic art concepts and techniques (cutting, gluing, painting) and further development of coordination/motor skills

Spanish A

127 Vocabulary words

8 Bible verses

6 Songs

Greetings, cultural enrichment, and more



Language Arts
Phonics

Review of vowels, consonants, blends, one- and two-vowel words, consonant blends
Recognition and use of all phonics special sounds in reading
Spelling rules: doubling consonants, dropping silent e, changing y to i

Reading

Oral reading
Comprehension
Vocabulary development

Language

Capitalization of first word in a sentence, proper names, names of God, days of the week, and months of the year
Correct punctuation at the ends of sentences
Recognition of complete sentences
Words using suffixes, prefixes, syllables, compound words, rhyming words, opposite words, same meaning words, and contractions
Alphabetizing of words
Writing complete sentences and short stories

Creative Writing

Chronological
Informational
Original

Spelling and Poetry

Weekly phonics-based word list
Weekly test with phonics
Reinforcement activities
Eight poems committed to memory with poetic elements

Penmanship

Review of letter formation
Connecting letters
Daily seatwork practice in all academic areas

Arithmetic

Number recognition, counting, and writing 1–1,000
Greatest and least
Counting and writing by tens, fives, twos, and threes
Number sequences
Ordinal numbers
Addition facts through 13 and three-digit addition with carrying
Subtraction facts through 13 and two-digit subtraction
Story problems

Numbers before and after by ones, twos, tens
Between numbers
Counting and combining coins
Telling time to the nearest five minutes
Recognizing odd and even numbers
English and some metric measures
Place value in ones, tens, and hundreds
Unit fractions $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{1}{3}$, $\frac{1}{4}$

Reading a thermometer
Using a ruler
Multiple combinations
Concept of multiplication
Calendars
Reading pictographs and bar graphs
Developing listening skills
Roman numerals

History and Geography
Social Studies

Community Helpers
America Our Great Country
Children of the World

This is My America

My America's Freedom
Symbols of America

Great People of America

My America Grows
My America Travels
My America Talks
My America is Beautiful
My America Sings

This is My World

Canada, Mexico, Peru, the Bahamas, England, France, Switzerland, the Netherlands, Norway, Germany, Italy, Kenya, Egypt, Israel, India, China, Australia, Japan

Science
Health and Human Biology

Discovering Myself

Energy, Forces, Machines

Discovering My Toys

Animals

Discovering Animals
Discovering Insects

Plants

Discovering Plants

Seasons

Discovering Seasons

Health, Safety, Manners
Health

Eating good foods
Exercising
Rest
Posture
Care of body, clothes, home

Safety

At home and away from home
On streets, playgrounds, water

Manners

At home, school, church, public

Bible

Lessons: Salvation Series, Genesis, Life of Christ, Paul
(includes memory verses, hymns/choruses, and Bible doctrine)

Music Arts & Crafts

Traditional, patriotic, fun songs

Development of art concepts and techniques in multiple types of media based on the color wheel.



Language Arts**Phonics**

Review of vowels, consonants, blends, one- and two-vowel words, consonant blends

Recognition and use of all phonics special sounds in reading

Spelling rules: doubling consonants, dropping silent e, changing y to i

Reading

Oral and silent reading

Developing accuracy, fluency, comprehension, and analytical skills

Literary terms and components

Analysis of literature and illustration

Cursive Writing

Review of letter formation

Guided creative writing

Writing paragraphs, stories, poems, and journal entries

Daily seatwork practice in all academic areas

Spelling and Poetry

Weekly phonics-based word list

Vocabulary words and definitions second semester

Weekly test

Reinforcement activities

Eight poems committed to memory

Language

Capitalization of first word in a sentence, days of the week, months of the year, special

holidays, names of God, and proper nouns

Correct punctuation at the ends of sentences

Complete sentences, 4 kinds of sentences, subjects and predicates, 4 parts of speech

Words using suffixes, prefixes, abbreviations, compound words, rhyming words, opposite words, same-meaning words, singular and plural words, singular possessive words, and contractions

Alphabetizing words and other research skills

Word usage rules

Writing of complete sentences, questions, exclamations

Proofreader's marks for capitalization, spelling, punctuation

Arithmetic

Number recognition, counting, and writing 1–10,000 and beyond

Numbers greatest and least

Counting and writing to hundred thousands, by threes to 36, by fours to 48

Ordinal numbers

Addition facts through 18, column addition, four-digit addition with carrying

Subtraction facts through 18, four-digit subtraction with borrowing

Multiplication facts 0, 1, 2, 3, 5, 10

Division facts 2, 3, 5, 10

Story problems

Multiple combinations

Estimation

Rounding

Numbers before and after by ones, twos, threes, fives, tens, twenty-fives, and hundreds

Counting and combining coins and bills

Telling time to the nearest minute

English and some metric measures

Drawing and measuring lines to one-half inch

Developing listening skills

Calendars

Place value to hundred thousands

Unit fractions. comparing fractions

Determining change

Reading a thermometer

Reading pictographs, bar graphs, line graphs, and circle graphs

Roman numerals

History

America's flags and freedoms

Early Americans

American holidays and songs

Colonial life

Declaration of Independence

American War for Independence

Pioneers

Civil War

Railroads and cattle ranching

American immigrants

American free enterprise

System and work ethic

American inventions, inventors, scientists, and athletes

Americans of courage and creativity

Last states and territories added

Good citizenship

Science

Creator's design, plan, and balance

Human brain and body systems

Five sense organs

Plants: parts and growth

Animals and their habitats:

Oceans, pond, forest, savanna, rain forest

Scientific investigation

How and where scientists work

Science tools and safety

Energy, force, movement

Work and machines

States of matter

Atmosphere and water cycle

Predicting weather

Planets and solar systems

Stars, sun, moon

Earth: planet designed for life

Health, Safety, Manners**Health**

Posture

Nutrition/exercise

Rest/cleanliness

Preventative care

Safety

Emergency preparation at home and away from home

Winter and water safety

Storm safety

Manners

Courtesy

Kindness

Cheerfulness

Respect

Thoughtfulness

Thankfulness

Patience

Table manners

Bible

Lessons: Salvation Series, Life of Moses, Joshua, Judges, Ruth, Jonah, Favorite Bible Stories, Christmas, Crucifixion and Resurrection (includes memory verses, hymns / choruses, and Bible doctrine)

Music Arts & Crafts

Traditional, patriotic, fun songs

Seasonal and keepsake projects that develop art concepts and techniques using multiple types of media, featuring chalk



Language Arts

Reading

Oral and silent reading
Developing accuracy, fluency, comprehension, and analytical skills
Reading comprehension
Vocabulary development
Discussion for biblical and personal application
Analysis of literature, text structure, and illustration
Application of literary terms and components

Writing

Review cursive formation
¾4-space high
Writing original paragraphs, stories, graphic organizers, summarizing exercises, journal entries
Creative writing prompts
Research reports

Spelling and Poetry

Weekly word list with vocabulary based on spelling rules and patterns
Sentence construction using spelling words

Learning strategies and spelling logic
Reinforcement activities
Eight poems committed to memory

Grammar

Punctuation and capitalization rules
Recognition of simple nouns, subjects, verbs, adjectives, adverbs, conjunctions
Word usage
Forming plurals and common contractions
Recognition of antonyms, homonyms, synonyms
Dictionary skills, glossary skills
Diagramming subjects, verbs, adjectives, adverbs

Arithmetic

Place value up to hundred millions
Addition facts through 18, column addition, carrying, checking
Subtraction facts through 18, borrowing, checking
Multiplication 0–12 tables, multi-digit factors with carrying, checking
Division 1–12 tables, long division with remainders, checking
Story problems
Rounding to nearest ten, hundred, and dollar
Estimation of sums, differences, products
Averaging numbers

Roman numerals
English and metric measures
Converting measures, solving measurement equations and story problems
Drawing and measuring lines to the nearest half inch and centimeter
Telling time to nearest minute, solving elapsed-time problems
Counting and combining coins and bills; addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division money problems; determining change
Solving multi-process combinations using parentheses to determine order of operations

Geometric plane and solid shapes, terms, perimeter, area
Interpreting and constructing bar graphs, line graphs, and pictographs
Finding the unknown number in an equation
Comparing values using greater than (>), less than (<), and equals (=) symbols
Fractions: terminology, mixed numbers, comparing, adding, subtracting, equivalent, reducing to lowest terms

History and Geography

Continents and oceans of the world
Study of world geography
States of the United States
Study of our American heritage through the lives of great people
Founding of America
Miles Standish
William Penn

Benjamin Franklin
Benjamin Banneker
Dolley Madison
Expanding of America (plus Civil War era)
Daniel Boone
Lewis and Clark
Harriet Tubman
Abraham Lincoln
D. L. Moody

Modernization of America

Alexander Graham Bell
Theodore Roosevelt
George Washington Carver
Amelia Earhart
Ronald Reagan
Donald Trump

Science

Scientist
Scientific method
How/where scientists work
Tools, graphing, safety
How creation works
Energy sources/types
Force/movement/machines
Structures/magnetism/matter
Earth's atmosphere
Weather/water cycle/climates
Earth's surface
Shape/structure/soil

Landforms/weathering/surface changes/rock
Stewardship
Plant world
Seeds/structures/other ways plants sprout
Forest types/decomposers/plants that grow from spores
Solar system
Sun/planets/stars/moon
Time/space science/our home

Animal world & habitat

Vertebrates/invertebrates
Prairie/desert/rainforest/arctic/coral reef/stream
Food Chains

Human body systems

Cells/tissue/organs
Nervous system/sense organs
Heart & circulatory system
Lungs & respiratory system
Teeth & digestive system
Bones & skeletal system
Muscles & muscular system

Health, Safety, Manners

Health
Posture, exercise
Nutrition, diet
Cleanliness
Preventative care
spiritual, mental, social health

Safety
Fire/water/storm safety
Home/play safety
Public/street/bicycle safety
Online safety
First aid

Manners

Mealtime manners
Proper introductions
Telephone manners
Courtesy and respect
Refusal techniques
Anti-bullying procedures

Bible

Lessons: Salvation Series, Samuel, David, Elijah, Elisha, Daniel, Ezra / Nehemiah, Esther, Christmas, Crucifixion and Resurrection, Parables (includes memory verses, hymns/choruses, and Bible doctrine)

Music Arts & Crafts

Music theory/flutophone
Traditional, patriotic, fun songs

Development of art concepts and techniques in multiple types of media featuring charcoal and water colors

Language Arts**Reading**

Oral and silent reading
Continued development of fluency
Reading comprehension
Vocabulary development
Discussion for personal application and biblical worldview development
Analysis of literature and illustration
Identifying, analyzing, writing narrative and informative text structures
Application of literary terms and components: first-/third-person point of view, meter, rhyme scheme, repetition, cast/stage directions, simile, metaphor, personification, dialect, proverb, idiom
Critical thinking activities

Writing

Review cursive formation
Instruction in writing process
Writing with details
Gathering/organizing research information using graphic organizers
Writing multi-paragraph essays: summarizing, research, historical, biographic, comparison/contrast, cause/effect
Writing journal entries, original stories, book reports
Creative writing prompts

Spelling, Vocabulary, and Poetry

Weekly word list based on application of spelling rules/patterns, commonly misspelled words, vocabulary development

Sentence construction using spelling words
Learning strategies and spelling logic
Reinforcement activities emphasizing word patterns and cross-subject integration
Eight poems committed to memory

Grammar

Sentence structure, kinds of sentences, punctuation, capitalization rules, abbreviations, possessive words, writing styles
Recognizing and using all eight parts of speech
Diagramming verbs, nouns, pronouns, adjectives, adverbs, conjunctions
Correct word usage
Forming plurals and common contractions
Using research materials

Arithmetic

Place value whole numbers up to hundred millions/decimals to hundredths
Mastery of fundamental operations
Comparing values using greater than (>), less than (<), equals (=), and not-equals (≠) symbols
Story problems: multi-step, solving strategies, measurements
Rounding to nearest ten, hundred, and dollar
Estimation of sums, differences, products, quotients
English and metric measures
Converting measures within the same system/solving measurement equations and story problems

Drawing/measuring lines to the nearest eighth inch/centimeter
Time lapse
Averaging numbers
Roman numerals
Addition, subtraction, multiplication, division involving fractions
Factoring
Divisibility rules
Introduction to decimals including addition, subtraction, annexing zeros
Making/counting back change
Solving multi-process combinations using parentheses to determine order of operations

Reading Fahrenheit/Celsius thermometers
Geometric plane and solid shapes, angles, terms, symmetry, movement
Finding area and perimeter of square/rectangle using formulas
Interpreting and constructing bar graphs, line graphs, pictographs, dot plots
Interpreting/comparing graphs including circle graphs
Finding range, mode, median, and mean of graphed data
Using protractor to measure angles to nearest degree

History and Geography

Memorization includes The First Amendment, the Gettysburg Address, states and capitals, and U.S. presidents
Detailed study of thirteen original colonies
The First and Second Great Awakenings
The French and Indian War
The American War for Independence
Formation/function of United States government
The War of 1812
The Civil War/Reconstruction

Growth of America through expansion, immigration, the Industrial Age
World Wars I and II
The Roaring Twenties, Great Depression, recovery
Continuing conflicts/fight against Communism
Growing/changing as a nation, Civil Rights Movement
Decades of the 70s, 80s, 90s, 2000s

The Years after 2010 (major events from 2011–2021)
Special features include presidential homes/libraries, people who made a difference, responsibilities of citizens
Economics in the United States
Six-week study of state history
Geography skills contains study of five regions of United States
Two-week introduction to World Geography

Science**The Scientific Process**

Scientific method: observation, prediction, recording and graphing; Variables; Laboratory Procedures

Matter and Energy

States and properties of Matter; Heating and cooling matter; Mixtures; Two forms of energy; Static and current electricity; Light-wave and sound energy; Transmitting and bending light; Volume and pitch

Force and Motion

Forces affecting motion; Electromagnetic forces; Friction; Gravitational forces; Weight and gravity; Engineering structures

Plants

Identifying, observing trees and flowers; Seed design, germination; Spores, algae, ferns, mosses, fungi, bacteria

Animals

Vertebrates
Bird structure /design; Bird identification by purpose of beaks, feet; Flight; Bird recognition and habitat
Invertebrates/Insect design; Metamorphosis; Social insects
Ecosystems; Biomes, habitats, ecosystems: forest, grassland, desert, polar, saltwater, freshwater; food chain within each ecosystem: producer, consumer, apex predator, decomposer

Earth and Its Foundations

Geology; Geographic locations; Characteristics: water and land, earthquakes, volcanoes; Types/properties of rocks, soil; Fossils; Natural energy sources

Weather

Atmosphere: characteristics, levels; Properties of air: weight, pressure, movement, humidity; Clouds; Water cycle; Weather phenomena; Weather forecasting

Space

Milky Way galaxy; Solar system; Time and seasons; Constellation and navigation; Sun, Moon; Space: observation, travel, and discovery; Origin of the Universe

Health**Human Body Systems**

Nervous: central, peripheral nervous system; brain; sensory and motor nerves
Circulatory: blood; heart; arteries; veins; capillaries
Immune: pathogens; communicable, noncommunicable diseases; skin; white blood cells; antibodies; platelets; lymphatic system

Digestive: digestion, nutrition; vitamins, minerals; diet; food groups; food labels
Skeletal/Muscular: joints; bones; muscles; fitness

Personal Care

Safety: emergency preparedness; recreation/home safety; fire/water/sun/storm safety
First Aid: medical emergencies/injuries; cuts, burns, sprains; bleeding, choking, poisoning

Self-Care: puberty, hygiene, drug awareness, physical fitness

Inner Health

Spiritual Health: spiritual life, spiritual growth, spiritual development
Social Awareness: making new friends, healthy/unhealthy friendships
Mental & Emotional Growth: thoughts; emotions; grief

Bible

Lessons: Salvation Series, Genesis, Life of Christ, Life of Paul (includes memory verses, hymns/choruses, and Bible 4 Journal for personal application)

Music Arts & Crafts

Music theory/flutophone
Traditional, patriotic, fun songs

Basic drawing and painting techniques, color concepts, and perspective



Language Arts
Reading and Literature

Oral and silent reading
Continued development of fluency
Reading Comprehension
Vocabulary development
Discussion for personal application and biblical worldview development
Analysis of literature and illustration
Identifying, analyzing, writing narrative and informative text structures
Application of literary terms and components: character development, author's purpose, elements of a plot, foreshadowing, theme, dialect, mood, alliteration, limerick, free verse, internal

rhyme, onomatopoeia, hyperbole, idiom, jargon, genre
Critical thinking activities

Writing

Review cursive formation
Instruction in writing process
Writing with details
Gathering/organizing research information using graphic organizers
Writing multi-paragraph compositions: summarizing, research, historic, biographic, comparison/contrast, persuasive, narrative
Writing journal entries, original stories, poetry, book reports
Creative writing prompts, media literacy, hand lettering

Grammar

Sentence structure, kinds of sentences, clauses, types of sentences, punctuation, capitalization rules, possessive words, writing styles
Recognizing and using all eight parts of speech
Diagramming all eight parts of speech
Correct word usage
Using research materials to research/write multi-paragraph essay

Spelling

Weekly word lists featuring prefixes/suffixes
Greek and Latin roots
Thematic vocabulary study
Learning strategies and spelling logic
Emphasis on word patterns
Eight poems committed to memory

Arithmetic

Place value of whole numbers and decimals
Mastery of fundamental operations
Order of operations
Story problems
Problem-solving strategies
Roman numerals
Measuring to the sixteenth inch and millimeter
Calculating time, elapsed time
Making change
Rounding off whole numbers, money, decimals, and mixed numbers
English and metric measures

Converting measures within the same system and solving measurement equations
Addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division involving fractions
Finding parts of a whole
Factoring
Divisibility rules
Probability
Addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division involving decimals
Introduction to percents
Reading a thermometer
Negative numbers/temperatures

Converting from a Celsius scale to a Fahrenheit scale and from a Fahrenheit scale to a Celsius scale
Solving algebraic equations
Graphs and scale drawings
Graphing ordered pairs
Reading schedules and charts
Basic geometric shapes and solid shapes
Perimeter, area, and volume
Squares and square roots
Estimation
Personal financial literacy

History and Geography

Historical Document Study
Geography facts
Land and water topography
Ancient and modern Asia

Ancient and modern Europe
Ancient and modern Africa
Australia

Oceania
Antarctica
Forces of History

Science and Health

Introduction to study of science
Scientific method
Experiments and data
Laboratory procedures

Earth science

Astronomy
Geology
Marine geology

Meteorology

Atmosphere/weather

Biology

The living cell
Classification
Kingdom Animalia
Kingdom Plante
Marine biology

Ecology

Biomes
Ecological changes
Marine ecology

Chemistry

Properties of matter
Atomic theory
Elements
Mixtures and reactions

Physics

Energy
Light and sound
Force and motion
Engineering
Machines
Computing and predicting


Available Spring 2025!
Revised Health 5
Bible

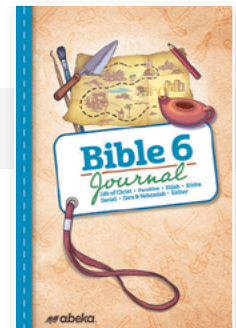
Lessons: Salvation Series, Life of Moses, Tabernacle, Joshua, Judges, Ruth, Jonah, Samuel, Christmas, Crucifixion and Resurrection, Life of David (includes memory verses, hymns/choruses, and Bible doctrine)

Music Arts & Crafts

Traditional, patriotic, fun songs

Basic drawing and painting techniques, color concepts, and perspective

Language Arts	Reading and Literature Oral and silent reading Continued development of fluency Reading comprehension Vocabulary development Discussion for personal application and biblical worldview development Analysis of literature and illustration Identifying, analyzing, writing narrative and informative text structures Application of literary terms and components: protagonist, antagonist, elements of a plot, author's style, foreshadowing, mood, alliteration, limerick, free verse, internal rhyme, onomatopoeia, hyperbole, idiom, parody	Critical thinking activities Penmanship Review of cursive writing formation Practice penmanship through creative writing and word exercises Spelling, Vocabulary, and Poetry Weekly word lists by prefixes, suffixes, and root words Vocabulary study from the word lists Eight poems committed to memory Language Writing Process Writing paragraphs, poetry, outlines, library research paper, narration, journal,	book reports, letters, creative writing Sentences and sentence parts Fragments, run-ons Library skills Student Writers' Handbook Grammar Punctuation and capitalization rules Recognizing, diagramming, using all eight parts of speech Word usage
Arithmetic	Place value of whole numbers and decimals Maintaining skills in fundamental operations Story problems/Problem-solving strategies Roman numerals Rounding off English and metric measures Converting measures within the same system and solving measurement equations	Adding, subtracting, and multiplying measures Prime factoring Fundamental operations involving fractions and decimals Estimation Ratios and proportion Percent Probability Graphs and scale drawing/ Introduction to statistics Basic geometric shapes	Perimeter, area, and circumference Bisecting angles Reading thermometers Converting Celsius to Fahrenheit and Fahrenheit to Celsius Equation solving/Introduction to basic algebra Latitude, longitude, and time zones Banking, finding interest, and installment buying Reading electric and gas meters
History and Geography	Advanced map studies Geography facts, including the 50 states Eight documents reviewed North America: Canada, United States, Mexico and Central America	South America: continent of natural resources, nations of South America United States history: the colonial heritage, New world's first republic, U.S. in the twentieth century	
Science	Plants Plentiful plants Animals Observing invertebrates	Earth and Space Our fascinating earth God's great universe Exploring space	Chemistry Matter and chemistry (atoms, elements, and compounds)
Health	Safety and first aid Safety first First steps of first aid Growth and fitness Your changing body An active lifestyle	Anatomy Endocrine system Respiratory system Muscular system Skeletal system	A healthy mind and body Your body's defenses Lymphatic system Your communication system Nervous system Skin Drugs—use and abuse A healthy spirit
Bible	Lessons: Salvation Series, Life of Christ, Parables, Elijah, Elisha, Daniel, Esther, Ezra/Nehemiah (includes memory verses, hymns/choruses, and Bible doctrine)		
Music Arts & Crafts	Traditional, patriotic, fun songs		
	Further development of perspective, introduction to composition, study of accomplished artists		



Language Arts

Grammar

Capitalization rules
Punctuation rules
Kinds of sentences and diagramming
Eight parts of speech and their uses
Diagramming eight parts of speech
Sentence structure

Composition

Essay answer
Summaries
Letters
Informative, narrative, and process essays
Character sketch
Writing style
The writing process
Outlines
Book reports
Paragraphs
Research paper (informative)
The library

Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry

Vocabulary lessons
Weekly spelling lessons
Eight poems memorized

Literature

Stories and poems read for enjoyment by authors such as Frost, Dickinson, Kipling, Bunyan, Alcott, Luther, Dickens, Defoe

Mathematics

Intermediate Mathematics

Maintaining arithmetic skills (see grades 4–6)
Fractions and decimals
Factoring
Using and applying of percent
Signed number arithmetic
Introduction to algebra
Introduction to plane and solid geometry
Development and use of area and volume formulas

English and metric systems of measurement
Introduction to probability
Introduction to statistics
Constructing and interpreting statistical representations
Graphing on the Cartesian plane
Direct variation
Powers and roots
Polynomial arithmetic
Radicals
Solving equations

Algebraic word problems
Inequalities
Optional "fast fact" concepts—
Factorials, simple interest, discounts and coupons, visual sequences, line symmetry, cross sections of solid figures, tree diagrams, compliment of an event, dependent events, reflections, slope of parallel and perpendicular lines, graphing from slope-intercept form, nonproportional relationships, raising a power to a power

World History and Geography

The beginning
From Sumer to Canaan
Down to Egypt
Israel and its land
According to His Will
Greece: a drama in two acts
Rome before Christ
Rome after Christ
Early church history
Islam versus Christendom

From empire to feudalism
An age of darkness
The protestant reformation
Post-reformation Europe
The English nation
An age of exploration
The United States
France in the modern age
The British empire
Science & industry in the modern age

The new world of classics
World War I and the rise of Communism
Before and during World War II
The Cold War era
Toward a new millennium
Change in the new millennium
Eastern hemisphere geography
Parliamentary procedure
Current events

Life Science and Health

Invitation to science
Plants: provision for life
Your wonderful body
A healthy life

Creation and science
Mammals
Birds
Fish, reptiles, and amphibians
insects

Assorted invertebrates
Through the microscope
Forestry: generous giants
Ecology: harmony in God's Creation

Bible

Lessons/Map Journeys: Exodus, Life of Christ (includes memory verses and hymns)



Language Arts**Grammar**

Capitalization rules
Punctuation rules
Kinds of sentences and diagramming
Eight parts of speech and their uses
Diagramming eight parts of speech
Sentence structure

Composition

Manuscript form
The writing process
The library
Outlining
Summaries
Book reports
Paragraphs
Descriptions
Research paper (informative)
Writing style

Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry

Vocabulary lessons
Weekly spelling lessons
Nine poems memorized

Literature

Reading for enjoyment stories and poems by such authors as Twain, Whittier, Longfellow, Frost, Hawthorne, Sandburg

Mathematics***Pre-Algebra**

Maintaining skills in fundamental operations (see grades 4–7)
English and metric measures
Scientific notation
Properties of mathematics
Signed number arithmetic
Sequences
Basic algebraic concepts
Like and unlike terms
Linear equations
Linear inequalities

Word problems solved algebraically
Plane and solid geometric concepts
Properties of geometric figures
Constructing geometric figures
Perimeter, area, surface area, and volume
Graphing on the cartesian plane
Functions
Probability and statistics
Reading graphs

Polynomial arithmetic
Powers and roots
Simplifying radicals
Quadratic equations
The Pythagorean theorem
Sine, cosine, and tangent
Systems of equations
Optional Level Up concepts—
Accuracy vs. precision, visual sequences, mixture problems, symmetry, systems and repeating decimals, approximating/irrationals

U.S. History and Geography

A new world to explore
The first English colonies
Founding of the new colonies
Life in colonial America
Preparation for independence
Home of the brave
Land of the free
From the Appalachians to the Rockies
The Jacksonian Era
Innovations and inventions

Revival, education, and culture
Expansion into the West
The Civil War and Reconstruction
The Age of Industry
Growth in America
Into the 20th century
In war and in peace
The rise of big government
World at war
Postwar America

A time of testing
Eve of the new millennium
Into the new millennium
Challenges and opportunities
Constitution study
Western Hemisphere geography
Current events
National, state, and local government

Earth and Space Science

Introduction to science
Foundations of geology
Minerals and rocks

Weathering and erosion
Interpreting the fossil record
A survey of the seas

The atmosphere
Water vapor and air masses
Storms and forecasting
Consider the heavens
Man and the universe
Environmental science

Bible

Lessons/ Map Journeys: Journeys of Paul, Joshua and Judges (includes memory verses and hymns)



*Mathematics courses can be taken in a different sequence to meet your scheduling needs.



Language Arts

Grammar

Mechanics
Sentence structure
Capitalization
Punctuation
Writing style (syntax, tone, word choice)
Eight parts of speech and their uses with diagramming
Kinds of sentences and diagramming
Improving communication
Conciseness and subordination
Business emails and memos
Proofreading
Presentations

Composition

Writing process
The library
Paragraphs
Outlining
Book reviews
Summaries
Descriptions
Research paper (persuasive)
Writing letters
Improving writing style
Crafting a thesis sentence
Rhetoric
Dramatizing literature
Short story
Formal essays

Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry

Vocabulary lessons
Weekly spelling lessons
Ten poems memorized

Literature

Classics on the following themes:
truth and wisdom, courage, power of words, humility, beauty, love, justice, temperance, joy and peace, perseverance, faith and hope, and time and eternity

Reading for enjoyment stories and poems by such authors as Hale, Tolstoy, O. Henry, Hawthorne, Alcott, á Kempis, Longfellow, Shakespeare, Mark Twain, Langston Hughes, James Weldon Johnson, Alexandre Dumas

Mathematics*

Algebra 1

Foundations of Algebra
Linear equations in one variable
Linear equations in two variables
Linear inequalities
Systems of equations

Polynomial arithmetic
Polynomial factoring
Radicals
Quadratic equations
Functions
Rational expressions and equations

Probability and statistics
Optional Build Up concepts -
Retail equations, scientific notation, binomial theorem, rational exponents expanded, exponential functions, geometric sequences, excluded values, Venn diagrams, and communicating data

World Geography

Introduction to geography
Asia: The Middle East, central and southern Asia, The Far East
Africa: northern Africa, tropical Africa, southern Africa

Europe: mediterranean
Europe, central Europe, the low countries, the British Isles, Scandinavia, Russia and eastern Europe
Australia, the Pacific Islands, and Antarctica

North America: Canada, the United States, Mexico and Middle America
South America: Andean countries, Brazil and the Guianas, southern Countries
Current events

Physical Science

Matter and motion

Introduction to physical science
Measuring matter
Motion and forces
Fluid mechanics

Energy and waves

Energy
Heat
Waves and sound
Light and color

Electricity and magnetism

Electricity
Magnetism
Applying electromagnetism
Electronics

Chemistry

Foundations of chemistry
Molecules and chemistry
Chemistry in action
Science vs. Evolution

Health

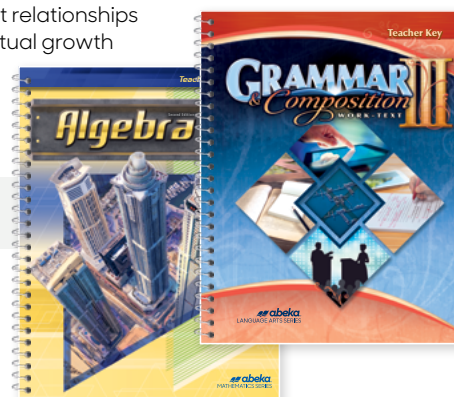
Nutrition and exercise
Personal hygiene
Body systems
Mental health

Personal safety
First aid
Disease prevention
Drug abuse

Right relationships
Spiritual growth

Bible

Study series: Kings of Israel: United Kingdom, Israel's Divided Kingdom (includes memory verses and hymns)



*Mathematics courses can be taken in a different sequence to meet your scheduling needs.

Language Arts**Grammar**

Capitalization and punctuation rules, kinds of sentences, eight parts of speech and their uses, diagramming eight parts of speech, sentence structure, usage and diction

Composition

Library and dictionary skills, outlining, improving writing style, book reviews, research paper, focused paragraphs, essays, descriptions

Vocabulary/Spelling

Twenty spelling/vocabulary lists

World Literature

Introduction to art appreciation
Introduction to literary terms and forms, such as short story; narrative poetry; plot; imagery and figurative language; theme; rhyme and rhythm; sonnet; ethos; pathos; logos; logical fallacies; paradox; setting; point of view; tone

Select poems memorized
Authors such as Homer, Aesop, Tolstoy, Foxe, Milton, Burke, Plato, Bashō, Ovid, Mansfield, Aristotle, Lagerlöf, Rostand, Equiano
Complete novel: *The Scarlet Pimpernel*
Complete play: *Julius Caesar*

Mathematics***Algebra 2**

Basic algebra
Equations and inequalities
Polynomial equations and inequalities
Functions

Systems of equations and inequalities
Matrices
Exponential and logarithmic functions
Triangles and basic trigonometry

Trigonometry and the cartesian plane
Sequences, series, and counting
Probability
Statistics

World History and Cultures**Asia and Africa: the beginnings of civilization**

Foundations
Sumer
Middle East
Other Asian cultures
Egypt
Other African cultures

Europe: beginnings of western civilization

Greece
Rome
Early Church History
The Byzantine Empire

The Middle Ages: From the ancient to the modern

The Dark Ages
Medieval culture
The rise of modern nations

The Reformation Era

The Protestant Reformation
Post-reformation Europe
Post-reformation science and culture

The age of ideas

France
England and America

The Age of Industry
The Victorian era
Unbelief and revolution in 19th century Europe

The twentieth century

World War I
Rise of Communism
20th-century liberalism
World War II
The Cold War era
The rise of globalism
Current events

Biology**Botany**

Flowering seed plants
Structure and function of leaves
Flowers, fruits, and seeds
Stems and roots
Variety in plant world

Human anatomy and physiology

Fearfully and wonderfully made
Bones and muscles
Nervous system
Nutrition and digestion
Circulation and respiration
Integumentary, excretory,

endocrine, and reproductive systems
Disease and the body's immune system

Life sciences

Natural history and scientific investigation
Evolution: a retreat from science
Introduction to ecology

Zoology

Mammals
Birds
Reptiles and amphibians
Fish

Arthropods
Variety in the world of invertebrates

Cellular and molecular Biology

Cytology
Heredity
DNA
Laboratory work: dissections, microscopy, field studies, nutrition, cellular biology, genetics
Laboratory studies

Keyboarding**

Basic key introduction
Special symbols and numbers
Introduction to business documents

Business letters with special features
Letter styles and unbound reports

Professional tables
Document formatting

Bible

Study series: Bible Doctrines (includes memory verses and hymns)

*Mathematics courses can be taken in a different sequence to meet your scheduling needs.

**Electives can be taken in different grade level sequences based on your scheduling needs. See p. 172.



Language Arts

Grammar

Review of grammar, the sentence, and mechanics
Dictionary skills
Diction and usage
Library skills

Composition

Writing process, paragraphs, book reviews, outline, character sketch and analysis, essays, paraphrases, summary, research paper, exposition, classification, extended definition, letter and résumé

Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry

Vocabulary lessons
Weekly spelling lessons
Nine poems memorized

American Literature

Highlights of American literature
Short story
The first books, poets, historians, personal narrators
Introduction to American art

Writers and works of the nineteenth and twentieth centuries
Authors such as Melville, Longfellow, Whittier, Dickinson, Sandburg, Frost, Bryant
Selections from *Moby Dick*, *Ben-Hur*, *Song of Hiawatha*, *Courtship of Miles Standish*
Complete novel: *The Scarlet Letter*

Mathematics*

Plane Geometry (traditional approach)

Formal arrangement of a proof

Rectilinear figures
Circle
Proportions
Similar polygons

Surface polygons
Regular polygons and circles
Solutions of right triangles by means of ratios

U.S. History

Discovery and exploration
The thirteen original colonies
Life in colonial America
Preparation for independence
Conflict with Great Britain
The War for Independence
The Critical Period and the Constitution
The Federalist Era
The Age of Jefferson
The Nationalist Era
The Age of Jackson

Revival and missions
Education, technology, and culture
Expansion to the Pacific
Slavery and secession
The Civil War
Reconstruction
Age of Industry
The Gilded Age
America's expanding influence
The Progressive Era

World War I
The Roaring Twenties
The Great Depression
World War II
Domestic policies of the Cold War
Foreign policies of the Cold War
American society during the Cold War
The eve of the new millennium
America in the new millennium

Chemistry

Chemistry: an introduction
Matter: the substance of chemistry
Elements and Compounds: formulas, names, and measurement
Chemical Reactions
Gases
Chemical thermodynamics

Light, Electrons, and Atomic Structure
The periodic table
The chemical bond and intermolecular forces
Selected Nonmetals and their compounds
Selected metals and semimetals
Solutions, Colloids, and Suspensions

Chemical kinetics
Chemical Equilibrium
Acids, Bases, and Salts
Oxidation-reduction reactions and Electrochemistry
Nuclear Chemistry
Organic Chemistry
Laboratory studies

Spanish 1**

Grammar
Pronunciation
Cognates
Verse Memorization
Survival Skills
Country Feature Sections

Vocabulary

Numbers, pronouns, school, home, food, calendar, family, descriptors, transportation, verbs, clothing, hygiene, seasons, creation, technology, farm, body, air travel, sports, areas of study

Application

Conversation, reading, interview, translation, singing, presentation, written exercises

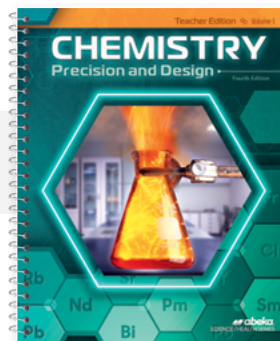
Document Processing**

Employment documents
MLA Style reports
The itinerary and agenda

Letter with tables
Business document production

Bible

Study series: Life Management, Jesus and His Followers (Gospels) (includes memory verses and hymns)



* Mathematics courses can be taken in a different sequence to meet your scheduling needs.

** Electives can be taken in different grade level sequences based on your scheduling needs. See p. 172.

Language Arts**Grammar**

Review of grammar, the sentence, and mechanics
Dictionary skills
Diction and usage
Research skills

Composition

Paragraph, theme, outline, narrative, poetry, extended definition, essay, description, character sketch, vocation project, book reviews, and extemporaneous writing

Vocabulary, Poetry

Vocabulary lessons
Ten poems memorized

English Literature

Writers and works from the following periods: Anglo-Saxon, Medieval, Elizabethan, and Puritan
Selections from Beowulf, Canterbury Tales, and Paradise Lost

Writers and works from the Eighteenth Century, Romantic Period, Victorian Age, and Twentieth Century

Authors such as Wordsworth, Scott, Coleridge, Burns, Tennyson
Condensed novel: Robinson Crusoe (includes conversion experience)
Complete play: Macbeth
Complete novel: The Pilgrim's Progress

Mathematics***Precalculus with Trigonometry and Analytical Geometry**

Trigonometry applied to right triangles
Angles on the cartesian plane
Trigonometric functions of any angle
Graphing the trigonometric functions
Trigonometric identities and formulas

Trigonometric equations and inverse trigonometric functions
Solving oblique triangles
Complex numbers and De Moivre's Theorem
Intercepts, symmetry, and domain
Point of intersection of graphs
Parametric equations
Distance, slope, and the straight line

The conic sections
Planes and surfaces in three dimensions
Polar coordinates
Equations representing empirical data
The first derivative
Acceleration and the second derivative
Application of the 1st and 2nd derivative
The integral (anti-derivative)

Government**Foundations of the American Republic**

America: a unique nation
Government under God
The shaping of the American republic

Our Constitutional Republic

The Constitution
The Legislative Branch: Congress
The Executive Branch: The Presidency and the bureaucracy
The Judicial Branch: The Federal Courts
The Bill of Rights

Our Federal Republic

Federalism
State government
Local government
American citizen in action
Current events

Economics

Everybody's economics
Economists and economic laws
Factors of production
Laws of supply and demand
Productive market economy

Good that competition does
Efficiency of production
Why everybody needs to save
What money is good for
Government and the Economy
Successes and difficulties in

the market economy
Promise and performance in the market economy
A look at the global economy
A cheerful view of our economic future

Physics**Introduction to physics****Material substances**

Matter, liquid, gaseous, solid

Mechanics

Introduction to motion, vectors and projectile motion, forces in nature, concurrent forces, circular and periodic motion,

work and machines, energy and momentum, rotary motion

Thermodynamics

Heat, laws of thermodynamics

Wave phenomena

Waves, sound, nature of light, reflection of light, refraction of light, wave optics

Electricity and magnetism

Electrostatics, magnetism, current generation, electric circuits, electrical devices

Modern physics

Advanced physics concepts, theories of relativity laboratory studies

Spanish 2**

Grammar
Pronunciation
Verse Memorization
Country Feature Sections
Composition

Vocabulary

Medical care, family names, school, home, food, family, descriptors, transportation, verbs, technology, recreation, broadcasting, sports, finance, hardware, books of the Bible

Application

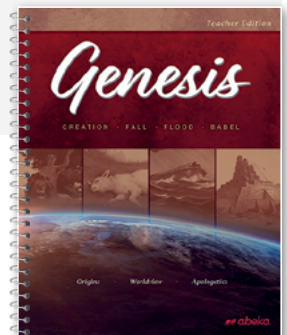
Conversation, reading, interview, translation, singing, presentation, written exercises

Bible

Study series: Genesis: Creation, Fall, Flood, Babel; Revelation and Church History (includes memory verses and hymns)

*Mathematics courses can be taken in a different sequence to meet your scheduling needs.

**Electives can be taken in different grade level sequences based on your scheduling needs. See p. 172.



Spanish 1	Grammar Pronunciation Cognates Verse Memorization Survival Skills Country Feature Sections	Vocabulary Numbers, pronouns, school, home, food, calendar, family, descriptors, transportation, verbs, clothing, hygiene, seasons, creation, technology, farm, body, air travel, sports, areas of study	Application Conversation, reading, interview, translation, singing, presentation, written exercises
Spanish 2	Grammar Pronunciation Verse Memorization Country Feature Sections Composition	Vocabulary Medical care, family names, school, home, food, family, descriptors, transportation, verbs, technology, recreation, broadcasting, sports, finance, hardware, books of the Bible	Application Conversation, reading, interview, translation, singing, presentation, written exercises
Consumer Mathematics	Buying a car, travel, income Budgeting, housing, food	Clothing, leisure activities Federal taxes and records	Banking investments The small business
Business Mathematics	Personal finances Bookkeeping and accounting Business formulas	Metric-English conversions Investments Taxes	Banking The small business
Keyboarding	Basic key introduction Special symbols and numbers Introduction to business documents	Business letters with special features Letter styles and unbound reports	Professional tables Document formatting
Document Processing	Employment documents MLA Style reports The itinerary and agenda	Letter with tables Business document production	
Speech	Foundations of Communication The importance of Speech Poise Mechanics Listening	Impromptu Conversations Impromptu Speech Interviews Group Discussions Memorized Conversations Pantomime Monologue and Soliloquy Poetry	Manuscript Conversations Reading with Meaning Declamation Extemporaneous Conversations Storytelling Devotional
Culinary Life Skills	Getting Started Food and Kitchen Safety Basic Equipment and Techniques Healthy Habits Nutrition Consumer Education Serving with Style Table Setting and Meal Service Etiquette and Hospitality	Fresh Foundations Protein and Dairy Meat, Poultry and Fish Produce Flavorful Favorites Adding flavor Mealtime Favorites Accompaniments Grains and Breads Beverages, Appetizers & Desserts	Laboratory Work: Cookies, nutrition, breakfast, vegetables, smoothie, macaroni and cheese, lunch, muffins, yeast bread, supper, cake reception, banana cream pie, dinner party



TEACHING KNOWLEDGE. TRAINING MINDS. TOUCHING HEARTS.



BIBLICAL WORLDVIEW

In today's ever-changing culture filled with people who don't know why they believe what they believe, *you can bring up children who stand firm in faith.*



RESEARCH & DEVELOPMENT

Extensive research and development ensures products meet both biblical and academic standards so that your students are prepared *for wherever God calls them.*



PROVEN PHILOSOPHY

A proven philosophy *helps teachers teach and students learn.* Because you're not experimenting with something as important as education, you won't have to wonder if what you're doing will work.



CRITICAL THINKING

God has gifted us with the power to *think for ourselves*—by challenging your students to think critically from a biblical worldview, you'll be setting them up for success throughout life.

To explore all your
product and
support options, visit
**[abeka.com/
christianschool.](http://abeka.com/christianschool)**



ORDERING INFORMATION

Customer Service

1-877-223-5226

U.S. and Canada

Automated Services: balance and shipment inquiries, and much more (available 24 hours)

CUSTOMER SERVICE OPERATORS

Available M–F, 7 A.M.–6 P.M. CT

CUSTOMER SERVICE E-MAIL

CustomerService@abeka.com

LIVE CHAT

Connect with a live agent at abeka.com/Chat

Chat available during office hours

Available M–F, 7 A.M.–6 P.M. CT

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS AND INTERNATIONAL CUSTOMER SERVICE

Phone **850-478-8933** ■ Fax **850-478-8558**

E-mail International@abeka.com

MAIL

Abeka

P.O. Box 19100

Pensacola, FL 32523-9100, U.S.A.

Ordering Information

(See p. 176 for additional information for all accounts outside the Contiguous United States)

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

- All orders are subject to approval by Abeka office in Pensacola, FL.
- Prices are subject to change without notice.
- Orders are shipped F.O.B. Pensacola at customer's risk. Special instructions should be clear.
- All materials purchased hereunder, including but not limited to teacher editions, Curriculum Lesson Plans, teacher keys, answer keys, solution keys, and student kits (as defined in the "Definitions" section on p. 176) shall be specifically subject to the terms and conditions of the User License Agreement.
- Sales Tax: Orders are charged current state sales tax plus the applicable local tax based on the shipping address. If exempt from sales tax, please send Abeka a copy of your resale or exemption certificate. Sales tax exemption certificates must be on file to receive sales tax refunds.
- School accounts may not lease, purchase, or place orders for homeschooling families, including umbrella groups operating under a school. Homeschoolers may purchase retail items directly from Abeka. Schools may not purchase items for other schools, bookstores, churches, etc. Schools may only purchase items for their own school.
- Curriculums are not available on public school organization accounts; however, these accounts may purchase other materials for homeschools and Christian schools within their own state.

SHIPPING

- Standard Service: Orders within the contiguous U.S. and Canada are shipped by standard service at no charge.
- Orders are processed for shipping when received.
- Shipments may arrive over a period of days. Inventory immediately. Abeka, Inc. is not responsible for missing items reported after 60 days of the invoice date.

PAYMENT

- We do not accept postdated checks.
- There is a charge of \$25 or 5% of the check value on all returned checks.
- Payment for your order is due upon invoicing. To avoid late charges, the payment of each invoice must reach the Abeka office no later than 30 days after invoice date.

DELINQUENT ACCOUNTS

- Accounts past due 30 days or more must be current before additional material can be sent. Delinquent accounts are subject to 1½% late charge per month (18% annual percentage rate).
- Payments on delinquent accounts will first apply to accrued late fees; the remainder will be applied to principal.

NEW ACCOUNT ORDERS

- New accounts are opened upon receipt of your order and a completed account application. You will be notified of your approved credit line within six working days of receipt of your completed form. Orders not accompanied by payment in full will be held for payment or approval of credit line sufficient to cover the order amount. If you need an account application, please call 1-877-223-5226.

PREVIEW ORDERS

- Orders (one copy per title) may be placed (not retail or international accounts) for a 60-day preview period from the date of the invoice. If a preview order is kept, the invoice must be paid no later than 30 days after the 60-day preview ends. Please mark if order is for preview.
- New accounts may order a total value of \$100 of textbooks and materials on preview. Cash for any amount over \$100 must accompany preview orders. Please Note: Grade level and/or subject curriculums, one Bible curriculum kit, one preschool or kindergarten curriculum kit, and one elementary curriculum kit may be ordered on preview with delayed payment upon approval of a completed account application or through a visit with your local Abeka representative. Call toll free 1-877-223-5226 to request a visit with your representative.
- To return preview orders, see return policy.

BACK ORDERS

- Back orders will be sent as soon as they become available.

COPYRIGHT NOTICE

- Abeka materials are protected by copyright law. No part of any publication may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopy, recording, or any information storage and retrieval system, or by license from any collective or licensing body without permission in writing from the publisher.

RETURN POLICY

- **Before returning any materials**, please visit abeka.com or call 1-877-223-5226 for Return Materials Authorization (RMA), so that proper credit can be issued to your account. The return address is 5418 Rawson Lane, Pensacola, FL 32503, U.S.A. The customer is responsible to pay all expenses incurred when returning merchandise to Abeka.
- Items marked as "As long as available" are nonreturnable. Nonreturnable merchandise returned to Abeka will be discarded.
- Full credit will be given on merchandise returned within 30 days of the invoice date. Materials returned between 30 and 60 days of the invoice date will receive a 10% restocking fee. Materials returned between 60 and 90 days of the invoice date will receive a 25% restocking fee. No credit will be issued for returns received 90 days after the invoice date. Materials returned must be in perfect, salable condition, NOT DAMAGED—unmarked, unstamped, with no signs of shelf wear. To receive credit for unbound books, return in original wrap.
- Abeka, Inc. cannot be responsible for any loss or damage incurred in return shipments. Shipments should be sent via UPS or motor freight.
- Allow four weeks for credit to be issued for returned merchandise.
- Preview orders in new condition may be returned within the examination period for full credit. Please call to request a prepaid return label to send merchandise back. If any items are kept out of the order, the customer will be responsible for the merchandise value of only those items.

International Accounts

Additional Information for All Accounts outside contiguous United States

Standard service on all orders is FREE when using Abeka preferred carrier for your region.

- Provide account number (existing accounts). Verify billing and shipping address.
- All orders must be prepaid unless the customer is located in Canada, Alaska, or Hawaii and has been approved for a credit line with Abeka. To avoid late charges, the payment of each invoice should be made no later than 45 days after invoice date for Canadian accounts and 90 days for Alaskan and Hawaiian accounts.
- Canadian accounts are charged 5% GST.
- Payments by check are to be made in U.S. dollars drawn on a U.S. bank.
- International accounts will be invoiced a bank handling charge when a charge is instituted by the foreign bank.
- All returned checks from international accounts have a \$35 charge.
- To transfer funds using a bank wire, please contact Abeka for procedures. Fees from our bank will be deducted from the amount of the bank wire transfer. Any refund of credit from Abeka will also have fees from our bank deducted from the amount of the refund.
- Shipments will be sent via our preferred carrier unless otherwise specified.
- If order is shipped by our preferred carrier, shipping is free. If order is shipped by a carrier other than our preferred, shipment costs are based on the weight of the shipment.
- The preferred carrier for large shipments may be a freight carrier with delivery to the nearest port.
- Any fees incurred when materials pass through customs are the responsibility of the customer.
- If using a Freight Forwarder, please provide the name of the Freight Forwarder.
- Tax will be charged for orders being shipped to a Freight Forwarder within the U.S. Tax may be refunded if the named Freight Forwarder's warehouse receipt or invoice is provided to Abeka.
- Storage fees, if charged by the Freight Forwarder, are the responsibility of the customer.
- Please provide your Customs Registration Number (CRN) if the order is being shipped directly to China or Brazil or to a Forwarding Agent for later delivery in those countries.

Definitions

Terms used in this catalog. Please read carefully before ordering.

1. Teacher Key contains student text with answers.

2. Teacher Edition (includes Curriculum Lesson Plans)

includes student text with answers, plus lesson plans for the entire book.

3. Curriculum Lesson Plans contains day-by-day lesson plans for teaching and reviewing.

4. Solution Key contains worked-out mathematical or chemical solutions.

5. Answer Key contains answers to questions in a book or text.

6. Student Kit contains all student books, test books, quiz books, etc. that are needed for the year.

7. Teacher Kit (for Preschool through Grade 6) contains Curriculum Lesson Plans, Teacher Editions and Teacher Keys, and teaching aids that correspond to the Curriculum Lesson Plan and Student Kits.

8. Total Teaching Package (for K4 through Grade 6) contains everything in the Teacher Kit plus additional Essential Support Materials not included in the Teacher Kit.

9. Essential Support Materials are items that are called for in the lesson plans but not included in the Teacher Kit. Many teachers already have these items in their classrooms.

10. Other Recommended Items are items not called for in the lesson plans but which will enhance your classroom.

11. Bible Kit contains lesson plans and teaching aids for teaching the Bible. The Bible Kit is not included in either the Teacher Kit or the Total Teaching Package.



How You Pay is Your Choice

Abeka's flexible payment option allows you to meet your school's needs when purchasing materials for the next school year.



Scan this QR code or visit
Abeka.com/FlexPay24 to learn more.

Pay Your Way
The Abeka At School logo, featuring a small blue and purple book icon to the left of the text "abeka. At School" in a blue, lowercase, sans-serif font.





P.O. Box 19100 • Pensacola, FL 32523-9100

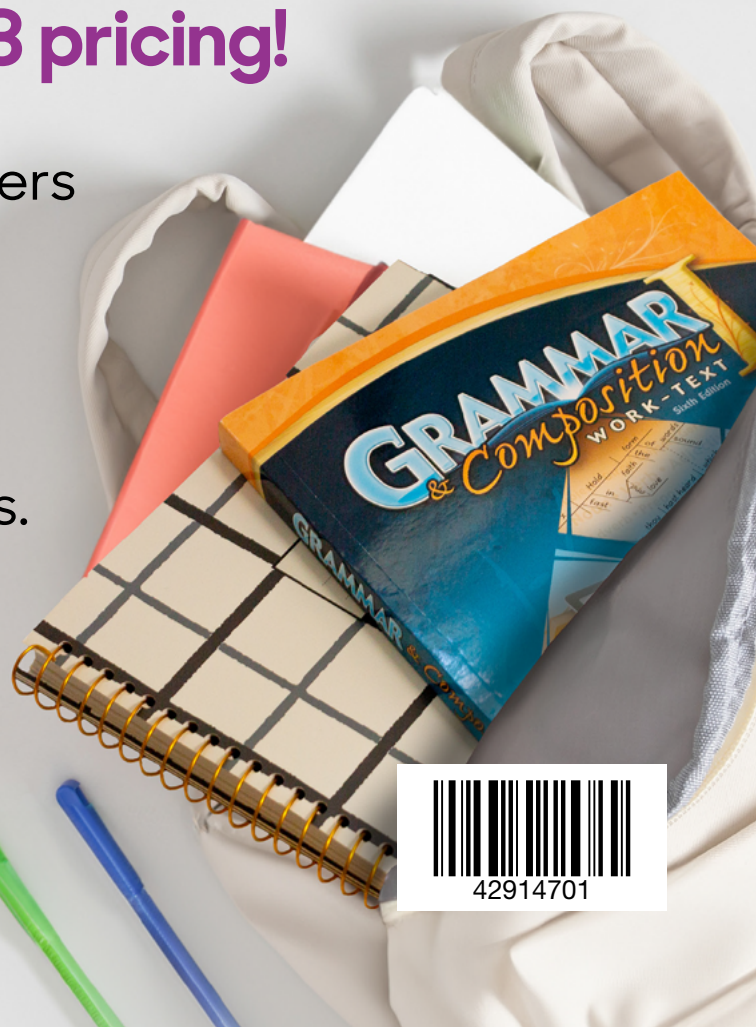
PRESORTED
BOUND PRINTED MATTER
U.S. POSTAGE
PAID
PENSACOLA, FL
PERMIT NO. 641

Printed in U.S.A.
42914701 2/24

Take advantage of 2023 pricing!

2023 pricing is available for orders placed by **June 30, 2024**.

We are committed to providing you and your school with every opportunity to meet your needs.



42914701

